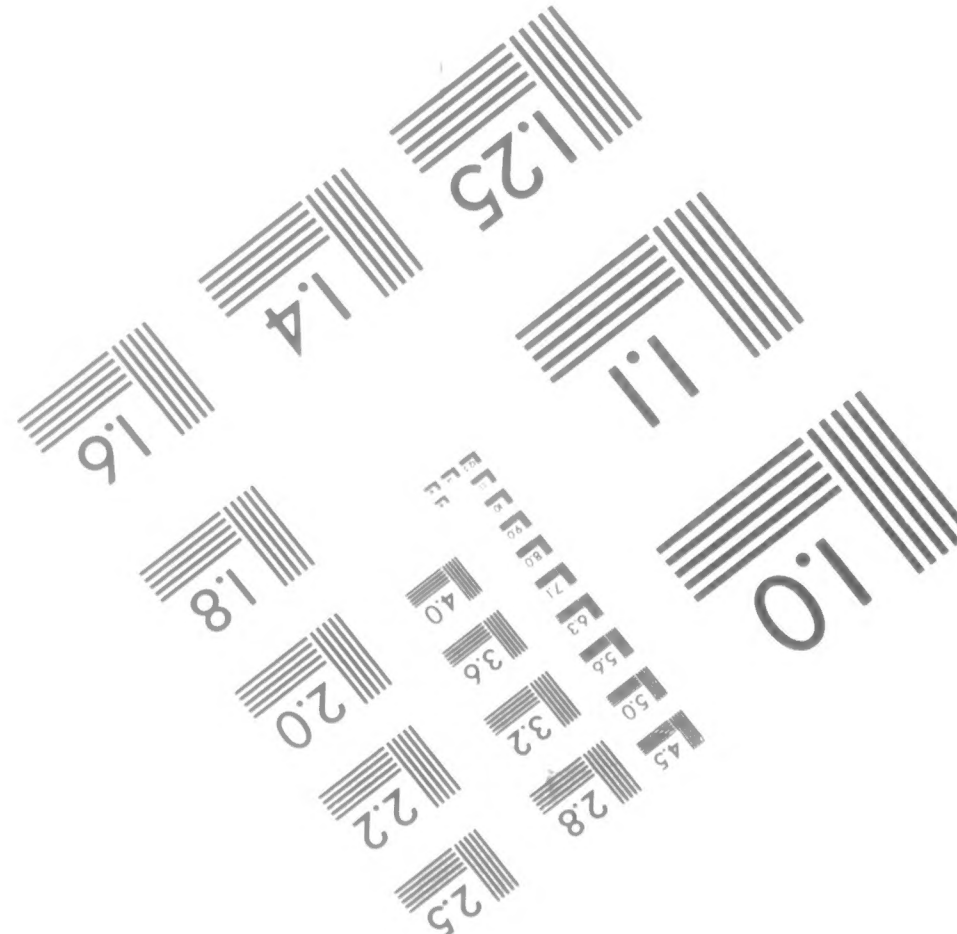
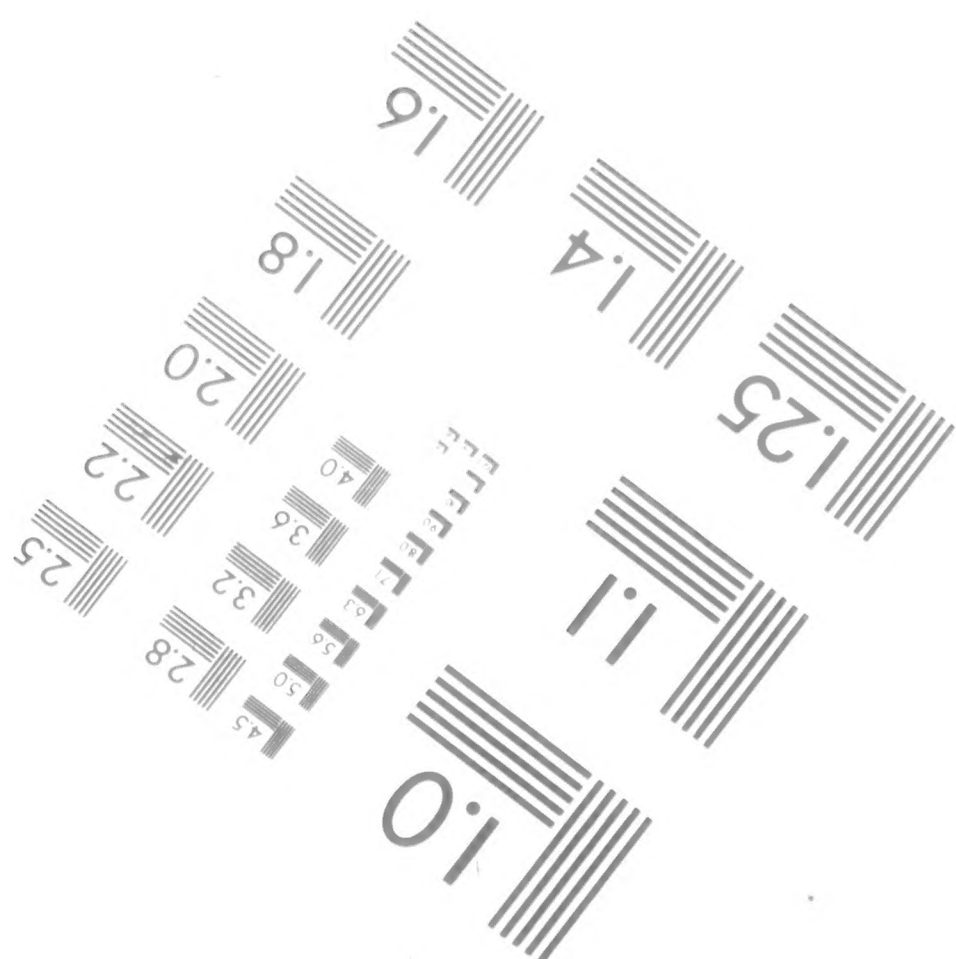
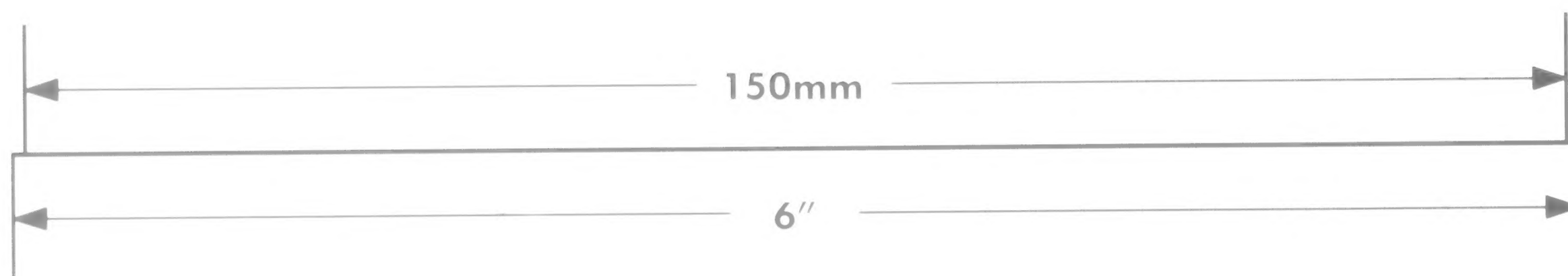
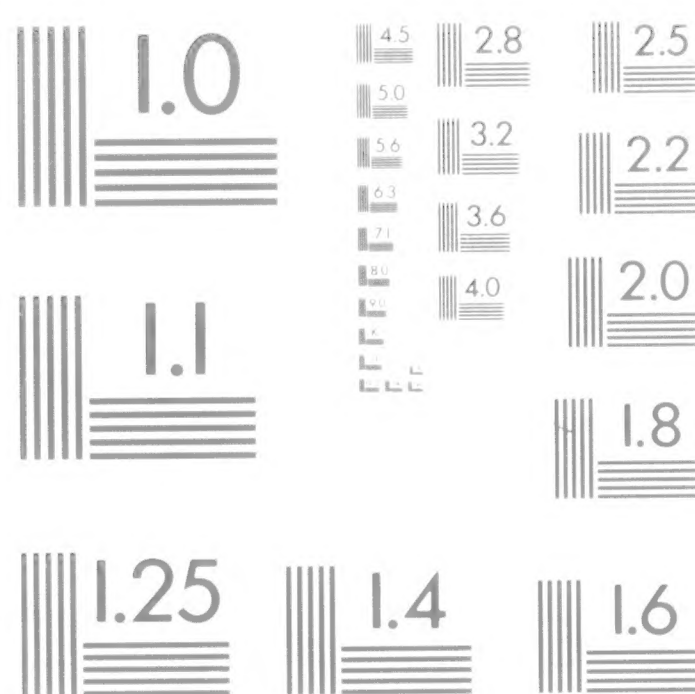
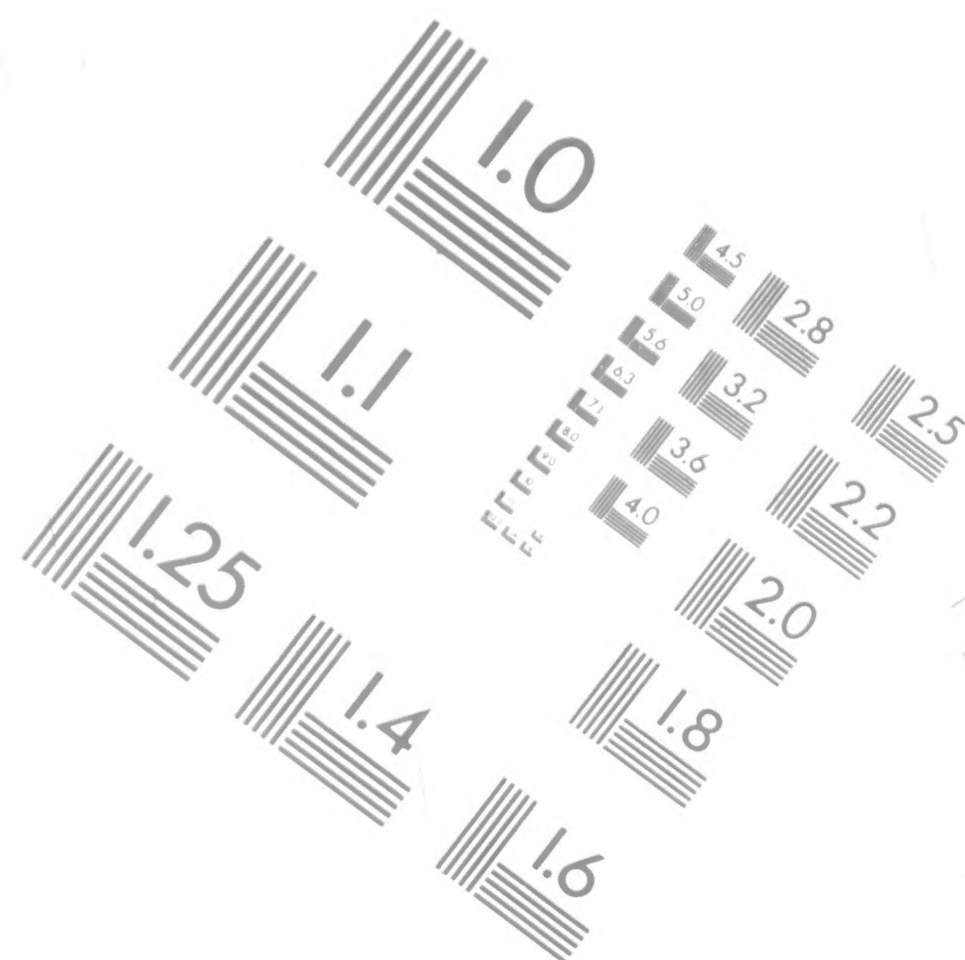
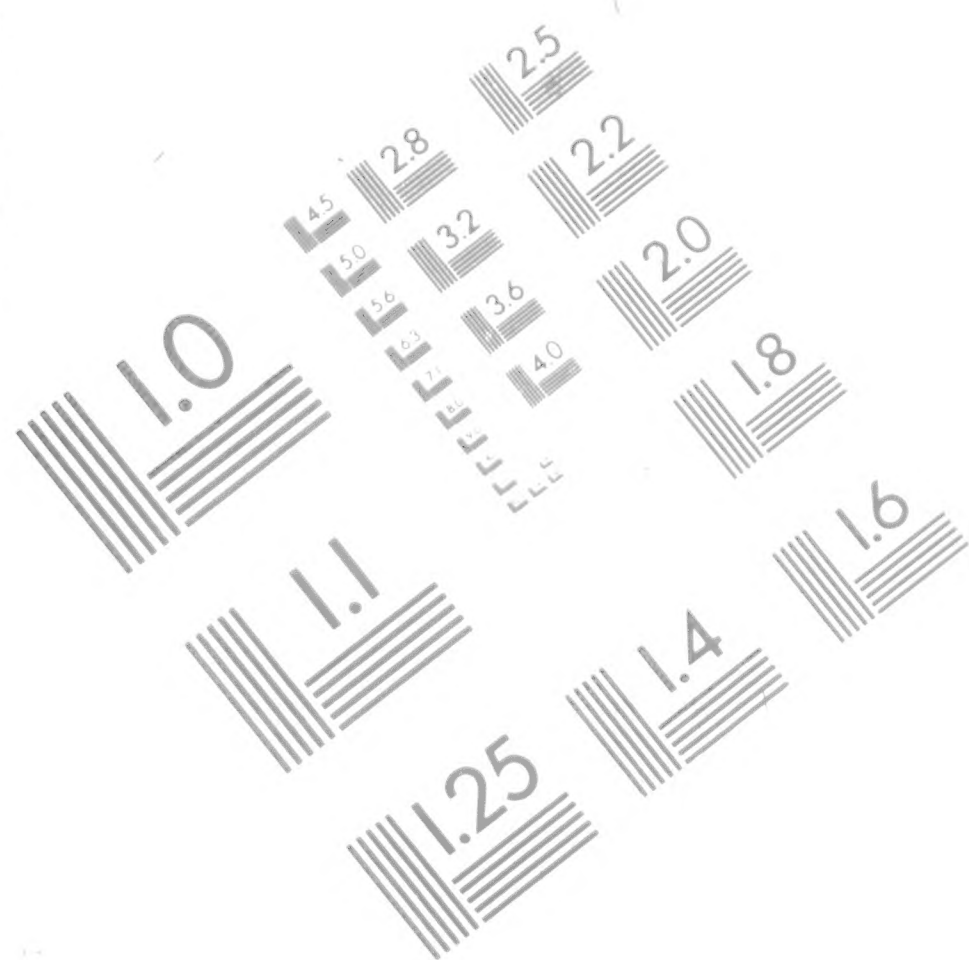




NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES  
MICROFILM  
PUBLICATIONS

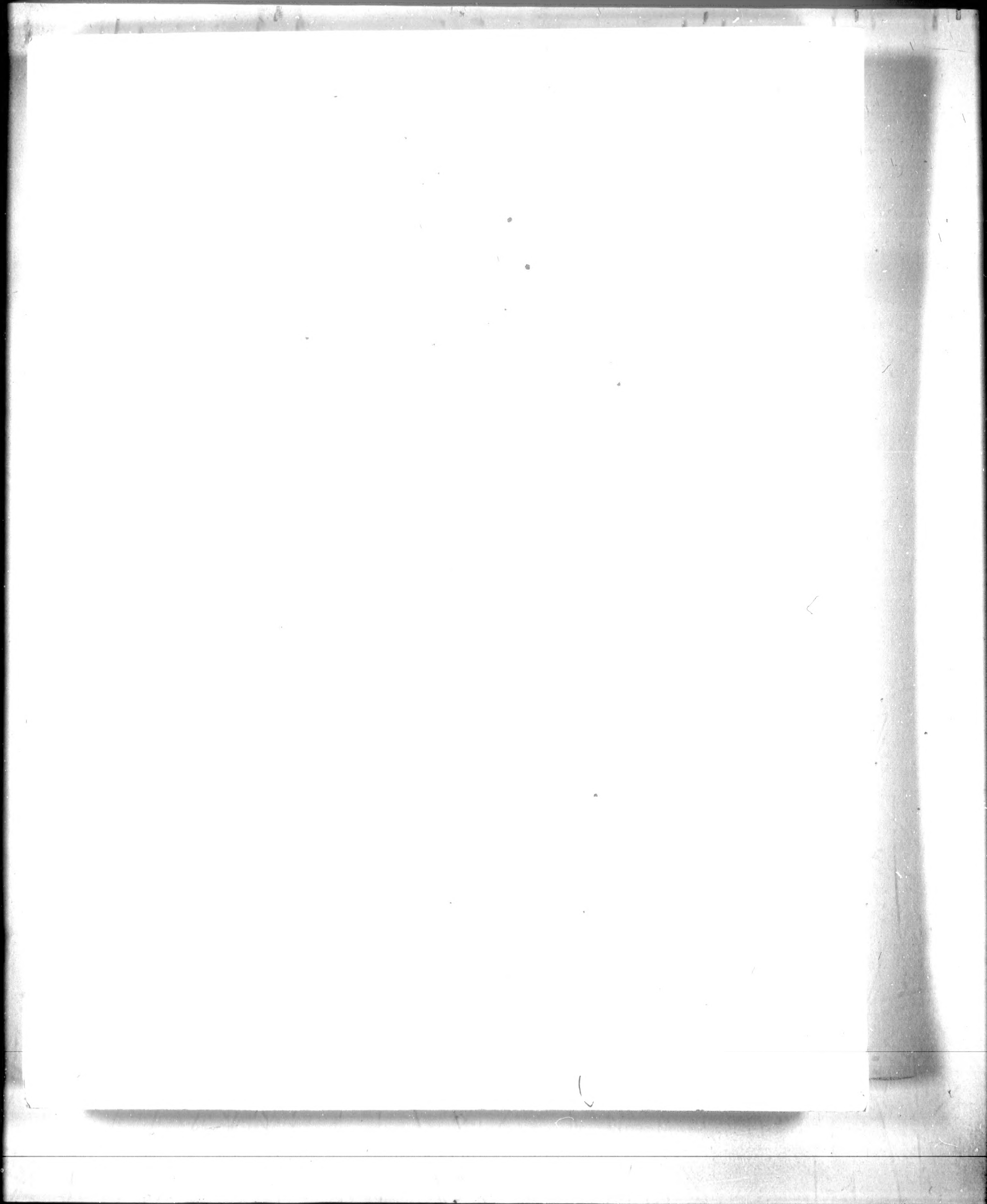


# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc  
1653 East Main Street  
Rochester, NY 14609 USA  
Phone: 716/482-0300  
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved





# National Archives at College Park



8601 Adelphi Road College Park MD 20740-6001

V WAKE

OPERATOR

CAMERA

4-9-99

Z-3

DATE FILMED

REDUCTION RATIO

2461-0576-014-03

10X

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

M1820

64

PROJECT NUMBER

ROLL NUMBER



**MICROCOPY**

**182**

**ROLL**

**64**



M1820

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF  
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE  
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:  
2d Through 7th Colored Infantry, Including  
3d Tennessee Volunteers (African Descent)  
6th Louisiana Infantry (African Descent)  
7th Louisiana Infantry (African Descent)

Introduction written by Budge Weidman, Project Manager

Records prepared for microfilming by volunteers of  
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Pat Alfredson  
Phyllis Altrogge  
Kenneth Ashton  
Sue Barnard\*  
Rex Bowser  
Ann N. Brown  
Jerry Brown  
Robert Budway  
Randy Caldwell  
Mary Ann Castellana\*  
Mary Lou Cole  
Giovanni Croce  
B. H. Custer  
Bob Denney  
Earl Dunn  
Yvette Fallin  
Maria Flesher  
Naomi Glass

Sue Goward\*  
Bert Greenstein  
Anne Greenwood  
Jim Harris  
Walter Hayden  
Mary Hayden  
Pat Ikonen  
Dick Ives  
Sarah Jaffe  
Barbara Kemp  
Bev Manypenny  
Frank Masterson  
Joe Mazur  
Kathleen McCarthy  
Catherine McManus  
Ben Miles  
Dave Murray  
Mary Poggioli

Peggy Pratt  
Ray Puzio  
Sylvia Scott  
Lynn Shearouse  
Charles Spencer  
Mary Stack-Dunne  
Ben Stearns  
Bill Stormer\*  
Pat Sullivan  
Gorman Tidball\*  
John Toole  
Maryellen Toole  
Dean Warner  
Melody Warner  
Milt Weatherhead  
Russ Weidman  
Robert Young

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration  
Washington, DC  
1999



## **INTRODUCTION**

On the 116 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1820, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the 2d through the 7th United States Colored Infantry units, including the 3d Tennessee Volunteers (African Descent) and the 6th and 7th Louisiana Infantries (African Descent). These units were part of the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 13 numbered artillery regiments plus 1 independent battery; 144 numbered infantry regiments; Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Pioneer Corps, Cavalry Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry; and Unassigned USCT. The are also miscellaneous service cards arranged alphabetically by surname at the end of the unit records. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

## **Background**

### **United States Colored Troops**

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. The 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln "to receive [African Americans] into the service of the United States, for the purpose of constructing entrenchments, or performing camp service, or any other labor, or any military or naval service for which they may be found competent." The President did not authorize use of African Americans in combat, however, until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863 Governor John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit free and



contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were 87 African American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. The Corps d'Afrique units ultimately became numbered regiments in the USCT. The 54th and 55th Massachusetts Infantries (Colored), the 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), the 29th Connecticut Infantry (Colored), the 6th and 7th Louisiana Infantries (African Descent), the 3d Tennessee Volunteers (African Descent), and the 1st South Carolina Volunteers (Colored) retained their number and state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received the Congressional Medal of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, PA, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, PA, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contain reports of operations and other official correspondence.



**2d United States Colored Infantry**

This regiment was organized at Arlington, VA, from June 23 to November 11, 1863, to serve 3 years. During its existence, the regiment served in New Orleans, LA, and Ship Island, MI. In 1864 the unit moved to Key West and participated in operations on the west coast of Florida. On February 20, 1865, Companies D and I took part in the attack on Fort Myers, FL. Subsequent service took place in the District of Florida until the regiment was mustered out on January 5, 1866.

**3d United States Colored Infantry**

This regiment was organized at Camp William Penn, Philadelphia, PA, from August 3 to 10, 1863, to serve 3 years. The regiment participated in the siege of Fort Wagner, SC, and operations against Charleston, SC. In 1864 the unit moved to Jacksonville, FL, and maintained duty in the area until being mustered out October 31, 1865.

**3d Tennessee Volunteers (African Descent)**

This regiment was organized in the spring of 1864 in Memphis, TN, for the defense of that city. Most of the men were transferred to the 7th United States Colored Heavy Artillery, which was redesignated the 11th United States Colored Infantry (New) on January 23, 1865. There are service records pertaining to the officers and men in the 3d Tennessee Volunteers as well as in the 11th United States Colored Infantry (New).

**4th United States Colored Infantry**

The regiment was organized at Baltimore, MD, July 15 to September 1, 1863, to serve 3 years. The unit participated in actions in Virginia at Bermuda Hundred, Petersburg, Dutch Gap, and Chaffin's Farm. In North Carolina the regiment took part in the battle and capture of Fort Fisher, Sugar Loaf Hill, and the city of Wilmington. In these actions the regiment sustained losses of 355 officers and men wounded, missing, or killed. The regiment was mustered out of service May 6, 1866.

**5th United States Colored Infantry**

This regiment was organized at Camp Delaware, OH, from August 6, 1863, to January 15, 1864, to serve 3 years. In Virginia the regiment served at Norfolk and Portsmouth and participated in major battles at Petersburg, Chaffin's Farm, and Fair Oaks. The regiment took part in the capture of Fort Fisher and the city of Wilmington in North Carolina. Its remaining service took place in North Carolina until it was mustered out on September 20, 1865.



**6th United States Colored Infantry**

This regiment was organized at Camp William Penn, Philadelphia, PA, from July 28 to September 12, 1863, to serve 3 years. The unit participated in battles at Chaffin's Farm, Williamsburg, and Petersburg in Virginia and at Sugar Loaf Hill, NC. During these actions the regiment sustained losses of 237 killed, wounded, or missing. The regiment was mustered out September 20, 1865.

**6th Louisiana Infantry (African Descent)**

This regiment was organized for 60 days in New Orleans, LA, on July 4, 1863. The unit served at New Orleans and was mustered out August 13, 1863.

**7th United States Colored Infantry**

This regiment was organized at Baltimore, MD, from September 26 to November 12, 1863, to serve 3 years. The unit served in Virginia, Florida, and South Carolina. It was mustered out of service October 13, 1866.

**7th Louisiana Infantry (African Descent)**

This regiment was organized for 60 days in New Orleans, LA, on July 10, 1863. It served in New Orleans until it was mustered out on August 6, 1863.

**Records Description**

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and cards include a section labeled "bookmark," which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are



arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company, and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

The unjacketed miscellaneous cards were accumulated by the War Department with the expectation that they would be incorporated in individual compiled service records. This expectation was never fulfilled, however, because either insufficient or contradictory information made it impossible to associate the cards or papers with a particular soldier's service records.

### Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns, and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and the companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594, *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of a USCT soldier. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog*, which is available online at <http://www.nara.gov>.

The records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals, as well as a compilation of historical extracts



and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States, 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and West Virginia.

If a soldier applied for a pension, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publications T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of those proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.

Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105); Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).

Holdings of the National Archives relating to the Civil War are outlined in Kenneth W. Munden and Henry Putnam Beers, *Guide to Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War* (Washington, DC: National Archives, 1962) and Henry Putnam Beers, *Guide to the Archives of the Government of the Confederate States of America* (Washington, DC: National Archives, 1968), which were reprinted as *The Union* (1986) and *The Confederacy* (1986).



## ROLL LIST

Roll    Description**2d United States Colored Infantry**

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 1  | Abram, Abraham - Bell, Daniel A.           |
| 2  | Bell, Henry - Brown, Thomas                |
| 3  | Brown, William - Clark, Moses              |
| 4  | Clark, Stephen - Downing, Dennis           |
| 5  | Downs, John - Gavin, Benjamin              |
| 6  | Gibbs, Paton - Haskins, Iverson            |
| 7  | Hasler, William - Jenkins, Charles         |
| 8  | Johnson, Albert - Kratzenberg, Augusta     |
| 9  | Kratzenberg, Charles - Miller, Thomas      |
| 10 | Mills, John Q. - Pettis, Alfred            |
| 11 | Pettis, Frank - Russ, Charles              |
| 12 | Russell, Charles - Spindle, James E.       |
| 13 | Sprague, Benedict - Thoroughgood, Miles E. |
| 14 | Thornson, Charles H. - West, James         |
| 15 | West, Nimrod - Woodson, William            |
| 16 | Woodward, George G. - Young, William A.    |

**2d United States Colored Infantry Miscellaneous Service Cards**

- |    |                               |
|----|-------------------------------|
| 16 | Ackis, George - Young, Samuel |
|----|-------------------------------|

**3d United States Colored Infantry**

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 17 | Abbot, Charles S. - Bohlen, John        |
| 18 | Bond, Charles - Clemens, William        |
| 19 | Clemmons, Joseph - Fernow, Edward B. F. |
| 20 | Fields, Alfred - Harmon, William K.     |
| 21 | Harris, George - Jackson, Frederick     |
| 22 | Jackson, George - LaCount, Charles J.   |
| 23 | Ladson, Thomas - Miller, Henry          |
| 24 | Miller, John - Preslin, Stephen         |
| 25 | Preston, Joseph - Shorter, Daniel       |
| 26 | Shorter, John W. - Thompson, George A.  |
| 27 | Thompson, John - Williams, Edward       |
| 28 | Williams, Enoch - Young, William H.     |

**3d United States Colored Infantry Miscellaneous Service Cards**

- |    |                                 |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 29 | Abbott, Chas. - Wright, Lorenzo |
|----|---------------------------------|



**3d Tennessee Volunteers (African Descent)**

30 Ady, George - Young, Samuel

**4th United States Colored Infantry**

31 Abney, Richard - Bass, James  
 32 Batsom, David - Brown, Stephen R.  
 33 Brown Uriah - Cherry, Thomas  
 34 Chew, Josiah - Davis, Jeremiah  
 35 Davis, John H. J. - Ellis, John J.  
 36 Emery, Enoch - Gray, James  
 37 Grayson, Noble - Hause, William  
 38 Hawkins, Alexander - Jackson, John  
 39 Jackson, John Daniel - Jones, John  
 40 Jones, John Robert - Linthicum, Dennis C.  
 41 Linthicum, George L. - Mercer, Benjamin F.  
 42 Mickens, Thomas H. - Novel, Charles  
 43 Odiorne George G. - Reynolds, S. Walter  
 44 Rezin, George F. - Seymour, George W.  
 45 Seymour, Thomas - Stockett, Samuel  
 46 Stokes, George E. W. - Veal, Charles  
 47 Viney, Richard - Willett, James  
 48 Williams, Adam - Zimmons, Charles

**4th United States Colored Infantry Miscellaneous Service Cards**

49 Adams, James O. - Juricks, Jacob  
 50 Kane, Chas. - Zook, Gray

**5th United States Colored Infantry**

51 Adams, John - Black, Edward  
 52 Blackburn, Daniel - Brown, James  
 53 Brown, J. R. - Coleman, James  
 54 Coleman, Thornton - Duckwilder, Clayburn  
 55 Dudley, George - Gilson, James  
 56 Glasgow, James - Herse, Jerry  
 57 Hervit, John - Johnson, Arthur B.  
 58 Johnson, Charles - Lett, William  
 59 Levis, Hezekiah - McFarland, Allen  
 60 McFarland, John - Page, David  
 61 Page, Isaiah - Rider, William H.  
 62 Ridgeway, John - Sloan, Samuel  
 63 Sly, William - Teeters, Charles  
 64 Teeters, Henry W. - Walker, William  
 65 Walker, Willis - Winters, James



66 Winters, Oscar - Zimmerman, Henry

**5th United States Colored Infantry Miscellaneous Service Cards**

66 Alexander, Arthur - Kyser, Henry

67 Ladd, Andrew - Young, Thomas

**6th United States Colored Infantry**

68 Abraham, Jacob - Bolier, Abram

69 Boo, David - Carey, Walter

70 Carr, William - Davis, Peter

71 Davis, Robert - Fiderman, William C.

72 Field, Edward - Gustus, John R.

73 Guy, William - Hopkins, James

74 Hosfield, Lewis M. - Johnson, John Henry

75 Johnson, John W. - Lemon, George

76 Lett, Nelson - Miller, John

77 Miller, Lawson L. - Pierce, Alfred B.

78 Pierce, George - Ruff, Jacob

79 Russell, Lloyd - Smith, William H.

80 Snowden, Henry - Van Clief, Emanuel

81 Van Vrankin, William H. - Wilson, Anthony

82 Wilson, Charles - Young, John

**6th United States Colored Infantry Miscellaneous Service Cards**

82 Abrams, Jacob - Furgerson, Henry

83 Gadsby, John - Young, Richard

**6th Louisiana Infantry (African Descent)**

84 Aaron, Koff - Chevarre, Ernest

85 Cheveau, Auguste - Guimiase, Julian

86 Gusman, Thomas - Meyer, Wilson

87 Michael, Louis - Sorza, Antoine

88 Span, Octavus - Zenon, Aristide

**7th United States Colored Infantry**

89 Abraham, John - Bardy, Joseph

90 Bargus, James J. - Bowyer, Littleton

91 Bowzer, Emory - Bundick, Henry

92 Burden, Daniel - Chase, Henry

93 Chase, Isaac - Crawford, George W.

94 Cray, Charles M. - Drummond, William



- 95 Dumpson, George - Gale, Joseph
- 96 Gamby, Charles - Griffin, Charles W.
- 97 Griffin, George E. - Hazelton, William
- 98 Hearn, William E. - Jackson, George H.
- 99 Jackson, Henry - Johnson, Samuel
- 100 Johnson, Stephen - Landsell, William
- 101 Lane, William - Melvin, Sime
- 102 Merrill, Lewis - Nichols, Lloyd
- 103 Noonan, William F. - Purnell, James
- 104 Purnell, John H. - Russell, Thomas
- 105 Russum, Alexander - Smith, James R.
- 106 Smith, James W. - Taylor, Daniel
- 107 Taylor, Levin H. - Vaughn, John H.
- 108 Veasey, Edward - Whitman, Moses P.
- 109 Whittica, James - Wright, John Wesley
- 110 Wright, Joseph - Young, Thomas

**7th United States Colored Infantry Miscellaneous Service Cards**

- 110 Adams, Gilbert - Kutchumber, Jacob
- 111 Landon, Perry H. - Young, Stephen

**7th Louisiana Infantry (African Descent)**

- 112 Able, Alfred - Colar, Manuel
- 113 Cole, Arnold - Holland, John C.
- 114 Holland, Jules - Myers, Victor
- 115 Narcisse, James - Swails, George A.
- 116 Sylvester, Joseph - Zoodrick, Dick

**7th Louisiana Infantry (African Descent) Miscellaneous Service Cards**

- 116 Allen, Charles - Whittey, Hiram C.



# NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M1820

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION  
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:  
2d Through 7th United States Colored Infantry, Including 3d Tennessee Volunteers  
(African Descent), 6th Louisiana Infantry (African Descent), 7th Louisiana Infantry  
(African Descent)

Roll 64

2d United States Colored Infantry

Teeters, Henry W - Walker, William

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION



1331  
Peters, Henry W.  
Co 2, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 6276113  
2 6276197  
3 6276282  
4 6276372  
5 6276454  
6 6276546  
7 6276629  
8 6276734  
9 6276765  
10 6276871  
11 6276920  
12 6277070  
13 6277171  
14 6277262  
15 9064302  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also



8,865.711 P.M.M.

1865-66 7/12/66 paid

Thurs  
12



\*L

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry N. Leeters

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion

Black

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Where born

Scioto Ohio

Occupation

Barber

ENLISTMENT.

When

June 6

1863.

Where

Portsmouth

O

By whom

; term

3

yrs.

Remarks

Appointed Corporal  
Nov 1 1864. Wound  
ed June 18 1864  
near Petersburg Va

\*Directed by [unclear]

O Leary.

(383g)

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry M. Teeters

Plt., Co. I., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Delaware Co Oct. 17, 1863.

Muster-in to date

June 26, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 26, 1863.

Where

Portsmouth Co.

Period

3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hawthorn

(856)

Copyist.



T.

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry W. Teters

Pr. Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Heawling

Copyist.



T.

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry W. Deeters

Priv. Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Heavling

Copyist.



7.

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry W. Teters

Priv. Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. to Dec., 1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heavily

(358)

Copyist.



T.

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry W. Teters

Plt Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hawley

Copyist.

T.

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry W. Teeters

Pol.

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar. & Apr., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Heausling

Copyist.



T

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry W. Teeters.

Priv

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 9 June, 1864.

Present or absent #

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Wounded near  
Petersburgh June 18/64, in Hosp.  
~~with Descriptive List.~~ +

# Name appears on Roll in column  
of Present- cancelled by line.  
+ As shown on Roll.

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry W. Teeter

Priv Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Absent sick

\* Name appears on Roll in column  
of Present cancelled by line

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.



T

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry W. Teters.

Pvt Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free on or before

April 19. 61.

Due Sutter 5 U.S.C.T. 9.00

Deduct from pay.

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Teeters.  
Corpl Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free.

Appointed Corpl Nov. 1. 1864.

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.



T

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry W. Teeters.  
Corpl Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free.

Appointed Corpl Nov. 1, 1864.

Book mark:

Palmer.

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry W. Teeters*

*Corp* Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch. & Apl.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Appt. Corp. Nov. 1/64.*  
*Free on or before Apl. 19/61.*

Book mark:

*Scherich*

(358)

Copyist.



EJ

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry W. Feeters

Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Leeters

Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich

Copyist.

(358)



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Teeters*  
*Capt. Co. C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City, N.C., Sept. 20*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Apr. 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled *never*, 186 ; drawn since \$*108 84*<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Due R. D. Kuhn Sutter \$5;*  
*Free Apr. 19/61. Wounded*  
*June 18/64. near Petersburg, Va.*  
*Absent in Hosp.*

Book mark: *P. 36, P. 37, 76.*

*Scherich*

(361)

Copyist.

*Peters, Henry*  
*Corpl, Co. P, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U.S.C. Inf.*

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>2</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



Hospital Number 73  
Name Henry Gaters  
Age 25 Nativity Va  
Married or Single \_\_\_\_\_  
Residence Ohio  
Post Office address of wife or nearest relative. } Rebecca Gaters  
Sciota Co. Ohio  
Rank Corp Co. D Regiment 39th U.S.C.  
When admitted June 23 1863  
From what source Reg Hosp  
Diagnosis: (in surgical cases state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)  
Ent. Fever

Post Hospital,  
New Bern, N. C.

On what occasion wounded \_\_\_\_\_  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Nature of missile or weapon \_\_\_\_\_

*Wm. J. Fisher Long Bay*  
TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

*1/2*  
*Wm. J. Fisher*  
*Long Bay*  
*1/2*

RESULT and DATE.

*Returned to Duty*  
*June 9, 1860*



General Head Quarters, State of Ohio,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Columbus, Oct 10, 1865.

It is Hereby Certified, that the Muster-out Roll of Co. D, 5<sup>th</sup>  
Reg't C. W. U. S. I. shows that Henry W. Teeters was  
enlisted on the 26 day of June 1863, at Portsmouth  
Ohio, by \_\_\_\_\_, and was mustered into the  
U. S. service as a Corporal in said Company, for the  
period of 3 years, from the 17 day of Oct 1863,  
at Delaware, Ohio, by Capt Bond  
U. S. A., Mustering Officer; that he was last paid by Maj.  
Halliday to include April 30 1865;  
that the distance from place of discharge home is \_\_\_\_\_ miles;  
that his clothing account was ~~last~~ settled Never settled 186;  
that he has since drawn clothing to the amount of \$118.84;  
that the amount of bounty due him is \$100.00, and that there is to be  
stopped against his pay the amount of \$5.00 for Ace Suttler  
The remark opposite his name is Free April 19 1861, wounded  
June 18<sup>th</sup> 1864 near Petersburg Va

Co Mustered out }  
Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1865 }

J. D. [Signature]  
Assistant Adjutant General, Ohio.

General Head Quarters, State of Ohio,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Columbus, Oct 10, 1865.

It is Hereby Certified, that the Muster-out Roll of Co. D, 5  
Reg't C. W. W. C. I. shows that Henry N. Freeman was  
enlisted on the 27 day of Aug 1863, at Jackson,  
Ohio, by \_\_\_\_\_, and was mustered into the  
U. S. service as a Private in said Company, for the  
period of 3 years, from the 17 day of Oct 1863,  
at Delaware, Ohio by Capt Bond  
U. S. A., Mustering Officer; that he was last paid by Maj.  
Holliday to include April 30 1865;  
that the distance from place of discharge home is \_\_\_\_\_ miles;  
that his clothing account was last settled June 30<sup>th</sup> 1864;  
that he has since drawn clothing to the amount of \$ 57.55;  
that the amount of bounty due him is \$ 100.00, and that there is to be  
stoppped against his pay the amount of \$ 15.00 for due Sutter  
The remark opposite his name is Free April 19<sup>th</sup> 1861,  
Absent in Hospital,

Co Mustered out }  
Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1865, }

J. S. [Signature]  
Assistant Adjutant General, Ohio.



*Terry & Co.*  
Co. *F + 5*, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Captain* | *Major*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6264385-	26
2	6264979	27
3	6264386	28
4	6265343	29
5	6265349	30
6	6265358	31
7	6265368	32
8	6265379	33
9	6265390	34
10	6264980	35
11	6265484	36
12	9428590	37
13	<i>T. 29 - U.S. - 1863</i>	38
14	40760185	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *T. 29 - U.S. - 1863.*

See also *22 WCT*

RSP 403099 Rim

S. 1136589 Andover

Rv 9 417450

L. 2070211 Pomeroy

AY. 1911728

AY 2338539

*W. H. H. H.*



*J*

*5-*

U.S.C.T.

*Frederic C. Terry*

*Major*, Co. ...., *5-* Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank *Major*

Date of appointment *Sept. 10* 186*3*.

Remarks: *Mustered Sept*  
*10/63*

*Harree*

7 | 5 cluf | U.S.C.T.

Ira L. Terry

Capt, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 24 years.

Appears on an

### Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Columbus, O, Oct 6, 1863.

Muster-in to date Aug 1, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug 1, 1863.

Where Camp Delaware

Period 3 years.

Remarks: Appointment dated  
July 29, 1863, received  
and accepted Aug 1, 1863.

Book mark: 729 - U.S. - 1863.

W. J. Auden



7 | 5 cluf | **U.S.C.T.**

Ira C. Terry

Major, Co. 5, Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 24 years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Columbus, O., Oct 6, 1863.

Muster-in to date Sept 10, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 10, 1863.

Where Camp Delaware

Period 3 years.

Remarks: Appointed Sept 10,  
1863, received and  
accepted Sept 10, 1863.

Book mark :

M. Audens.

(336)

Copyist.

4

5

U.S.C.T.

*Chas L Terry*Rank *Major*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Trooper*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll\*

for *Sept & Oct.*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 10*, 186*3*.Where *Camp Delaware O.*

Period \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Mustered in:

When *Sept 10*, 186*3*.Where *Camp Delaware O.*Present or absent *present*Stoppage, \$ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_Due Gov't, \$ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_Valuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*Remarks: *Promoted from Capt. to Major Sept 10 '63*

\* First current roll. No muster-in roll of Field and Staff on file.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*Sumner*

(358b)

Copyist.



7 | 3

U.S.C.T.

*Isa C Terry*

Rank *Major*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(357)

*Isa C Terry*

Copyist

7 | 3

U.S.C.T.

*Bra Co Terres*

Rank *Maj*, *3* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

*James*



9 | 5

U.S.C.T.

*Ira C. Terry*

Rank *Maj.*, *3* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

*Loren*

(357)

Copyist

*Ena C. Perry.*

Rank *Maj*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Perry*

Captain



7 | 5

U.S.C.T.

*Isaac L. Terry*

Rank *Maj*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent in Hospital*  
*since July 16/64*

Book mark:

*L. M. M.*

(357)

Copyist

Ira C. Terry

Major, Co. , 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept. 1863 Present. Joined for  
duty as Major Sept. 10/63.  
Oct. 1863 to May 1864 Present.  
App'd Sept. 10/63 Mus.  
Sept. 10/63

June 1864 Present. Signed Re-  
turn as Comdg. Regt.

July 1864 Absent in Hosp. since  
July 16/64 from injury re-  
ceived in right thigh.

Aug. 1864 Absent at Gen. Hospital  
Ft. Monroe, Va. since July  
16/64 from contusion.

Sept. 1864 Present. Signed Return  
as Comdg. Regt.

Oct. 1864 Date of com. as Major Sept.  
10/63. Date of muster Sept. 10/63.  
Date of commission as Lt. Col. Oct. 22.  
Not must'd as Lt. Col. Promoted  
to Lt. Col. 22: U. S. C. T. per S. O.  
306, Dept. Va. 9th Co. Oct. 22/64.

Book mark:

J. C. Allen



T

5

U.S.C.T.

*Isaac B. Terry*Rank *Maj.*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Carolina City N.C., Sept 20, 1865.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Transferred. Promoted**to Lt. Col. 22<sup>d</sup> M.S. C. T. per S.O.**306 Hd Qrs 1st. Va & N.C. Col.**22/64.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Sumner*

(360)

Copyist.

2 | 5 | U.S.C.T.  
Ira C. Terry  
Capt, Co. ...., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Columbus, Oct 6, 1863

Muster-out to date

Oct 6, 1863

Last paid to

never, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Appointment dated  
July 29, 63. Rec'd & Accepted  
Aug 1st 63. M. A. in or-  
der to avail himself  
of his appointment of  
Major in the 5th Regt.

Book mark:

over

W. W. Sayre

(348)

Copypist.

JAN. 19

6264979

★1891★

U.S.C.T. Muster made  
in accordance with G.  
O. No. 48 of Feb 28, 63  
and in obedience to  
letter to Lt. Col. H. Brooks  
2 U.S. Art'y. Chief Muster-  
ing Officer & disbursing  
Officer, Columbus, O.,  
dated War Dept. A.G.O.  
Washington, D.C. Sept.  
28, 1863



*I* | *5* | *Ira C. Terry*  
*Major*, Co. ...., *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Warrenton, Va Nov 17*, 186 *4*.

Muster-out to date

*Oct 24*, 186 *4*

Last paid to

*Aug 31*, 186 *4*

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *M. C. on promo-*  
*tion to Lt. Col. 22<sup>d</sup>*  
*U. S. C. Troops*

Book mark: .....

(348)

*W. W. Sayre*  
 Copyist.

4 5 USCT

Ira C. Terry

Co

Reg't

USCT

NOTATION.

Book mark:

4 29 - 25 - 1863.

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington,

Dec 21, 1894.

Service also alleged in  
2/21 USCT 4/25 Ohio

Terry Ira C.

1st Co.

5

Regt. U. S. C. Inf.

Enclosures.

See also Same 22 U. S. C. T.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



Defl Order  
Apr 30 60

Promotion of Major Terry  
to Lt Col

Era C. Terry

31 Dec

1860

Head Quarters Department of Virginia and North Carolina.

ARMY OF THE JAMES,

In the Field, Va., October 22<sup>nd</sup> 1864.

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No. }

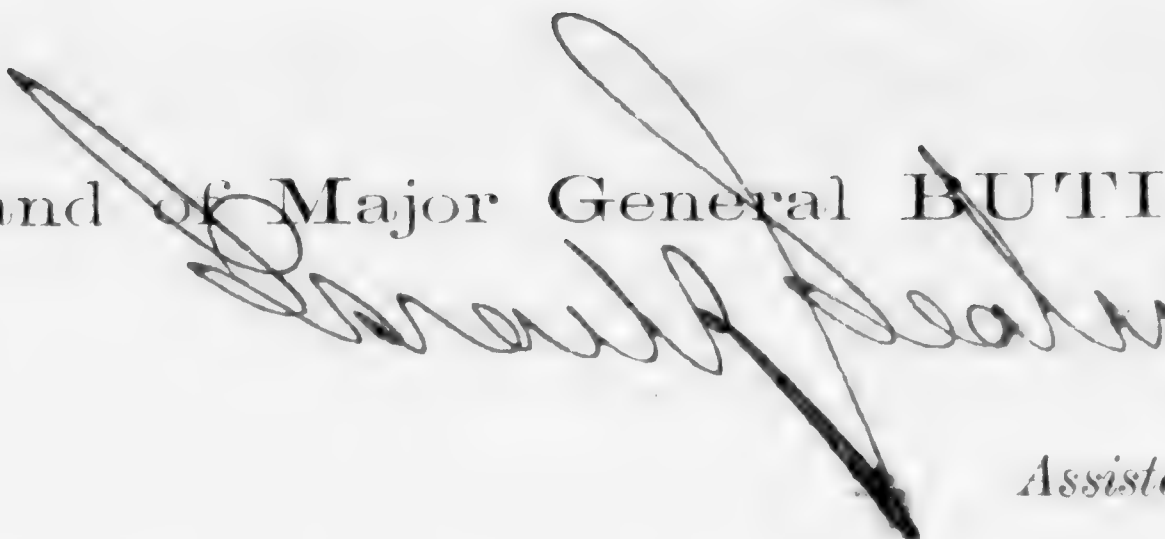
206.

EXTRACT.

1. The following appointments are hereby made in the Twenty Second  
Regiment of United States Colored Troops, subject to the approval of the President  
of the United States.

Major W. C. Terry. 5th U.S. Col's Troops to be  
Lieut Colonel.

By Command of Major General BUTLER.



Assistant Adjutant General.

To the Adjutant

1355  
Tracker, Charles

Co A, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6274717	26
2	6274833	27
3	6274918	28
4	6275000	29
5	6275097	30
6	6275177	31
7	6275272	32
8	6275377	33
9	6275495	34
10	6275597	35
11	6275694	36
12	6275781	37
13	6275861	38
14	6275947	39
15	9064289	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



S 818507 P C 0/0

D. 2701838 RML

P.O. <sup>mail</sup> 550938 3/20/67

*Phyllis*  
*W*

*T* | **5** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Chas. Thacker*

....., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *7 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Brown*; hair *strait*

Where born *Vinton Co Ohio*

Occupation *farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 9*, 18*63*.

Where *Circleville Ohio.*

By whom .....; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*O Leary.*

(383g)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Hacker

Pvt, Co. H, 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

## Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Delaware O., July 23, 1863.

Muster-in to date

June 19, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 19

, 1863.

Where

Circleville O

Period

3

years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

J E Fuller

(856)

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thacker

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

83-782

J E Fuller

(358)

Copyist.

✓

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thacker

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Fuller

(358)

Copyist.

A

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thacker

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 7 Feb. 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

J E Fuller

(358)

Copyist.



✓

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thacker

Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

J E Fuller

(358)

Copyist.

2

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thacker

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Free

Book mark:

Nesbitt

(358)

Copyist.

9

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thacker

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free

Book mark:

Nesbitt

Copyist.

(358)



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thacker

Cvt

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Due Sutter, 11.00

Free.

Book mark:

Nesbitt

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thacker

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Due Sutter \$11.00  
Free

Book mark:

Nesbitt

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thacker  
Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Due Sutter \$11.00  
Free

Book mark:

Nesbitt  
Copyist.

(358)



*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Thacker*

*Prt.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free April 19, '61.*

Book mark:

*Wm H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Thacker*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Wm H Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Thacker*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Detached.*

Book mark: *500*

*Wm. B. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.



*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Thacker*

*Pvt.*, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Carolina City, N.C., Sept. 20, 1865.*

Muster-out to date

*Sept. 20, 1865.*

Last paid to

*April 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled *Mch 2, 1865*; drawn since \$ *11*<sup>*32*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ ..... 100; due U. S. \$ ..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ..... 100

Bounty paid \$ *1*<sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$ *100*<sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *Free April 19, '61.*

*Due R. D. Kahn, Sutter*  
*\$ 5.00.*

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Scott*

(361)

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Thacker Charles

Co 26

5 Reg't U.S.C.T.

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Disch .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
3. of S. Ref. Slips. /	

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office Pension

Claim No. CT 550 938

Charles H. Hach  
(Name.)

N, Co. 5, Reg't USC Inf

To Med Sec 3/30, 1916

For History

No med papers  
1110 Johnson  
M.H. 7a.

No addl. med  
records found.  
✓ 2 cards ret'd.

Statement furnished Mar. 30, 1916

J. S. F. J.



1334

Therman William

Cq F 5 U.S. Cold Inf

Prov

Prov

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Talbot Benjamin F

true name of soldier.

1334

Therman William

Co F 5 U.S. Cold Inf

Priv

Priv

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Talbot Benjamin F

true name of soldier.

1335  
Thomas Benjamin

Co. 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6274025	26
2	6274140	27
3	6274242	28
4	6274340	29
5	6274433	30
6	6274504	31
7	6274585	32
8	9063812	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



4-1175783 - Jom-m

011198467 P.O. aff

S-2016552 P.O. m

*W. H. H. H.*  
*2*

*F 5*

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Thomas*  
*, Co. 4, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug. 17*, 1864.

Where *Hillsboro*

By whom *Capt. Mauley* term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Hillsboro Ohio.*  
*Substitute.*

*P. A. Rankin*

J

5

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Thomas

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. + Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Pay due from  
date of enlistment

(enrolled in Sep 1864  
Hillsboro 3 years)

Book mark:

Washington

(858)

Copyist



9

5

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Thomas*

*Priv*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nos. 1 & 2*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Washington*

(858)

Copyist

*Benjamin Thomas*  
*Prk*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y + Feb'y*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*Was free on or before*  
*April 19, 1861.*

Book mark:

*Washington*

(358)

Copyist

J

5

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Thomas

Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Abbott

(858)

Copyist



J

5

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Thomas

Pt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Abbott

(858)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Thomas

Pvt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July 7 Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Free on or before June 19-1861

Book mark:

AGGOLD

(358)

Copyist

J

5

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Thomas

Pot, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Carolina City, N.C., Sept 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date Sept 20, 1865.

Last paid to April 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled June 30, 1865; drawn since \$ 80 <sup>19</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 6 <sup>—</sup>/<sub>100</sub>Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100 <sup>—</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks Due R.D. Kuhn Suttler \$ 10.00

(see 8)

+ As shown on Roll

Book mark: V 229. P 233-76

V 229. P 215-76

Abbott

(361)

Copyist.



Reg't. USE 9.

## Enclosures.

## Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

## Med. Certificates

## Med. Des. Lists

## Orders.

## Pris. of War Record

## Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Furlough or L. of A.

## Med. Examination

### Misc. Information

### Pay or Clothing

## Personal Reports

Rank

### Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. B. C.

## Transportation

D 5 N. P. L. 24

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Benjamin Thomas

Enlisted at Hillsboro Ohio

As Substitute for

Lewis Bolander

On the 17 day of August, 1864

By

Josh Marlay

George B. Gardner

David Noble

Board of Enrollment,

6<sup>th</sup> Dist. of Ohio

26<sup>th</sup> Sub Dist

Lewis Township

Brown Co

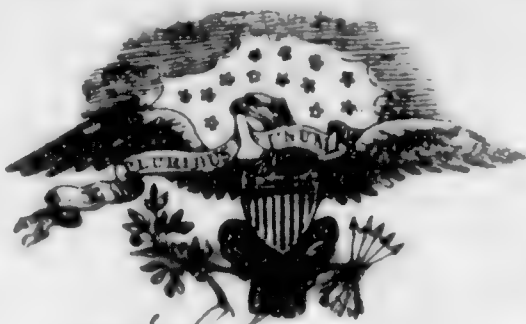
6<sup>th</sup> Dist D



# SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



I, Benjamin Thomas born in the State of Georgia, aged Eighteen years, and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with Lewis Bolander Esq., of Lewis Sp. Brown Co. 6<sup>th</sup> Dist of Ohio

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the Seventeenth day of August, 1864; and having thus agreed with said Lewis Bolander, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Seventeenth day of August 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

Hillsboro O.  
7<sup>th</sup> day of August 1864 Benjamin Thomas  
Joseph M. Massey  
Capt. 6<sup>th</sup> Dist O. mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Lewis Bolander

in such cases. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion; is 5 feet 6 inches high.

Propost Marshal

Commissioner of Board

Surgeon of Board

Board of Enrollment of 6<sup>th</sup> Dist. of Ohio

Mustered into the service of the United States for three years or during the war. From date of enlistment, August 17<sup>th</sup> 1864 at Hillsboro Ohio  
 Joseph M. Massey  
 Capt. 6<sup>th</sup> Dist O.



DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Benjamin Thomas desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am  
Eighteen years and Eleven months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for three years.

GIVEN at Hillsboro Ohio  
the 17<sup>th</sup> day of August 1864

WITNESS:

J. C. Gaddis Benjamin Thomas  
mark

5-11.10.2

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Benjamin Thomas  
Enlisted at Hillsboro Ohio

As Substitute for

Levin B. Gardner

On the 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 186 4

By

Levi Mearl  
George B. Gardner  
Quart Noble

Board of Enrollment

6<sup>th</sup> Dist. of Ohio

26<sup>th</sup> Ind. Inf  
Levin B. Gardner  
Brown Co  
6<sup>th</sup> Ind. Inf

T 5-21 06 27

3  
dupl

No. 5

Benjamin Thomas

Enlisted at Hillsboro Ohio

As Substitute for

Lewis Bolander

On the 17 day of August, 1864.

By

Asst. C. Marlay

George B. Gardner

David Noble

Board of Enrollment,

6 Dist. of Ohio

26" Seal Dist

Lewis Tompkins

Born 20

6" Dist. D

T 5-21 06 27

3  
dupl

No.           

Benjamin Thomas

Enlisted at Hillsboro Ohio

As Substitute for

Lewis Bolander

On the 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1864.

By

Asst. C. Marlay  
George B. Gardner  
David Noble

Board of Enrollment,

6<sup>th</sup> Dist. of Ohio

26<sup>th</sup> Sec. Dist

Lewis Seneschka

Born 20

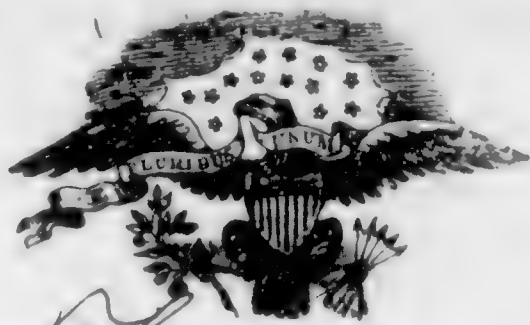
6<sup>th</sup> Dist. D



# SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



I, Benjamin Thomas born in the State of Tennessee, aged Eighteen years, and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with Lewis Bolander Esq., of Lewis Sp. Brown Co. 6<sup>th</sup> Dist of Ohio

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the seventeenth day of August, 1864; and having thus agreed with said Lewis Bolander, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this seventeenth day of August 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

Hillsboro  
Benjamin Thomas  
Joseph M. Barclay  
Capt. & Pro. Mar. 6<sup>th</sup> Dist

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Lewis Bolander, drafted in

1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion; is 5 feet 6 inches high.

Provost Marshal.

Commissioner of Board.

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 6<sup>th</sup> Dist. of Ohio

He enlisted into the service of the United States for three years at Hillsboro Ohio August 17<sup>th</sup> 1864 at Hillsboro Ohio.

# DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Benjamin Thomas desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am  
Eighteen years and Eleven months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for three years.

GIVEN at Hillsboro Ohio  
the 17<sup>th</sup> day of August 1864

WITNESS:

L. C. Gaddis

Benjamin Thomas  
make

55M 26 27

No.

Benjamin Thomas

Enlisted at

Hillsboro Ohio

As Substitute for

James B. Borden

On the 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1864.

By

Wm. H. Marden

George D. Borden

David Noble

Board of Enrollment,

6<sup>th</sup>

Dist. of

Ohio

26<sup>th</sup> dist

James Borden

Borden

6<sup>th</sup> dist.

3  
dupl



1336  
Thomas Charlie

Co. L, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6273462	26
2	6273543	27
3	6273622	28
4	6273707	29
5	6273784	30
6	6273858	31
7	6273928	32
8	6274044	33
9	6274664	34
10	9063766	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



T 1 6 | **U.S.C.T.**  
Charles Thomas  
Co. G, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 7 1/2 inches.

Complexion Dark.

Eyes Dark.; hair Dark.

Where born Richland Co. Ohio.

Occupation Farmer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When June 14, 1863.

Where Newark O.

By whom Unknown, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Killed in ac-  
tion Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1864.

P. A. Rankin  
Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thomas

Plt.; Co., 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Camp Delaware O, July 23, 1863.

Muster-in to date July 17, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 17, 1863.

Where Newark G.

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

A. H. Tubbee

(356)

Copyist.

*G*

*5*

U.S.C.T.

*Charles H. Thompson*

*Pvt*, *Co I*, *5* Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

*Enrollment to Oct 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*R. H. Fish*  
*Comp.*

Copyist



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thomas

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov + Dec, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Hubbell

(858)

Copyist

17

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thomas

Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Hebl

(358)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thomas

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. A. Tibbels*

(358)

Copyright



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thomas

Pvt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May - June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Washington

(858)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thomas

Pvt

Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July - August, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Free April 19

1861

Book mark:

Washington

(358)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thomas

Pat, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. - Oct., 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Killed in action  
Sept. 29, 1864  
Due H. P. Elias Sutter  
\$ 13.00.

Book made 2008. 2<sup>d</sup> Dec. 11th 22/67

Washington

(358)

Copyist



J

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thomas

Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Carolina City N.C., Sept 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

## Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Died

Sept 29-1864 - Ft Gilmer Va.

Killed in Action

Final Statements sent to A &amp; O

Book mark: 3208. 2 and Mch 22

Abbott

(861)

Copyist.

Thomas, C.

P, Co. G,

5<sup>th</sup>

Reg't

U. S. Inf.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

## MEMORANDUM FROM PRISONER OF WAR RECORDS.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

(This blank to be used only in the arrangement of said records.)

NAME	RANK.	ORGANIZATION.				INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM—				
		No. of Reg't.	State.	Arm of Service.	Co.	Records of—	Vol.	Page.	Vol.	Page.
<i>bas</i> <i>Thomas C.</i>	<i>Private</i> <i>P</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>W.S. 65</i>		<i>G</i>	<i>MR.</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>199</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>303</i>

Captured at *Petersburg Va Sept 30*, 186*4*, confined at Richmond, Va., *Oct 3*, 186*4*.

Admitted to Hospital at *21 Richmond Va. Oct. 3/64*

where he died *U.S. Mil. P. Hosp. Oct. 4.*, 186*4*, of *U.S.*

Paroled at \_\_\_\_\_, 186*6*; reported at Camp Parole, Md., \_\_\_\_\_, 186*6*.

*Harmer age 22.*

Copied by *Ebb.*



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Charles Thomas

34 Reg't of U. S. C. T.

## VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to baggage, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should be entered under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*Nov 22<sup>nd</sup> 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



*Hand Lpt. H. C.  
Oct. 28 1864  
Respt. ret'd. for signature  
J. C. Saggard  
A. A. E. Col  
B-  
J-25, 1864*



I certify, on honor, that Charles Thomas a private of  
Captain Geo B. Cook's Company (9) of the 5th Regiment of U. S. C. T.  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Richland County, State  
of Ohio, aged 22 years; 5 feet 7 1/2 inches high; dark complexion,  
dark eyes, dark hair, and by occupation a farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Camp Selanaw, O., and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Selanaw, O., on the 23d day  
of July, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of \_\_\_\_\_: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in \_\_\_\_\_ to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of death killed in action near  
Richmond, Va, Sept 29, 1864.

The said Charles Thomas was last paid by Paymaster  
Major Holmes to include the 29th day of February, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Nine <sup>39</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 30th day of June,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
<sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: for extra issue of clothing yet unpaid from the  
last settlement, \$ 8.64  
<sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to A. P. Elias, **SUTLER**, thirteen <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

This man is entitled to the back pay allowed by act of Congress  
from date of enlistment - July 14, 1863, to Feb. 29, 1864, dated last payment.  
Given in Duplicate, at \_\_\_\_\_ the Field No., this \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of October 22, 1864. There are no effects belonging to the soldier.

J. S. McLeod

1st Lieut 5th U. S. C. T.  
Commanding Company.

1337  
Thomas, Charles

Coil, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6264693	26
2	6264538	27
3	6276949	28
4	6277049	29
5	6277142	30
6	6277239	31
7	6265159	32
8	6277352	33
9	9064381	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

LB 27/656

See also



J. 1530634 *Common*

RHP 570039

*Miller*  
*2*

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thomas

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born London Co. Virginia

Occupation farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 11, 1864.

Where Columbus O

By whom; term 1 yr

Remarks:

O. L. Lang

(383g)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Thomas*

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry. Roll dated

*Columbus, O., Aug 12, 1864*

Where born *London, Va.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Aug 11*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Columbus, O.*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Aug 11*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Columbus, O.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100* *100*

Where credited *Mills, Guernsey Co,*  
*16 Dist. Ohio.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Daxton*

(339)

Copyist.



*A*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Thomas*

Appears with rank of *Priv.* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry. Roll dated

*Columbus Ohio, Dec. 19, 1864.*

Where born *Virginia*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Aug. 11*, 186 .

Where enlisted *Columbus O.*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *blk*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Aug. 11*, 186 .

Where mustered in *Columbus*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Will Tp Guernsey Co. 16 Dist Ohio*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

*Milliken*

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thomas.

Or Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.

5

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thomas

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mo. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Scherer*

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thomas

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark: *551170.0*

*Scherich*

(358)

Copyist.

5

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thomas

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Mustered out on  
Ex. of term of service

Book mark:

L.B. 27/656.

(358)

Scherich

Copyist.

*S**05*

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Thomas**Rt*, Co. *D*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*New Berne N. C.*, *Aug 28*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date

*Aug 28*, 186*5*.

Last paid to

*Apr 30*, 186*5***Clothing account:**Last settled *Never*, 186 ; drawn since \$ *85*<sup>*34*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>Due soldier \$ *100*; due U. S. \$ *100*Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *100*Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100*Bounty paid \$ *100* due \$ *100*<sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks: *Stop for one Springfield*  
*muskets retained*  
*Mustered out by reason*  
*of expiration of term of*  
*service. Transportation*  
*is due him from place*

Book mark:

*(over)*

(349)

*H Stewart*

Copyist.



JAN. 19

6265159

1891

*of discharge to place  
of enlistment*

J

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thomas

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Carolina City, N.C., Sept. 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 .

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Discharged Aug. 23/65;  
at New Berne N.C. by Ex.  
of term of service

Book mark: William H. Thomas C.O.  
Muster out Roll on file.

Scherich

(361)

Copyist.

Thomas, Charles

Co.

K

5<sup>th</sup>

Reg't

U.S.C. Inf.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1847

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH  
THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS (USCT)  
5TH REGIMENT OF INFANTRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate, in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Charles Thomas, desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am Eighteen years and Nine months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Columbus, Ohio  
the 11th day of August, 1864.

Witness:

John Beatty

Charles Thomas  
Mant

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_, 18\_\_\_\_

Regt of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

By John Beatty  
Regiment of 8th

Volunteered at Columbus, O  
August 11th, 1864

Charles Thomas  
No. \_\_\_\_\_

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED  
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

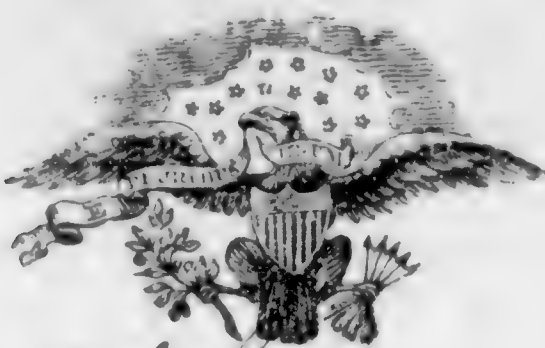
( A. G. O. No. 74 & 76. )



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



I, Charles Thomas, born in London  
in the State of Virginia, aged 19 years,  
and by occupation a Farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this Eleventh day of August, 1864,  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for  
the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, Charles Thomas, do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States  
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Columbus,  
this 11th day of August, 1864,  
BEFORE John Beatty 1st Lt  
Gen Recr Officer

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. E. Warner  
A Surg. 88th Co, P  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Charles Thomas  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has Black eyes, black hair, black complexion, is five  
feet 7 1/2 inches high.

John Beatty 1st Lt  
88th Regiment of Army Volunteers,  
Gen RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

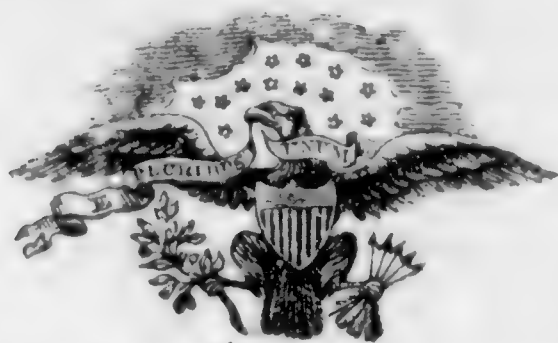
Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company H,  
5th Regiment of N. H. V. Volunteers, on the 11th day of August, 1864, at Columbus.

W. A. Langley  
Capt 18th Ills Regt  
Mustering officer



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Ohio*

*Columbus*

I, *Charles Thomas*, born in *Garden* in the State of *Virginia*, aged *Eighteen* years, and by occupation a *Farmer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this *Eleventh* day of *August*, 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of ~~THREE YEARS~~ <sup>WONE</sup>, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Charles Thomas*, do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I ~~will~~ serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Columbus* this *11th* day of *August*, 1864.

BEFORE *John Beatty 1st Lt*  
*Gen Rec Officer*

*Charles Thomas*  
*11th*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*W. S. Warner*

*A Surg 88th Ar. I*

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Charles Thomas* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet *five* inches high.

*John Beatty 1st Lt*

*2nd* Regiment of *Ohio* Volunteers,

*Gen* RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for ~~one~~ <sup>WONE</sup> year or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *H* of *1st* Regiment of *Ohio* Volunteers, on the *11th* day of *August*, 1864, at *Columbus*.

*W. S. Warner*  
*1st Lt*  
*88th Ar. I*  
*Examining Officer*



NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to a muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of a muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both the muster-in roll and the muster-in certificate. The muster-in certificate, when received by the United States before either of them is given to the dischargee, is to be retained by the dischargee.

( A. G. O. No. 74 & 76. )

1338  
Thomas Horace

Co A, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6272113	26
2	6272199	27
3	6272280	28
4	6272377	29
5	6272452	30
6	6272536	31
7	6272617	32
8	6272713	33
9	6272833	34
10	6272935	35
11	6273037	36
12	6273135	37
13	6273214	38
14	6273302	39
15	9063636	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



7 | 5 | U.S.C.T.

Horace Thomas

, Co F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion

Blk.

Eyes

Blk.

hair

Blk.

Where born

Charleston Va

Occupation

Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

Sept. 4, 1863

Where

Hamilton Co. O

By whom

; term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

Free on or be-  
fore Apr. 12/64.

C. P. Rankin

*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Norace Thomas*

*Pr*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware Ohio Sep 9*, 1863.

Muster-in to date

*Sep 4*, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sep 4*, 1863.

Where *Hamilton Co O*

Period *3* years.

Remarks: *Hamilton Co is*

*divided into 2 ind*  
*Districts*

Book mark:

*Comma*

(356)

Copyist.

*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Horace Thomas*

*Priv<sup>t</sup>*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Oct-31, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Lammack*

(358)

Copyist.



*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Horace Thomas*

*Priv.*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 9 Dec*, 1863

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Cammer*

(358)

Copyist.

*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Norace Thomas*

*Pr<sup>t</sup>*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan & Feb., 1864*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Cammack*

(358)

Copy st.

*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Noel Thomas*

*Pr.*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr.*, 1864

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Lammack*

(358)

Copyist



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Horace Thomas

Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

No 100

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Horace Thomas  
Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free before Apr  
19-1865-

Book mark:

Notes

(358)

Copyist.

J.

5

U.S.C.T.

Horace Thomas  
Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept and Oct, 1864  
Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Wounded Sept 29<sup>th</sup>  
& Sent to Hospital.  
Entitled to Back pay  
and Bounty \$17.00.

Book mark:

Chokes

(358)

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Horace Thomas,

Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr and Dec*, 1864

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *In Hospital Wounded  
Entitled to Back  
Pay and Bounty*

Book mark:

*W. K. S.*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Horace Thomas*  
*White* Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y and Feby*, 1865-  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free April 19<sup>th</sup>*  
*1861*

Book mark:

*Thomas*

(358)

Copyist.

*F*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Horace Thomas*

*Pvt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Mar & Apr*

1863

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Combs*

(358)

Copyist.



T

5

U.S.C.T.

*Horace Thomas*

*Priv*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & Jun*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free on Apr 19/61*

Book mark:

*Combe*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Harris Thomas*

*Pvt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Combs*

(358)

Copyist.

*Horace Thomas*  
*Pvt*, Co *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City N.C. Sep 20*, 186*B*.

Muster-out to date *Sep 20*, 186*B*.

Last paid to *Apr 30*, 186*B*.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Jun 30*, 186*F*; drawn since \$ *73*<sup>*70*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ .....100; due U. S. \$ .....<sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ .....<sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *6*<sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Bounty paid \$ .....<sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>; due \$ *100*<sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks: *Due R.D. Kuhn*  
*Sutler & U.S. \$40.00*  
*Free Apr 19/61*

Book mark: *V 117 P 220.70*

*Combs*



1339  
Thomas James  
Co. G, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6264521	26
2	6274026	27
3	6274141	28
4	6274243	29
5	6274341	30
6	6274434	31
7	6274545	32
8	6265194	33
9	6274643	34
10	9063813	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

7 | 5- | U.S.C.T.

James Thomas  
Co. 4, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 35 years; height 5 feet 8  $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Va.

Occupation Laborer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Aug. 23, 1864.

Where Circleville O.

By whom Capt. Roby; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: \$100 Bounty due.

P. A. Rankin

*I*

5

U.S.C.T.

*James Thomas*

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry. Roll dated

*Circleville, O., Aug. 23, 1864.*

Where born

*Virginia*

Age *35* y'rs; occupation

*Labourer*

When enlisted

*Aug. 23, 1864.*

Where enlisted

*Circleville, O.*

For what period enlisted

*1* year.

Eyes

*Brk*; hair

Complexion

*Brk*; height *5* ft. *8 1/2* in.

When mustered in

*Aug. 23, 1864.*

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100* *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*Credited to Paxton*

*Co., Ross Co., O.*

Book mark:

*Saxton*



JAN. 19

6264521

☆1891☆

*Sub. Dist. No. 60,  
12 Cong. Dist., O.  
(Entitled to Bounty.)*

7

5

U.S.C.T.

*James Thomas*  
*Prk*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Sick*

*as afternoon roll*

Book mark:

*Hastings*

(858)

Copyist

*James Thomas*  
*Plt*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Jan'y - July*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Washington*

Copyist



J

5

U.S.C.T.

James Thomas

Pvt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Robert

(358)

Copyist

J

5

U.S.C.T.

James Thomas

Pvt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Abbott

(858)

Copyist

T

5

U.S.C.T.

James Thomas

Pvt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Free on or before April 9-1866

Mustered out by reason of Expiration  
of Term of Service Aug 29 1865

Book mark:

Abbott

(358)

Copyist



7

5

U.S.C.T.

James Thomas  
Capt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Pay due from  
date of enlistment

Book mark:

Washington

(858)

Copyist

*J. V.* U.S.C.T.

*James Thomas*  
*Pt. Co. G V* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*New Berne N. C., Aug 29 1865.*

Muster-out to date

*Aug 29 1865.*

Last paid to

*Apr 30, 1865*

Clothing account:

Last settled *not settled* 186 ; drawn since \$ *57* <sup>*46*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ <sup>*100*</sup> ; due U. S. \$ <sup>*100*</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ <sup>*100*</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ <sup>*100*</sup>

Bounty paid \$ <sup>*100*</sup> due \$ *100* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks: *Stoppages Gun & equipments \$6.00*  
*Mustered out by reason of expiration of term of service. Transportation is due him from place*

Book mark:

*(over)*

*J. H. Stewart*

JAN. 19

6265194

★1891★

*of discharge to  
place of enrollment*



J

5

U.S.C.T.

James Thomas

Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Carolina City, N.C., Sept 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Last paid to date of discharge, 186

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Discharged Aug 29-65  
by Expiration of Service

Book mark: Muster Out Roll on file

Abbott

(361)

Copyist.

1340  
Thomas Lewis

Co. H, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6 2 6 4 4 6 3	26
2	6 2 7 5 1 7 4	27
3	6 2 7 5 2 6 9	28
4	6 2 7 5 3 7 3	29
5	6 2 7 5 4 9 1	30
6	6 2 7 5 5 9 2	31
7	6 2 7 5 6 9 3	32
8	6 2 7 5 8 0 5	33
9	6 2 6 5 0 5 4	34
10	6 2 7 5 9 9 9	35
11	9 0 6 4 2 6 4	36
12	6148-a-1889	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 6148-a-1889.

See also

A92010R2 3/27/37-2f

SS to Mrs. Margaret Silver, 15 Rochester  
St., Boston, Mass. 1-8-44 mgk

Miller  
24



T

5

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Thomas

Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 4 1/2 inches.

Complexion Brown

Eyes Dark; hair Blk

Where born Granville N.C

Occupation Servant

ENLISTMENT.

When May 18, 1864.

Where City Point Va

By whom Lieut Scroggs; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Wounded Sept 29/64  
New Market Heights Va  
Mustered out June 16  
1865 Patient in  
hospital

O'Leary

(383g)

Copyist.

*I* | 5 | U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Thomas*

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry. Roll dated

*City Point, Va., May 25, 1864.*

Where born *Greenville, N.C.*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Servant*

When enlisted *May 18, 1864.*

Where enlisted *City Point, Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 4 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *May 25, 1864.*

Where mustered in *City Point, Va.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark: *6148-a-1889.*

*Daxton*

(339)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Thomas

Art, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Nesbitt

(358)

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Thomas

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Nesbitt

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Thomas

Priv

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$:

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Absent wounded  
Due Suttler 6.00

Book mark:

Nesbitt  
Copyist.

(358)

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Thomas

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov + Dec 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Absent wounded  
Due Sutter \$6.00

Book mark:

Nesbitt  
Copyist.

(358)



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Thomas

Pvt.

Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Absent wounded  
Paid at U. S. Hospl. for Nov.  
& Dec. '64  
Due Sutter \$6.00

Book mark:

Nesbitt

(358)

Copyist.

*D*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Thomas*  
*Priv.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Absent, wounded.*  
*Rec'd pay at U.S.*  
*Hospital for Nov. &*  
*Dec. '64.*

Book mark :

*Wm H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

G

5

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Thomas

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

*Mustered out of the  
Service at Goldsboro, N.C.  
June 16, '65 Per. G.O. 37  
Hd. Qrs. Dep't N.C. May  
5, '65*

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.



*S* | *G* — U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Thomas*

*Pt*, Co *A*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Goldston N.C. June 16, 1865.*

Muster-out to date

*June 16, 1865.*

Last paid to

*Pay due from enrollment*, 186

Clothing account:

Last settled *Never*, 186 ; drawn since <sup>*enlistment*</sup> \$ *29* <sup>*76*</sup> <sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ *100*; due U. S. \$ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *100* due \$ <sup>*x*</sup> *100* <sup>*00*</sup> <sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks: *Patient in Hospl. M.O.*

*G. O. No 37 dated Hd. Qrs.*

*Dept N.C. May 5. 65 due*

*H. P. Elias sut. 5 U.S.C. 9. \$6.00*

*transpt. due from place*

*\*As shown on Roll.*

Book mark:

*(over)*

*J. H. Stewart*

(349)

Copyist.

JAN. 19

6265054

☆1891☆

*discharge to place of  
enlistment*

*L*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Thomas*  
*Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City, N.C., Sept. 20, 1865.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

*Pay due from enlistment*

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out June*  
*16 '65. Patient in Hosp.*

Book mark: *6148-a-89 M.O.R. on file.*

*Wm. L. Scott*

(361)

Copyist.



*A. 5. 25th.*

*Lewis Thomas*

*Co. 8, 5, Reg't 25th Inf.*

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: *6148. A. 1889.*

**War Department**  
*R. & P. Div.*  
~~Adjutant General's Office,~~

Washington, *Aug. 2. 1889.*

Application for certificate in lieu of lost discharge.

*One* Certificate furnished.

*Roby*  
Copyst.

1341  
Thomas William H.

Co <sup>C</sup>, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6 2 6 8 1 7 4	26
2	6 2 6 8 2 5 5	27
3	6 2 6 8 3 4 2	28
4	6 2 6 8 4 2 9	29
5	6 2 6 8 5 1 6	30
6	6 2 6 8 5 9 3	31
7	6 2 6 8 6 2 3	32
8	6 2 6 8 7 0 2	33
9	6 2 6 8 8 1 1	34
10	6 2 6 8 9 1 4	35
11	6 2 6 9 0 1 6	36
12	6 2 6 9 1 1 4	37
13	6 2 6 9 2 2 3	38
14	6 2 6 9 3 1 8	39
15	9 0 6 3 3 6 8	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Thomas*

, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *32* years; height *6* feet *1* inches.

Complexion *Mulatto*

Eyes *Gray*, hair *Black*

Where born: *Hooker Co Ga*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 22*, 18*63*.

Where *Atlanta Ga*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Free, presented  
to enrol July 31  
1864. Petersburg  
Va.*

*M. J. O'Quinn* Copyist.

(383g)



*William Thomas*  
*priv, Co. C, 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\**

Age *32* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware July 23, 1863.*

Muster-in to date

*June 22, 1863*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 22*, 186*3*.

Where *Chillicothe*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *C* 5 Reg't U. S  
Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

*B. P. Edwards*  
Copyist.

*William Thomas*

*priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Rated Nov 4*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*B. P. Edwards*

1

5

U.S.C.T.

William Thomas

priv, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 8<sup>th</sup> Dec, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. F. Edwards

(358)

Copyist.



1

5

U.S.C.T.

William Thomas

priv. Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 8 Feb, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. Edwards

(358)

Copyist.



*William Thomas*

*priv* Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*R. P. Edwards*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Thomas*  
*Pos*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *date June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Pioneer*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. H. Scott*

Copyist.



*I*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William H Thomas*

*Corp*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July + Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Present or before*  
*Apr 19. 1861 Promoted*  
*to Corporal July 1<sup>st</sup>*  
*1864,*

Book mark:

*Wm Scott*

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Thomas*  
*Cork*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept and Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free*

Book mark:

*Wm Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William H. Thomas*  
*Capt.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 1864*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

*W. H. Thomas*

(358)

Copyist.



*William H. Thomas*  
*Corp.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y and Feb'y*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark : .....

*W. H. Scott*  
(358) Copyist.

*William H Thomas*

*Corpl.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry,

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Arr*

*Absent, in Hospital*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. H. Rowland*

Copyist.

*William H Thomas*

*Capt.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Absent Sick in Hospital*

Book mark:

(358)

*M. Rowland*  
Copyist.



*William Thomas*

*Capt.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. Thomas*

*William H. Thomas*  
 Corp'l., Co. C., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City N.C. Sept 20*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Sept 20*, 1865.

Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled *June 30*, 1864; drawn since \$ *16* <sup>*99*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *6* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Free April 19, 1861*

*Due sutler R. D. Kuhn \$300*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*M. B. Rowland*

1342

Thomas William H.

Co. I, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Sergeant

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	6276116	26
2	6276131	27
3	6276214	28
4	6276303	29
5	6276390	30
6	6276476	31
7	6276563	32
8	6276650	33
9	6276756	34
10	6276863	35
11	6276962	36
12	6277063	37
13	6277165	38
14	6277257	39
15	9064294	40
16	J-13-05-1869	41
17	30953997	42
18	46760198	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

D3644 C.F. 69

See also



POP 393656 -

RTP 794551

Data for Purple Heart Mr B5c 8/30/52  
e 10/52

Wm  
2

*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William H. Thomas*

Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Brown*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Franklin, Ohio*

Occupation *Student*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept 23*, 18*63*.

Where *Delaware. O.*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks *Appointed Sept*  
*Oct 18 1863 wounded*  
*Feb 20 1865 near*  
*Wilmington N. C.*

*O'Leary.*

(383g)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

William H. Thomas

Plt., Co. I., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Delaware 10, Oct. 17, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 23 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept. 23 1863

Where

Delaware 10

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

Hawling

Copyist.



*T.*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William H. Thomas*

*Sgt.* Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *to Oct 31*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hawley*

Copyist.

J | 5<sup>th</sup>

U. S. C. J.

William H. Thomas

, Co. I, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. C. J.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: J-13-C-J-1869.

**War Department,**

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Jan'y 11, 1869.

Discharge on file, canceled.

M. Allen

(438)

Copyist.

T.

5

U.S.C.T.

William H. Thomas

Serg. Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Acting Hospital  
Steward

Book mark:

(358)

Hawling

Copyist.



T

5

U.S.C.T.

William H. Thomas.  
Sergt Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Free

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.

T.

5

U.S.C.T.

William H. Thomas  
3<sup>rd</sup> Supt Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feb.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hawling*

Copyist.

9

5

U.S.C.T.

William H. Thomas  
3<sup>d</sup> Supt. Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hawling*

Copyist.



T

5

U.S.C.T.

William H. Thomas.

Sergt Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Acting Hosp Steward  
from Jan. 1. to April 1. 1864.

Book mark:

(358)

Palmer.

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

William H. Thomas.

Sergt Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Acting Hosp Steward  
from Jan. 1. to April 1. 1864.

Book mark:

Palmer.

(358)

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Wm H. Thomas.

Sergt Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 9 Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free on or before  
April 19. 61.  
Back pay due from January  
1. 64 to April 1. 64 as Hosp.  
Steward.

Book mark:

Palmer.

(358)

Copyist.



T

5

U.S.C.T.

William H. Thomas.

Sergt Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free.

In Hospital, Wounded.

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Wm H. Thomas*

*Sgt* Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch. & Apl.* 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Absent wounded  
Free on or before Apl.  
19/61*

Book mark:

*Scherich*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William H. Thomas*  
*Sgt* Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Absent Wounded.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Scherich*

Copyist.



T 5 U.S.C.T.

William Thomas  
Sergt, Co. I, 5 Reg't U.S.C.T.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of McKim's Mansion U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Baltimore, Md.,

for May & June, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due 100

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

Book mark :

C. H. Underwood

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William H. Thomas*

*Sgt* Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug., 1865.*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

*Absent in Hoopl,  
Wounded*

Book mark:

*Scherich*

(358)

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Wm H Thomas.

Sergt Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864  
Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Appointed Sergt  
Oct 17. 63.  
Free on or before April 19/61.

Book mark:

Palmer.

(358)

Copyist.



*William H Thomas*  
*Capt.*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Nov 1863. On duty as Regt.*  
*mail agt.*

*Dec 1863 to Feb 1864. On duty,*  
*Act. Hosp. Steward*

*Mar 1865. Absent sick Hospital.*  
*Baltimore, Md.*

*April 1865. Absent wounded.*

*May 1865. Absent in Hospital.*

*June 1865. Absent wounded.*

*July 1865. Absent on duty at*  
*New Bern, N. C.*

*Aug 1865. Absent sick in Hospital.*

Book mark:

J

5

U.S.C.T.

William Thomas

Sgt, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Carolina City, N.C., Sept. 20, 1864.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Last paid to

Aug. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled *June 30*, 1864; drawn since \$ *62*<sup>*02*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_100

Bounty paid \$ *None*<sub>100</sub>; due \$ *100*<sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *Free apl. 19/61. Lost  
Right Arm in front of  
Wilmington, N.C., Feb. 22/65  
Absent in Hosp.*

Book mark: *See List of discharged Dis-  
over*

*Scherick*

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. 20

6277257

1891

changed Nov. 30/66:- Discharged  
F. 13. Vol. 7. C. T. 69.



Thomas. Wm H.  
Lyt, Co. Q., 5 Reg't U. S. C. Inf

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1847

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH  
THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS (USCT)  
5TH REGIMENT OF INFANTRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 3 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$ , &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C., they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1865

To be sent the Pension Office.

S. 24. R. of Dis.

43.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

William H. Thomas  
a Sergeant Co. "I"  
5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of U.S.C.T.

MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S OFFICE

MIDDLE MILITARY DEPT.

Baltimore, Md. July 20, 1865

APPROVED.

Wm. H. Thomas  
Surgeon U. S. A.  
Medical Director.

HEAD-QUARTERS MIDDLE MILITARY DEPARTMENT,

Baltimore, Md., July, 20<sup>th</sup> 1865.

To be discharged

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL HANCOCK.

Wm. H. Thomas  
Asst. Adj. Genl.

Received (A. G. Office) ..... 186

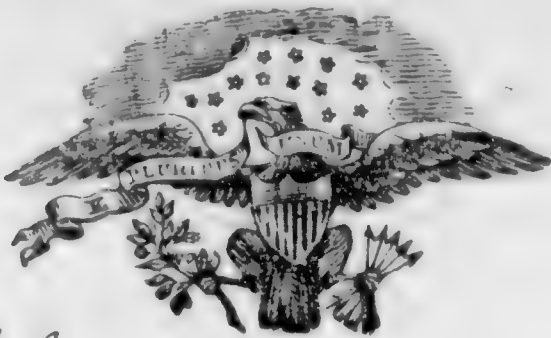
Wm. H. Thomas



# ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

## CERTIFICATE

### OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



William H. Thomas a Serat of Captain \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company, ("I") of the Fifth (5th) Regiment of the United States  
Colored Troops was enlisted by Simon Warren of  
 the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ at Delaware Ohio  
 on the 23d day of September, 1863, to serve three years; he was born  
 in \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_, is twenty one  
 years of age, five feet 9 1/2 inches high, yellow complexion, dark eyes,  
dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted a \_\_\_\_\_. During the last two  
 months said soldier has been unfit for duty (60) days.\* by reason of Grass Shot  
Wounds received in battle at Wilmington N. C.  
February 20th 1865. was admitted to this Hospital  
March 3rd 1865.

STATION: McKims Hosp. Balt. Md  
 DATE: July 18th 1865

Simon Warren  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Sergeant Wm H Thomas  
 of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a  
 soldier because of an Amputation of lower limb of right Arm  
the consequence of a gunshot wound received in battle  
at Wilmington N. C. February 20th 1865. was admitted to  
this Hospital March 3rd 1865.

Wm H. Thomas  
Surgeon.  
McKims Hospital

DISCHARGED, this 23th day of July, 1865, at USA General  
Hospital McKims Mansion Baltimore Md

Wm H. Thomas  
Commanding the Reg't

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

\* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

CASUALTY SHEET  
OF WOUNDED.

W. H. Thomas

Sergt Company I

5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of USCS

Volunteers at the battle of near

Wilmington N.C.

Feb 19-22, 1865



# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name, W H. Thomas  
 Rank, Sergt, Company I, Regiment, 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Arm, USC, State, \_\_\_\_\_  
 Place of casualty, Near Wilmington N.C.

Nature of casualty, Wound & Operation - Converted fr  
Humerus, Air Amp Uth Arm. Operator Surgeon  
McGrawweather.

Date of casualty, Feb 19-22, 1865  
"Wounded Feb 20" 1865 - Nominal list of Casualties  
2<sup>nd</sup> Brig 3<sup>rd</sup> Div 25<sup>th</sup> Army Corps from Feb 19 to Feb 22/65  
inclusive. (Not Signed)  
Ind 5/No 29.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

Report of Killed, Wounded, and Missing of the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment.

Brigade, \_\_\_\_\_ Division, \_\_\_\_\_ Corps, dated \_\_\_\_\_  
Tabulated report of casualties occurring in  
Maj Gen Terry's Command near Wilmington  
N.C. Feb 19-22, 1865

(Signed) Norman S. Barnes  
Surgeon USV, Medical Director  
Ind 5/No 46

W F. Thompson

Clerk



To Med. Sec.:

any record of wound of a William H. Thomas at McKim Hosp. on Feb. 22, 1865?  
If so please give record, and designation of organization.

8-30-32

Rosafy-CLP

*Wounded Aug 8, 62 at Battle of  
Cedar Mt., Va*

Mrs. Parquette - Ohio Vol Records - Civil War period ...

Medical records show following treatment in case of William Thomas,  
(name not found as William H. Thomas), Pvt and Sgt., Co. I, 5th U S C T.....

Admitted (date not shown) to USA G H Wilmington, N C, account right arm  
amputated. Sent north Feb. 27, 1865.

Admitted (date not shown) to USA G H for Colored Troops, Wilmington, N C,  
with remarks: ("In hospital April 1865") Disposition not shown of record.  
Same diagnosis.

Admitted March 3, 1865 to USA Gen'l Hosp., McKim's Mansion, Baltimore, Md.,  
from Field Hosp., account Gunshot wound right arm above the elbow. Ampu-  
tation., wounded by musket ball at Wilmington, N C., Feb. 20, 1865.  
Discharged from service July 28, 1865.

No additional medical record found.

August 30, 1932.

Rosafy-ORD/med/wilmarth

NARA 205

71

5

U.S.C.T.

Archer Thompson

Co. G, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 2 3/4 inches.

Complexion Dark,

Eyes Dark; hair Dark.

Where born Lacon Co. Ill.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When June 22, 1863.

Where Cincinnati O.

By whom Unknown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

P. A. Rankin

(383g)

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Archer Thompson

Pot., Co., 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

## Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Delaware Co., July 23, 1863.

Muster-in to date June 23, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 22, 1863.

Where Cincinnati O

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

A. Hubbell

(856)

Copyist.

J

5

U.S.C.T.

Archer Thompson

PM, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Co-34, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Hubbell

(858)

Copyist

J

5

U.S.C.T.

Archer Thompson

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. L. Hubbell

(858)

Copyist



07

5

U.S.C.T.

Archer Thompson  
Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Hubbee

(358)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

*Archib Thompson*  
*Pr.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186 *x*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. H. Hubbell*

(858)

Copyist

2

5

U.S.C.T.

Archer Thompson

Private, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Washington

(858)

Copyist



*Archer Thompson**Pat*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *July - August*, 186*4*.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forRemarks: *Free April 19**1861 - Sick*

Book mark:

*Washington*

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Archer Thompson

Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. - Oct., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free on or before  
April 19 1861

Book mark:

Washington

(358)

Copyist

27

5

U.S.C.T.

*Archer Thompson*

*Capt*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *(Present)*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *\$6 per month due*

Book mark:

*Washington*

(858)

Copyist



7

5

U.S.C.T.

*Archer Thompson*

*Pat*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *January + July*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*Was present  
before April 19,  
1861.*

Book mark:

*Washington*

(858)

Copyist

J

5

U.S.C.T.

Archer Thompson

Port

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

\$6.00 per month due from  
date of Enlistment to March 1 1864

Book mark:

Abbott

(358)

Copyist

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Archer Thompson

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free on or before April 19. 1861  
\$6.00 per month due from date  
of Enlistment to March 1 1864

Book mark:

Atton

(858)

Copyist



J

5

U.S.C.T.

Archer Thompson

Pvt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Free on or before April 19-1861

Detached

Book mark:

Abbott

(358)

Copyist

J

5

U.S.C.T.

Archer Thompson

Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Carolina City N.C., Sept 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date Sept 20, 1865.

Last paid to April 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled June 30, 1864; drawn since \$ 83 <sup>79</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 6 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: Free April 19- 1861

Due R D Kuhn Sutler \$ 1000

Book mark :

Abbott

(861)

Copyist.

1344  
Thompson, David  
Co A, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6269512	26
2	6269595	27
3	6269682	28
4	6269760	29
5	6269839	30
6	6269924	31
7	6270003	32
8	6270102	33
9	6270206	34
10	6270314	35
11	6270418	36
12	6270520	37
13	6270592	38
14	6270691	39
15	9063534	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Bent Thompson

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion black

Eyes black; hair black.

Where born Surry Co. Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 1, 1863.

Where Hamilton Co. O.

By whom W. Thompson; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

P. A. Rankin

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Paul Thompson*  
*Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Schuylers, Pa., Aug. 21, 1863.*

Muster-in to date *Aug. 21, 1863*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *August 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Hammill, Pa.*

Period *5* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

*J. B. Jones*  
Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Burl Thompson*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Aug. 21 to Oct. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. B. Jones*

Copyist.



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Burl Thompson*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. B. Jones*

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Burl Thompson*

*Pow.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. and Feb.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. D. Jones* Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Burl Thompson*

*Priv*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. B. Jones*

Copyist.



9

5

U.S.C.T.

*Purl Thompson*

*Pvt*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Fitz*

Copyist

*Compr.*

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Burl Thompson  
Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Free Apl. 19, 1861

Book mark:

(358)

W. W. Sayre

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Burl Thompson  
Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept 1864

1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Free Apr 1, 1861

Book mark:

W. A. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Burl Thompson  
Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks Free Apr 1, 1861

Book mark:

(358)

W. W. Wayne

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Pure Thompson  
Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Free Apr 1, 1861

Book mark:

W Mayre

(358)

Copyist.

*F*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Burl Thompson*

*Pos*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March, & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Chandler*

(358)

Copyist.



**U.S.C.T.**

Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

## Company Muster Roll

May & June, 1865.

Present

$\bar{100}$  for

100 for.

Remarks:

Book mark :

Chandler

**Copyist.**

*F*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Burl Thompson*

*For*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. Chandler*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Burl Thompson*  
*Priv*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City, N.C., Sept. 20*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Sept. 20*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *April 30*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled *June 30*, 186*4*; drawn since \$ *77* <sup>*48*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ .....100; due U. S. \$ .....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ .....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ .....100

Bounty paid \$ .....100; due \$ *100* <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks: *Due R. D. Kahn, Sutter,*  
*\$10.00*

Book mark : .....

(361)

*Chandler*  
Copyist.



Thompson George  
Co C, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6268175	26
2	6268254	27
3	6268341	28
4	6268428	29
5	6268515	30
6	6268592	31
7	6268673	32
8	6268776	33
9	6268885	34
10	6268985	35
11	6269087	36
12	6269188	37
13	6269266	38
14	6269362	39
15	9063365	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Thompson*  
 , Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years ; height *3* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Mulatto*

Eyes *Brown* ; hair *Black*

Where born *Rockingham, Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 22*, 18*63*.

Where *At home*

By whom ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *None*

(383g)

*Mr. C. C. C. C.*  
 Copyist.

*George Thompson*  
Sgt., Co. C, 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware* *July 23* 1863.

Muster-in to date

*June 22* 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*June 22*, 1863.

Where

*Athens*

Period

*3* years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

(856)

*J. B. Edwards*

Copyist.



*George Thompson*

*priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Rated Nov 4*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*B. F. Edwards*

Copyist.

*George Thompson*

*priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 8<sup>th</sup> Dec*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. F. Edwards*

*D*

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Thompson*

*priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*B. P. Edwards*

(358)

Copyist.



1

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Thompson*  
*priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

*B. P. Edwards*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Thompson*

*Plt*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. H. S. S. S.*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Thompson*

*Over*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free on or before*  
*Apr. 19, 1864.*

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

Copyist.

(358)



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Thompson*  
*Plt*

Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Sept and Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*Free.*  
*Due Inter \$13<sup>00</sup>*

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*George Thompson*  
Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Nov & Dec*

1864.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

*Absent Sick*

Book mark:

*Wm Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Thompson*  
*Priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y* *Mar* *Feb'y* 186*0*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Absent Sick*

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.



*George Thompson**Priv.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.Present or absent *Absent*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forRemarks: *Free**Absent - Sick*

Book mark:

(358)

*H. H. Rowland*

Copyist.

*F*

**5**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Thompson*  
*Pvt.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 7 June*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Absent sick in*  
*Hospital. From 19<sup>th</sup> April*  
*1861*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. K. Roulund*

Copyist.

George Thompson  
Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Absent sick in  
Hospital Fort Monroe  
Va.

Book mark :

(358) W. Rowland Copyist.

*George Thompson*  
*Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City N.C. Sept. 20, 1864.*

Muster-out to date *Sept. 20, 1864.*

Last paid to *Aug. 31, 1864.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled *June 30, 1864*; drawn since \$ *30* <sup>*59*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ *100*; due U. S. \$ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100* <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks: *Free April 19, 1861*  
*Due sutler R. D. Kuhn \$13.00*  
*Paid in U. S. Genl. Hos-*  
*pital for May & June, 1864*

Book mark *438 Dis. 1840. Dis Jan 30 68.*  
*2<sup>d</sup> aud. 11076. June 20. 68*

*M. W. Rowland*



*Hompson, George*

Co. *C*, *5* Reg't *USC Inf*

(~~Philippine~~ ~~Instruction~~.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Ex. Preliminary to M. O.
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Fines
C. M. Charges	Furloughs or L. of A.
Descriptive Lists	Med. Certificates
Descriptive and Assign- ment Cards }	Med. Des. Lists
Discharge Certificates	Orders
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Confinement	Med. Examination
Contracts	Misc. Information
Death or Effects	Pay or Clothing
Desertion	Personal Reports
Discharge from Hosp'l	Rank
Discharge from Service /	Transfer to Hosp'l
Duty	Transportation

Geo. Thompson

Co. Co. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Co. I.

Discharged Sept.  
20, 1865, by Lt. David  
L. May 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Co. I.  
A. Co. M. 10<sup>th</sup> U. Co.

Discharge issued  
by Lt. Rowley Oct.  
16, 1865.

*[Faint signature]*

General Head Quarters, State of Ohio,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Columbus, May 16, 1865.

It is Hereby Certified, that the Muster-out Roll of Co. C<sup>5</sup>  
Reg't O. V. U. S. I. shows that George Thompson was  
enlisted on the 22 day of June 1863 at Athens  
Ohio, by \_\_\_\_\_, and was mustered into the  
U. S. service as a Private in said Company, for the  
period of 3 years, from the 23 day of July 1863,  
at Delaware, O, by Capt Bond  
U. S. A., Mustering Officer; that he was last paid by Maj.  
Burney to include Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 1864;  
that the distance from place of discharge home is \_\_\_\_\_ miles;  
that his clothing account was last settled June 30<sup>th</sup> 1864;  
that he has since drawn clothing to the amount of \$ 30.59;  
that the amount of bounty due him is \$ 100.00, and that there is to be  
stopped against his pay the amount of \$ 13.00 for due Suttler  
The remark opposite his name is Free April 19<sup>th</sup> 1861, Paid  
in hospital for months of May & June 1865.

Co Mustered out  
Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1865

J. O. Mendenhall  
Assistant Adjutant General, Ohio.



1346  
Thompson, George  
Co A, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6264558	26
2	6270103	27
3	6270207	28
4	6270315	29
5	6270419	30
6	6270521	31
7	6270627	32
8	62765145	33
9	6270733	34
10	9063535	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Thompson*

*D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion

*black*

Eyes

*black*

; hair

*black*

Where born

*Prackenburgh Ky*

Occupation

*farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*Aug. 25* 1864.

Where

*Hillsboro O.*

By whom

*Capt. Mayhew*

term

*1* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Discharged*

*August 28<sup>th</sup> 1864.*  
*on muster out.*

*E. E. Rankin*

(383g)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U. S. C. T.

*George Thompson*

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry. Roll dated  
*Hillsboro' O., Aug. 25, 1864.*

Where born *Bracken Co., Ky.*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *25 Aug.*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Hillsboro', O.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *53*/<sub>*4*</sub> in.

When mustered in *25 Aug.*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Hillsboro, O.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *300*/<sub>*100*</sub>

Where credited *18 Sub. Dist. Union*  
*Sp. Brown Co., 6 Dist. Ohio*  
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Saxton*

(339)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

George Thompson  
Pr

Co. D, 5. Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Recruit joined  
Sept. 20, 1864. 6th  
Cong. Dist Ohio.  
Alot 1 gun & accou-  
tments

Book mark:

(358)

M. Sayre

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

George Thompson  
Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks

Recruit joined  
Sept. 20, 1864. 6th  
C. D. Co. Atto 1 gun  
& equipments

Book mark:

W. W. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

George Thompson  
Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Recruit joined  
Sept 20/64 5<sup>th</sup> C.I.,  
A. Q. Q. (1) gun &  
accountments

Book mark:

(358)

W. W. Sayre

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Thompson*  
*Priv*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich. & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Chandler*

(358)

Copyist.

*F*

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Thompson*  
*For*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Chandler*

(358)

Copyist.

*F*

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Thompson*  
*For*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: *Discharged Aug. 28/65*  
*by reason of expiration*  
*of term of service.*

Book mark:

*Chandler*

(358)

Copyist.



*5* | *05* U.S.C.T.

*George Thompson*  
*At L*, Co., *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*New Bern N.C., Aug 28, 1865.*

Muster-out to date

*Aug 28, 1865.*

Last paid to

*Apr 30, 1865*

Clothing account:

Last settled *Never*, 186 ; drawn since \$ *85<sup>67</sup>*/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ *100<sup>00</sup>*/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *Mustered out by*  
*reason of expiration of*  
*term of service. Transcript*  
*is due him from place*  
*of discharge to place of*  
*enrollment*

Book mark: *298, 422*

(349)

*JH Stewart*

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Thompson*  
*Pr*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Carolina City, N.C. Sept. 20* 186*5*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined as recruit*  
*Sept. 20, 1864, discharged*  
*at Newbern, N.C. Aug. 28,*  
*1865, by reason of expiration*  
*of term of service*

Book mark: *1370.1879.298.422.*

(361)

*Chandler*  
Copyist.

Thompson, George  
P, Co. D, 5 Reg't 11th I

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1847

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH  
THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS (USCT)  
5TH REGIMENT OF INFANTRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George X. Thompson desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty Four years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Fort Leavenworth the 24th day of August 1864

Witness: George X. Thompson  
Wm. H. Haddock

George X. Thompson  
Volunteered at Fort Leavenworth 24th 1864,  
By Capt. Geo. H. Maitland Pro  
16th Regt of Ill  
Ma Regiment of Ill

\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
\_\_\_\_\_ Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_

18th Regt Ill  
Co B  
Co B

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

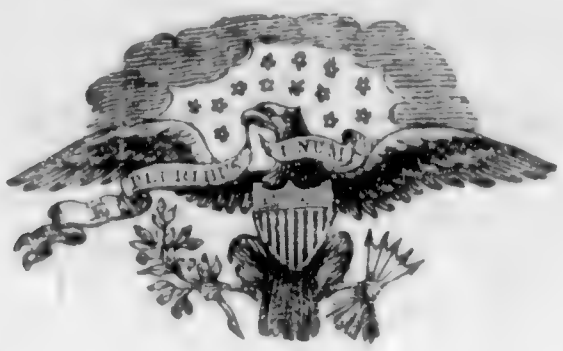
GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Ohio*

*Millersburg*

I, *George Thompson* born in *Blacksville*  
in the State of *Kentucky* aged *Twenty-four* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty-fifth* day of *August* 1864,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, *George Thompson* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Millersburg*  
this *25th* day of *August* 1864, } *George Thompson*  
BEFORE *Joseph McArthur*  
*Captain & Provost Marshal of Ohio*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*David Webb*  
*Surgeon Board of Enlistment*  
*C. D. Webb* EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *George Thompson*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *5'*  
feet *3 1/2* inches high.

*Joseph McArthur*  
*Regiment of Volunteers*  
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, on the *25th* day of *August*, 1864, at *Millersburg Ohio*

*Joseph McArthur*  
*Captain & Provost Marshal of Ohio*  
*Mustering Officer*



Hospital Number 448

Name George Thompson

Age 24 Nativity Kentucky

Married or ~~single~~

Residence Ripley, Brown Co. Ohio

Post Office address of wife } Etta Lizzie Thompson  
or nearest relative. } as above

Rank Priv Co. D Regiment 5 Inf

When admitted Aug 21 1878

From what source M. J. Totten

Diagnosis: (in surgical cases state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)

Intermittent Fever

Quoted  
1st Hospital,  
New Bern, N. C.

On what occasion wounded

Date

Nature of missile or weapon

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

RESULT and DATE.

*Discharge, Aug 28*

X



1347  
Thompson Henry  
Co C, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6268172	26
2	6268253	27
3	6268340	28
4	6268427	29
5	6268514	30
6	6268595	31
7	6268676	32
8	6268778	33
9	6268887	34
10	6268987	35
11	6269089	36
12	6269190	37
13	6269267	38
14	6269363	39
15	9063366	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Thompson*

Co. 6, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

## DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *8 1/2* inches.Complexion *Fair*Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*Where born *Rockingham Va.*Occupation *Farmer*

## ENLISTMENT.

When *June 22*, 186*3*.Where *Chatham Co.*By whom \_\_\_\_\_; term *3* y'rs.Remarks: *Join April 19,*  
*1861.*

(383g)

*M. C. Carthy*

Copyist.

*Henry Thompson*  
priv, Co. *C* 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware July 23* 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

*June 22*, 186*3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*June 22*, 186*3*.

Where

*Athens O*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co *C* 5 Reg't U. S Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

(856)

*B. F. Edwards*

Copyist.

1

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Thompson

priv, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Nov 4, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. P. Edwards  
Copyist.





*Henry Thompson*  
*priv* Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*B. D. Edwards*  
Copyist.

1

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Thompson

priv. Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. P. Edwards

(358)

Copyist.

*A*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Thompson*

*priv* Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. P. Edwards*  
Copyist.

(358)

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Thompson*

*Priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Wear Scott*

(358)

Copyist.



*I*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Thompson*  
*Cor*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free man before*

*Apr 19/61*

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Thompson*  
*Pvt*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept and Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free*  
*Went sick in House*  
*since Oct 20, 1864*

Book mark:

*Wear Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Thompson*  
Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 1864*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Absent Sick*

Book mark:

*Wm Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Thompson*  
*Priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Henry Thompson*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Wm Scott*

(358)

Copyist.



*Henry Thompson*  
*1st*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *1122*

Book mark:

(358)

*M. W. Rowland*

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Thompson*  
*Pvt.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*M. W. Eastman*

Copyist.

*Henry Thompson*  
*Pvt.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Absent detached*  
*at Bachelors Creek N.C.*

Book mark:

(358)

*M. Rowland*

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Thompson*  
*Ork*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Carolina City N.C. Sept 20*, 1865.  
Muster-out to date *Sept 20*, 1865.  
Last paid to *April 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled *June 30*, 1864; drawn since \$ *55*<sup>*69*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>  
Due soldier \$ *100*; due U. S. \$ *100*  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*<sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *Free April 19, 1861*  
*Due sutler R. D. Kuhn \$5.00*

Book mark:

*W. Rowland*

(361)

Copyist.



1010  
Thompson, James M.

Co A, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6272111	26
2	6272145	27
3	6272281	28
4	6272370	29
5	6272451	30
6	6272535	31
7	6272616	32
8	6272739	33
9	6273378	34
10	9063563	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*James M. Thompson*

, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion

*Bro.*

Eyes

*Bro.*

; hair

*Bro.*

Where born

*Nashville Tenn.*

Occupation

*Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*July 14*, 18*63*.

Where

*Gallia Co. O.*

By whom

; term

*3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Killed by  
accident Oct. 12<sup>th</sup>  
1864, front of Rich-  
mond Va. Final  
Statements forwarded  
Type on or before  
Apr. 19/61.*

*P. P. Rankin*

(383g)

Copyist.

*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*James M. Thompson*  
*Co. F*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *23* years.

Appears on \

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware Ohio, Sep 9*, 1863.

Muster-in to date

*July 14*, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*July 14*, 1863.

Where

*Gallia Co O*

Period

*3*

years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sammack*

(356)

Copyist.

*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*James M Thompson*  
*Corp*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistmt to Oct-31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Appointed Corp.*  
*Sept. 10. 1863*

Book mark:

(358)

*Lammack*  
Copyist



*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*James M Thompson*  
*Pfc*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Reduced to ranks*  
*per Order Col Conine*  
*Dec 4. 1863.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Gammell*

Copyist.

*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*James M. Thompson*  
*Pr't*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Cammack*

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*James M Thompson*  
*Private*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*4*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*Provost Guard.*

Book mark:

*A. M. C.*

(358)

Copyist.

*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*James M Thompson*

*Inf Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free before apr*  
*19 - 1861*

Book mark:

*Wices*

(358)

Copyist.



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*James Thompson*

*Private*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept and Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

*Killed by accident  
Oct 12<sup>th</sup>. Entitled to  
Back Pay & Bounty*

Book mark:

*J. P. Kes*

(358)

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

*James M. Thompson*  
*Co. F*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Carlin City, Mo., Sep 20, 1863*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

*Died Oct 12/64*  
*Front of Richmond Va*  
*Killed in Action*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*Combs*

(361)

Copyist.

*Hompson James M.*  
*P. Co. F.*, *5* *Regt U. S. C. Inf.*

-----**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Descriptive Lists .....
Burial Records .....	Final Statements / .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Furloughs .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Med. Certificates .....	Orders .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough .....
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertions .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*James M. Thompson*

*5* Reg't of *N. S. R. S.*

## VOLUNTEERS.

*Rec'd. (C) 1865*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

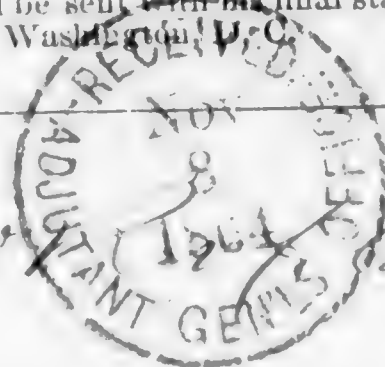
NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*July 3<sup>d</sup> 1865*  
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.





I certify, on honor, that James M Thompson private of  
Captain E. C. Ford Company (L) of the 6 Regiment of MSA  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Nashville, State  
of Tenn, aged 23 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Ruddy complexion,  
Blue eyes, Brown hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Lebanon O, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Ballin O, on the 14 day  
of July, 186 3, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 \_\_\_\_\_, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in \_\_\_\_\_ to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of death, by accident - Oct - 12 1864

The said J. M. Thompson was last paid by Paymaster  
Wm. B. Boney to include the 31 day of August, 186 4, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Five <sup>80</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August,  
186 4 when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Aspin Tenn Va, this 3 day  
of Nov, 186 4

E. C. Ford

Captain

Commanding Company.

1349  
Thompson, John  
Co. A, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6 2 6 5 5 5 3	26
2	6 2 6 5 6 3 9	27
3	6 2 6 5 7 2 4	28
4	6 2 6 5 8 1 0	29
5	6 2 6 5 8 9 1	30
6	6 2 6 5 9 7 1	31
7	6 2 6 6 0 5 1	32
8	6 2 6 6 1 5 1	33
9	6 2 6 6 2 6 4	34
10	6 2 6 6 3 7 0	35
11	6 2 6 6 4 7 6	36
12	6 2 6 6 5 7 2	37
13	6 2 6 6 6 4 9	38
14	6 2 6 6 7 4 4	39
15	9 0 6 3 1 4 4	40
16	7-14-09-1869	41
17	325 33958	42
18	34826	43
19	36701	44
20	332 32-141	45
21	407 60204	46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

65-A 344 Vol 5 Pl 5, 67  
7-14-09-1869

See also



*John Thompson*  
5 U.S.C.T.  
Col *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *8 1/2* inches.

Complexion *W. L.*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Hardy Co., Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 22 3<sup>d</sup>*, 1863.

Where *Stocking*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Dis April 19,*  
*1864.*

*\* as appear on Book*

*McCarthy*

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Thompson*

*Out*, Co. *A*, 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*of Delaware Ohio Aug. 7*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

*Aug 3*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Aug. 3*, 186*3*

Where

*Hooking Co. Ohio*

Period

*3* years.

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark: *J-14-QJ-1869*

*S. W. Williams*

(556)

Copyist.



T

5

U.S.C.T.

John Thompson  
Pat

Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 6 to Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. W. Melhorn

(358)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

John Thompson

Pos

, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(858)

Copyist

5

5

U.S.C.T.

John Thompson

Out, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(358)

Copyist

*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Thompson*

*Pat*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S. W. Williams*

(358)

Copyist



*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Thompson*  
*Pvt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Wounded June 15-*  
*1864 and sent to Hospital*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Cameroon*

(358)

Copyist

*J* | *5* *use.*  
*John Thompson*  
*Pr.*, Co. *1st*, *5* *use.*  
Reg't

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(343)

*W. M. Sayre*

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Thompson*  
*Ort*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

*Wounded sent*  
*to Hospital June 15 1864,*  
*Free 19<sup>th</sup> April 1861.*

Book mark:

*Cameron*

(358)

Copyist

9 | 5 | U.S.C.P.

John Thompson<sup>x</sup>  
Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S.C.P.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for July & Aug., 1864.

Attached to hospital :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

In Present column as

John Thompson.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(843)

Long

Copyist.



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Thompson*  
*Pr*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Sept & Oct*, 1864

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

*Due H.P. Elias*  
*Sutler 5" U.S.C.T. \$15.*  
*was paid for May & June*  
*Entitled to Bounty*  
*and back pay.*

Book mark:

*Cameron*

(358)

Copyist

*5* | *5* *U.S.A.*

*John Thomas*  
*Priv*, Co. *A*, *5* Reg't *U.S.A.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Transferred to Regt*  
*Sept 13, 64*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Murray*

(248)

Copyist.

*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Thompson*  
*Prst*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Free on or before*  
*April 19 "1861.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Cameron*  
Copyist

*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Thompson*  
*Pr*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Absent Sick.*

*Has pay due for the back*  
*Months of March & April.*

Book mark:

*Cameron*

(358)

Copyist

*V*



*T* | *5* | *nsct*  
*John Thompson*  
*Priv*, Co. *A*, *5* Reg't *nsct*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *5*.

Attached to hospital :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100* ; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks : *no descriptive list*

*3 Sect (2 Div)*

Book mark : *1865-1866*

(343)

*D. Harrison*  
Copyist.

*I*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Thompson.*

*Privt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March April*, 1865

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: *Absent Wounded.*

Book mark:

*J. F. Evans*

(358)

Copyist

*J.*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Thompson.*

*Pvt.*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1865

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

*Absent sick.  
Free on or before April  
19, 1861 and has pay due  
him from date of enlistment  
to Feb'y 29, 1864 at the rate  
of \$6.00 per month*

Book mark:

*B. J. Evans*

(355)

Copyist

*G.*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Thompson.*

*Part*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*July and Aug*, 1865

Present or absent

*Absent.*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

*Free April 19, 1861.*

*Absent sick.*

Book mark:

*B. F. Evans.*

(358)

Copyist



*John Thompson*  
Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*June to Aug. 1864 Absent wounded  
in Hospital since June  
15/64.*

*Dec 1864 Absent sick or de-  
tached.*

*Jan 1865 Absent, Big Guard*

*Mch 1865 Absent sick in Hospital.*

*April & May 1865 Absent sick or  
wounded in Hospital.*

*June to Aug 1865 Absent sick.*

Book mark:

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Thompson.*

*Privt*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Carolina City N.C. Sept 20*, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *June 30th*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Mar 2*, 1865; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *49*<sup>*23*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ *none* 100; due \$ *100*<sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *Free April 19th, 1864.*

*Back pay due from enlistment to  
Feby 23, 1864. Sick at Wilmington  
N.C.*

Book mark: *114084. - C. S. - S.*

*(over)*

*P. J. Evans*

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. 19

6266744

☆1891☆

344. Vol. 5. R. C. T. 1867.  
2nd Aud. Mar 28. 66  
2nd Aud. 26. 388. June 15. 66.  
Discharge T. 14.

J | 5<sup>th</sup>

U. S. C. I.

John Thompson

, Co. A, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. C. I.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: J-14-C-I-1869.

**War Department,**

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Jan'y 11, 1869.

Discharge on file.

W. Allen

(438)

Copyist.



Thompson, John

P, Co. A; 5

Reg't

U S C

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 2
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

78 1/2

CASUALTY SHEET

*Complete*  
No. *78 1/2*

*John Thompson*

*Private* of Company *C*

*5<sup>th</sup>* Regiment of *U.S.A.*

State Volunteers

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Died June 24, 1865,*

*noted*  
*W. H. Thompson*  
*30/08*

*Enon's Report*

# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *John Thompson*  
 Rank: *Private* Company: *A* Regiment: *5<sup>th</sup>*  
 Arm: *U.S. Troops* State: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

*Typho. Mal. Fever*

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*J. J. Woodward*  
*Asst Surg. U.S.A.*

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*June 24<sup>th</sup> 1865*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Wilmington, N.C.*

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

*S. 344. Vol. 5, Rec. 1864*

REMARKS.

*Wm. J. Jones*

Clerk.



Washington, D.C.  
Dec 23/02.

Surgeon General,

John Thompson,  
Capt. Co. "A" 5th Cavalry Troops

John  
W.

178  
15

Surgeon General's Office,

**Record and Pension Division,**

Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1867

Respectfully returned to

Admiral Sir James W. B. B.  
The Admiralty, Whitehall, London.  
Dear Sir,  
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the proposed purchase of the ship "HMS. Raleigh" for the service of the Navy.  
I have the honor to inform you that the Admiralty have decided to purchase the ship "HMS. Raleigh" for the service of the Navy.  
I have the honor to inform you that the Admiralty have decided to purchase the ship "HMS. Raleigh" for the service of the Navy.  
I have the honor to inform you that the Admiralty have decided to purchase the ship "HMS. Raleigh" for the service of the Navy.  
I have the honor to inform you that the Admiralty have decided to purchase the ship "HMS. Raleigh" for the service of the Navy.

BY ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL:

*J. Woodward*  
Brevet Lt. Col. and Asst. Surgeon, U

*Brevet Lt. Col. and Asst. Surgeon, U. S. A.*  
(58)

R. of A., Vol.....15 No. 178





Adjutant General's Office,

Washington. Dec 5<sup>th</sup>, 1867.

Surgeon General, U. S. Army,

Washington, D. C.

General:

I have the honor to request that this office be furnished such information as can be obtained from the records of your office in regard to the final disposition made of

Private John Thompson

Company "A." 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. Colored Troops

who is reported on the muster-out roll of his Company dated Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1865.  
as "Sick at Wilmington N. C."

On Company Muster Rolls for May & June, 1864,  
as "Wounded. June 15<sup>th</sup> 64, and sent to Hospital."  
Company serving in front of Petersburg, Va.

I have the honor to be,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

L. H. Brown  
Assistant Adjutant General.

Washington D.C. Feb. 5/68

John Thompson  
1868  
Det. "A" 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.

Surgeon General returns  
Lic. 110. from A.C. dated Jan.  
3<sup>d</sup> 1868 in case of this man, with  
report.

178-17815

RECEIVED  
JAN 11 1868  
VOL. 4

Rec'd. A.C. Feb. 6. 1868

RECEIVED  
JAN 11 1868  
VOL. 4

Surgeon General's Office,

Record and Pension Division,

Feb. 5<sup>th</sup>, 1868.

Respectfully returned to the Adjutant  
General. The Monthly Report from  
Genl. Hoapl. for Col. Brooks,  
Washington D.C., June, 1865,  
contains, among the names  
of deceased soldiers, that  
of Priv. Jno. Thompson, Co.  
D, 5<sup>th</sup> C. I., died June 24, '65,  
of Diphtheria Fever; but the  
hoapl. records show that  
he was admitted April 10,  
and sent to Genl. Hoapl.  
at Smithville, D.C., June  
28, 1865. Smithville re-  
cords furnish no evidence,  
nor can final papers be  
prepared. Discrepancy can-  
not be explained from records.

BY ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL

J. J. [Signature]  
620  
1868

RECEIVED  
JAN 11 1868  
VOL. 4

Regent Lt. Col. and Asst. Surgeon, U. S. A.  
(50)

W.E.C.  
a.d. R. of A., Vol. 114 No. 114



WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

WASHINGTON, *Jan 30*, 186*8*.

SIR:

Final Statements in the cases of deceased soldiers are required to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office in duplicate, with one copy of the Inventory of Effects. The Descriptive List should also be sent to this Office in cases where the soldier was absent from his Company at the time of his death. Where there were no effects, it should be so stated on a blank Inventory, properly signed.

Certificates of Disability should be sent in duplicate. Special care should be taken that the date of discharge and signature of the discharging officer should be affixed.

*No* of the Final Statement *or* Inventory, has been received in the case of *Private John Thompson*, of Co. *Ck*, *5th* Regiment of *Inf & Troops* Volunteers, whose papers were forwarded to this Office. You will please forward the missing papers without delay.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

*L H Plough*

Assistant Adjutant General.  
(110)

*B. H. C. also.*

COMMANDING OFFICER

*J. F. Woodward.*

*Asst Surg. U. S. Army.*

*Note: In report from S. G. O. of Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> 67, it is stated that the above named man died June 24<sup>th</sup> 1865 at G. H. Wilmington. N. C. of Typhoid Mal. Fever.*

1350  
Tompson John H.  
Co A, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.  
Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6 2 6 5 5 5 4	26
2	6 2 6 5 6 4 0	27
3	6 2 6 5 7 2 5	28
4	6 2 6 5 8 1 1	29
5	6 2 6 5 9 0 3	30
6	6 2 6 6 7 9 9	31
7	9 0 6 3 1 4 5	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



5

U.S.C.T.

*John W. Thompson*  
Co. *G*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

## DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.Complexion *Dark*Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*Where born *London, Co. Va.*Occupation *Seaman*

## ENLISTMENT.

When *June 30*, 186*3*.Where *Summerville, O.*

By whom

; term *3* yrs.Remarks: *Died July 9*  
*1864, at U.S. Genl.*  
*Hospital Fort Mon-*  
*roe, Virginia. State-*  
*ment forwarded*

(383g)

*J. W. Cauley*  
Copyist.

*T*

*5*

U.S.C.T.

*John H. Thompson*

*But*, Co. *A*, 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Cp. Delaware O.*, Aug. 7, 186 *3*.

Muster-in to date

*June 30*, 186 *3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*June 30*, 186 *3*

Where

*Zanesville O.*

Period

*3*

years.

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

*S. V. Williams*

(356)

Copyist.

2

5

U.S.C.T.

*John W. Thompson*  
Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Aug 6. to Oct 31*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S. W. Williams*

Copyist

(358)

2

5

U.S.C.T.

*John W. Thompson*  
*Pat*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S. M. Williams*

(858)

Copyist



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John W. Thompson*

*Priv*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

*Absent Sick*

Book mark:

*J. W. Williams*

(358)

Copyist

9

5

U.S.C.T.

John H. Thompson

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Died Feb. 19. 1864  
Notice of death was  
received until after  
Feb 29. Final statements  
sent to A. G. O.

Book mark: 1276.2 "And. July 27/66.

S. W. Williams

(358)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

John W. Thompson.

Priv't Co. A, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Carolina City N.C. Sep 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *As usual*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Died of Disease*

*Feb'y 19, 1864. U. S. Genl*

*Major & Ft. Monroe Va.*

Book mark: *P. V. 17. P. 171. 71*

*P. J. Evans*

(861)

Copyist.

JAN. 19

6266799

★1891★

126.388. H. B. V. 194.084  
H. B. V. V. 57. P. F. S. 197  
69.



Thompson, John W.

P, Co. A.,

5

Reg't

U. S. C.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private John W. Thompson*

*5th* Reg't of *U.S. Colored Troops*

*C. Co.*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*Died Feb 19 64*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

JOINTLAND GENERAL'S OFFICE

*April 4 1864*

Dep'ty, with Inventory sent Lt Auditor.

*Co. 2, 12 Co. 11, 12*



I certify, on honor, that John W. Thompson a Private of  
Captain O.P. Brockway's Company (A) of the 5th Regiment of U.S. Colored  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in London County, State  
of Virginia, aged 18 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Dark complexion,  
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a coachman, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Camp Delaware, O., and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Delaware O., on the sixth day  
of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of three years  
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Ohio & Virginia  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

The said John W. Thompson was last paid by Paymaster  
Wolcott to include the 31st day of October, 1863, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received forty four and 71/100 dollars,\*  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from Capt. O.P. Brockway and for other  
stoppages, viz:

\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to Eight and 71/100 dollars;\*  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Yorktown Va., this 15th day of March, 1864.

O.P. Brockway

Capt. 5th U.S.C.T.

Commanding Company.

[A. G. O. No. 95.]

He died in Gen. Hosp. at Portsmouth Va. Feb. 19, 1864. No inventory  
of his effects can be obtained.

July 14th 1864  
(see inventory)

\*Partly allowance \$56.

1864

No. 119 63

## FINAL STATEMENT

Duke  
OF

Private John W. Thompson

3<sup>rd</sup> Reg't of U. S. Colored Troops.

## VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

1121  
ST  
700



I certify, on honor, that John W. Thompson a Private of  
Captain O. P. Brockway's Company (A) of the Fifth Regiment of U.S. Colored  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in London County, State  
of Virginia, aged 18 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Dark complexion,  
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a Coachman, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Camp Delaware, Ohio, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Delaware, Ohio, on the sixth day  
of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1863, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of three years  
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in this and Virginia  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

The said John W. Thompson was last paid by Paymaster  
Moleatt to include the 31st day of October, 1863, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received forty four and 7/100 dollars,\*  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from Capt. O. P. Brockway and for other  
stoppages, viz:

\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to Eight and 7/100 dollars; \*  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Yorktown Va, this 15th day of March, 1864.

O. P. Brockway  
Capt. 5 U.S. C. I.  
Commanding Company.

[A. G. O. No. 95.]

He died in Gen. Hosp. at Portsmouth Va Feb. 19, 1864. & 12  
inventory of his effects can be obtained.

*Thompson John W.*  
Co *G*, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6273460
2	6273541
3	6273620
4	6273705
5	6273782
6	6273856
7	6273926
8	6274027
9	6274144
10	6274246
11	6274344
12	6274436
13	6274505
14	6274587
15	9063764
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also



S790 475 Poffr  
51,910015 Pomom

S-2898002 And. W. D.

Al. 1622503

Headstone 4/9/27

W. H. H. H.

7 | 5 | **U.S.C.T.**  
John W. Thompson  
Co. G, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 28 years; height 6 feet  inches.

Complexion Dark.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark.

Where born Layette Co. Ohio.

Occupation Farmer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When June 11, 1863.

Where Washington.

By whom Unknown, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Detached as  
hospital attendant.

P. A. Rankin



7

5

U.S.C.T.

John W. Thompson  
Co., Co., 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Delaware Co., July 23, 1863.

Muster-in to date

June 11, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 11, 1863.

Where Washington D

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

A. H. H. H. H.

(356)

Copyist.

J

5

U.S.C.T.

John W. Thompson  
Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: On daily duty as  
Hospital Nurse since  
Oct-13"

Book mark:

A. Hubbell

(358)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

John W Thompson  
Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1863.Present or absent PresentStoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: On Extra duty as  
Hospital Nurse since  
Oct. 31<sup>st</sup>

Book mark:

A. L. Hubbell

(858)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

John W Thompson

Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. H. Hubbell

(358)

Copyist



7

5

U.S.C.T.

John W. Thompson  
Capt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. A. Hubbell

(358)

Copyist

27

5

U.S.C.T.

*John W. Thompson*  
*Pat*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186*4*.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forRemarks: *Detained as Hospital Nurse*

Book mark:

*Washington*

(858)

Copyist

27

5

U.S.C.T.

John H. Thompson

Pat., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free April 19th

1861. Daily duty in  
Med. Dept.

Book mark:

Washington

(858)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

*John W. Thompson*  
*Plt*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free on or before*  
*April 19, 1864*

Book mark:

(858)

*Washington*

Copyist



27

5

U.S.C.T.

*John W. Thompson*

*Priv*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *\$6 per month*  
*due*

Book mark:

*Washington*

(858)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

*John W. Thompson*

*Cal-*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Was free on or*  
*before April 19, 1861.*

Book mark:

*Washington*

(858)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

John W Thompson

Pvt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Not Stated

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

\$600 per month due from  
date of Enlistment to March 1 1864

Book mark:

Abbott

(858)

Copyist

J

5

U.S.C.T.

John W Thompson

Pvt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Detached

Book mark:

Abbott

(858)

Copyist



J

5

U.S.C.T.

John W Thompson

Pvt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Free on or before April 19-1861

Book mark:

Abbott

(858)

Copyist

J

5

U.S.C.T.

John W Thompson  
Priv G, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Carolina City N.C., Sept 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date Sept 20, 1865.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled June 30, 1864; drawn since \$ 19  $\frac{54}{100}$

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100  $\frac{00}{100}$

Remarks: Free April 19-1861

Due R D Kuhn Suttler \$ 500

Book mark: 10993 2a June 16-68

Abbott

Thompson John W.

Co. G, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't W.C.C.

2<sup>+</sup> Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 3
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty 1	Transportation



Medical Director's Office,  
Department of North Carolina,  
Raleigh, N. C., Aug 22<sup>d</sup> 1865.

Respectfully refered to Surg.  
in charge of Post Hospital,  
all soldiers not properly  
detailed, and able for duty  
will be immediately returned  
to their Commands, and  
in no case will an enlisted  
man be put to duty in a  
Hospital without proper  
Authority.

J. L. Barnes

Surg. U.S. Vol.

Bot. Lt. Col

Act. Med. Director

Post Hospital  
Raleigh N.C.  
August 22<sup>d</sup> 1865

Respectfully returned to  
Capt. George B. Cook,  
through Head Quarters,  
with information that Priv.  
J. W. Thompson Co. G. 5<sup>th</sup>  
U.S.C.T. has been a patient  
in this Hospital since  
April 27<sup>th</sup> 1865. has been  
suffering from chronic  
Diarrhea, during the past  
two weeks he has been  
improving in health and  
will, in a few days, be re-  
turned to his Command  
for duty. He has never been  
on duty as nurse at this Hospital

Surgeon 4<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.T.  
in charge



Camp 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C.T. Carolina City N.C. Aug 30<sup>th</sup> 1865

Respectfully returned to Maj C.A. Gilley with the following statement: attention <sup>being</sup> called to endorsement of Dr J.W. Mitchell. Private John W. Thompson was detailed as nurse to Dr. Merriweather who died at Faison's Station on or about April 10<sup>th</sup> 1865. Thompson returned to the regiment on or about April 20<sup>th</sup> near Raleigh; and to avoid going on duty with his company ran off and went to the hospital. I immediately sent a Corporal with a file of men to arrest and bring him to his company. The Corporal returned bringing a note from Dr. Mitchell saying, "That he was much in need of help at the hospital, and if I would permit Thompson to remain, he (Dr. Mitchell) would have him detailed by order as, 'Nurse'." I consented to let Thompson remain, but never received any order detailing him for that duty.

Thompson has never been reported to me as a patient in that hospital.

Geo. B. Cook

Capt Co "G" 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.T.

Medical Director's Office,  
Department of North Carolina,  
Raleigh, N. C., Aug 24<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Respectfully returned  
with reference to endorse-  
ment of Surg<sup>n</sup> J. W. Mitchell  
In charge of Post Hospital  
Raleigh North Carolina

J. L. Barnes,  
Surgeon U. S. Vols.  
Post Lt Colonel and  
Actg Med. Director

Head Quarters, District No 1  
Raleigh, N. C. Aug 25<sup>th</sup> 65

(Respectfully returned thro Head Quarters  
Dist. of New Service,

By Command of  
Surgeon General Rogers.

Clinton A. Alley  
(Must only)

6274 1<sup>st</sup> B. H. C. 1865

Head Quarters Tines Division  
District of New Service  
New Service. N. C. Aug. 29<sup>th</sup> 1865

Respectfully returned thro  
Head Quarters Tines Division

By Command of  
Capt. Maj. Genl. J. J. Tines  
Willis L. Gordon  
a. a. a. g.

1st Lieut 2nd Inf Regt  
Tines's Div<sup>n</sup> of Col'd Troops  
Columbia City N. C.

Aug. 30<sup>th</sup> 1865

Respectfully returned to  
P. O. 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. Troops. 5<sup>th</sup>  
after being received in endorsement,  
1<sup>st</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> command of

Lieut. Col. P. J. Wright

A. N. Buchanan  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. Capt. W. A. A. G.

Hd Qu 5<sup>th</sup> Regt  
Aug 31 1865

Respectfully returned to  
Capt Cook with reference  
to previous endorsements

By Order of  
Lt Col Cook

R Spangler  
1<sup>st</sup> Adj



Camp 5th U. S. E. Troops  
Carolina City N.C. Aug 16 1865  
C 1,3 - 2nd 13. Regt D - 1165 -  
C 84 - C 1112 - 3rd 1165 -

Cock George B  
Captain Co. G. 5th U.S. E. T.  
C. 274 172.

Requests that Private John W.  
Thompson of his company - who  
is now on duty as nurse at  
Raleigh N.C. - be returned to his  
company

Head Quarters 5th U.S. E. T.  
Carolina City Aug 16 1865

Respectfully forwarded  
Approved  
J. B. Cooke  
J. B. Cooke  
Comdg

Hd. Q. 2nd Brigade. 3rd Division  
Carolina City N.C.  
Aug. 16 1865

Respectfully forwarded  
a General  
Chas. J. Wright,  
Lieut. Col. Comdg.

For

H. L. 2nd 13. Regt D. 10th A. C. Aug 16 1865

Head-Quarters, 3d Div., 10th Army Corps,

District of New Berne,

NEW BERNE, N. C., August 17 1865.

(E. & M. ... 3d Div. 10th A. C. D. of N., 1865.)

Respectfully forwarded.

Approved  
C. J. Paine

(2)

BREVET Major GEN. COMD'G.

Head Quarters 3rd Division  
Carolina City N.C.  
Raleigh N.C. Aug. 19 1865

Respectfully forwarded to Gen. W. B.  
Paine, Acty Med. Dir.  
Dept. of North Carolina  
In Command of  
Submarine Regt.  
Clinton Kelley  
Major A. A. G.



Camp 3<sup>rd</sup> Regt U.S. C.T.  
Carolina City N.C. Aug 15<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Major.

I have the honor to request, that  
Private John W. Thompson of my Co.  
who has been on duty as nurse in  
the Post Hospital at Raleigh, since  
April; and who is not detached by  
order; be returned to duty with his  
regiment.

Very Respectfully

Your obedient servant

Geo B Cock.

Capt - Comdg Co "G."

3<sup>rd</sup> Regt - U.S. C.T.

Major Cilley

A.A. Gen., Dept of N.C.

Camp 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Troops  
Carolina City N.C. Sept. 1<sup>st</sup> 1865  
Co. 36 - 2<sup>nd</sup> Brig. Paine Div. 1865  
Lock G. B.  
Capt 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Inf.

Forwards statements in  
regard to enclosures of  
Surgeon Mitchell on the  
enclosed papers.

J. W. Thompson

5 MSCT

2<sup>nd</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1865

Head Quarters 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Troops  
Carolina City N.C. Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1865

Respectfully forwarded

J. B. Lock  
Lt-Col Comd'g Regt-

4<sup>th</sup> Div. 2<sup>nd</sup> Brigade  
Paine Division  
Carolina City N.C.  
Sept. 8<sup>th</sup> 1865

Respectfully forwarded

O. H. Stevens  
Col Comd'g Brig  
H. Q. Dist. of New Brunswick  
New Brunswick Sept. 9<sup>th</sup> 1865  
Respectfully forwarded.

C. J. Paine  
B. Maitland

*Thompson, Joseph*  
Co *A*, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6294753	26
2	6274834	27
3	6294919	28
4	6275001	29
5	6275078	30
6	6275179	31
7	6275274	32
8	6275375	33
9	6275493	34
10	6275594	35
11	6275697	36
12	6275785	37
13	6275864	38
14	6275949	39
15	9064291	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

*EB Vol 9*

See also



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Thompson*  
*H*, Co. 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *7 3/4* inches.

Complexion

*Blk*

Eyes

*Blk*

; hair

*Blk*

Where born

*Rock Castle Ky*

Occupation

*farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*July 13*

, 18*63*.

Where

*Cincinnati Ohio*

By whom

; term

*3*

y'rs.

Remarks:

*O'Leary*

Copyist.

(383g)



71

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Thompson

Co. H, 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Delaware O, July 23, 1863.

Muster-in to date

July 13, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 13, 1863.

Where Cincinnati O.

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

F. E. Fuller

(856)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Thompson

Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark;

J E Fuller

(358)

Copyist.

✓

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Thompson

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. E. Fuller

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Thompson

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 8 Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

ESS 100

J E Fuller

(358)

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Thomson

Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 186 1/2

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

J E Fuller

(358)

Copyist.

9

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Thompson  
Cvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: loose in Genl. Hospital.  
Free.

Book mark:

Nesbitt

Copyist.

(358)

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Thompson

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Sick in Gen. Hospital

Book mark:

Nesbitt

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Thompson  
Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Detached Corps Hosp.  
Free.

Book mark:

Nesbitt  
Copyist.

(358)



*Joseph Thompson*  
*Pvt*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent

*Absent*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

*Detached*  
*Free*

Book mark:

*Nesbitt*

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Thompson*  
*Pr*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*Detached*  
*paid to include Aug. 31. 64*  
*by Maj Holmes*  
*Free.*

Book mark:

*Nisbitt*  
Copyist.

(358)

*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Thomson*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free April 19, '61*

Book mark: *Vide E. B. Vol. 9.*

*Amos Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Thomson*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*Pay due from Feb. 29, 1864 to Aug. 31, 1864.*

Book mark:

*Wm H Scott*

(358)

Copyist.



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Thompson*

*Cvt.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*Detached. Pay  
due as Private from  
Feb. 29, '64 to Aug. 31, '64  
Due U.S. for transpor-  
tation \$ 15.50.*

Book mark:

*Wm. B. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Thompson*  
Pvt., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Carolina City, N. C., Sept 20, 1865.*

Muster-out to date *Sept. 20, 1865.*

Last paid to *April 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled *Mch 2, 1865*; drawn since \$ *100*

Due soldier \$ *100*; due U. S. \$ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free April 19, '61.*  
*Pay as private due from*  
*Feb. 29, '64 to Aug. 31, '64*  
*Due U.S. for transporta-*  
*tion \$28.00. Due soldier*  
*for clothing not drawn \$19.80.*

Book mark: *438.347.*

*Wm. B. Scott*

(361)

Copyist.

Thompson Joseph  
P, Co. H, 5 Reg't U.S.A.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Post Hospital

New Bern N.C.

July 21<sup>st</sup> 1865.

P.B. 11-113. 10 a c 1865.

Wheat J.R.  
Surg M.S. C.S.  
in Chg Hospital.

Requests furlough for  
thirty days for priv  
Joseph Thompson Co "H"  
15<sup>th</sup> M.S. C.S. who is on  
detached duty in Post  
Hospital New Bern N.C.

F. B. 13. Rec. 20 " A.C. July 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1865-

Head Quarters 2d Div 10<sup>th</sup> A.C.

District of New Bern

New Bern N.C. July 22 1865

Respectfully forwarded,

Approved

Gen Bates

Paul Briggs Curd



Post Hospital New Bern N. C.  
July 31<sup>st</sup> 1865.

Capt W. L. Goodrich,  
Adj General.

Sir

I have the honor to request  
that Priv. Joseph Thompson, of Capt C. F. Goybles  
Co. ("H") Fifth U. S. C. Troops, who is on detached duty  
in Post Hospital New Bern N. C. by special order  
No. 13 dated Wed Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. 10<sup>th</sup> A. C., Goldsboro N. C.  
May 9<sup>th</sup> 1865. be granted a furlough for the period  
of Thirty (30) days. To go to  
This man is a good and faithful soldier and deserves  
this favor.

No other enlisted man is absent from the Hospital  
on furlough.

Very Respectfully  
Your Obedt Servt.

J. A. Weist.

Surg. M. S. C. P.

Chg of Post Hosp New Bern N. C.

1353  
Thompson, Mathew

Co D, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6266886	26
2	6266969	27
3	6267046	28
4	6267128	29
5	6267204	30
6	6267281	31
7	6267354	32
8	6267450	33
9	6267559	34
10	6267658	35
11	6267757	36
12	6267849	37
13	6267928	38
14	6268010	39
15	9063234	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*F*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Mathew Thompson*

*Priv*, Co., 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware Co.*, *July 23*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

*July 10*, 186*3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*July 10*, 186*3*.

Where

*Cincinnati O*

Period *2* years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

*Bradshaw*

(856)

Copyist.



5

U.S.C.T.

*Matthew Thompson*

, Co *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Blue*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Where born *Indian, Ind.*

Occupation *Steam boiler maker*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 25*, 18*63*.

Where *Cincinnati*

By whom *M. Thompson* term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

*M. C. Carty*

Copyist.



5

5

U.S.C.T.

Matthew Thompson  
Tru, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for enlistment to Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Laub

(358)

Copyist.

D

5

U.S.C.T.

Matthew Thompson

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 8 Dec 8, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lamb

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Matthew Thompson*

*Trist*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *January & February*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Lamb*

(358)

Copyist.

51

5

U.S.C.T.

Matthew Thompson  
Priv, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Laub

Copyst.



*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Mathew Thompson*

*Pvt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Feb 29 to June 30, 1864*

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Bradshaw*

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Matthew Thompson*

*Priv*

Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug*, 1864

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Bradshaw*

(858)

Copyist.

*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Matthew Thompson*

*Pvt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *In Base Hosptl.*  
*sick.*

*Due Dutler 18.00*

Book mark:

*Bradshaw*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Matthew Thompson*

*Pvt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

or *Novr & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *In Hospital*  
*Free April 19, 1861.*

Book mark:

*Bradshaw*

(358)

Copyist.



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Matthew Thompson*

*Pvt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *In Hospital.*

*Free April 19/61.*

*The difference between  
\$7.00 per month and  
a soldier's pay due  
from enlistment  
to the 30th March 1864.*

Book mark:

*Bradshaw*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Matthew Thompson*  
*Cpl*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Mar. & Apr.*, 186*5*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

*Free Apr. 19*

*1861*

Book mark:

(358)

*G. Fox*

Copyist.

*J*

**5**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Matthew Thompson*

*Priv*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*G. Fox*

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Matthew Thompson

Civil, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

G. F. M.

Copyist.



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Matthew Thompson*  
*Privt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.*

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Carolina City N.C. Sept 20, 1865.*

Muster-out to date

*Sept 20, 1865.*

Last paid to

*Apr. 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled *July 31, 1864*; drawn since \$ *46* <sup>*95*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *6* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ *100* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *Due R. D. Thur,*  
*Butler, \$10. From April*  
*19/86. The difference*  
*between \$7<sup>00</sup> a month*  
*and a soldier's pay,*  
*due from enlistment.*

Book mark: *PV 36 P 187-78*

(361)

*G. Fox*  
*(over)* Copyist.

JAN. 19

6268010

☆1891☆

*to the 1<sup>st</sup> March 1864*

1354  
Thompson Pierce M.B.

Co *A*, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6 2 7 2 1 1 2	26
2	6 2 7 2 1 9 8	27
3	6 2 7 2 2 7 9	28
4	6 2 7 2 3 6 9	29
5	6 2 7 2 4 5 0	30
6	6 2 7 2 5 3 4	31
7	6 2 7 2 6 1 5	32
8	6 2 7 2 6 4 5	33
9	6 2 7 2 7 6 3	34
10	6 2 7 2 8 6 5	35
11	6 2 7 2 9 6 8	36
12	6 2 7 3 0 6 8	37
13	6 2 7 3 1 6 5	38
14	6 2 7 3 2 5 4	39
15	9 0 6 3 6 3 7	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Pierce M. B. Thompson*

*Co. F*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware Ohio, Sep 9*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

*Sep 1*, 186*3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sep 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Darf Co O*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Lammack*

(856)

Copyist.



*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Pierce M B Thompson*

*Pvt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Oct 31, 1863*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Cammack*

(358)

Copyist.

*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Pierce M B Thompson*

*Pvt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Cammack*  
Copyist.

*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Prince M. B. Thompson*

*Pr<sup>t</sup>*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan & Feb., 1864.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Cammack*

(358)

Copyist

*I*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Pierce M B Thompson*

*Pr<sup>t</sup>*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*March & April, 1864*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Cammack*

(358)

Copyist.



*g*

5

U.S.C.T.

*George M. B. Thompson*  
*Private*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Chokes*

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Pierce Mr B. Thompson  
Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Free before  
Apr 19 1864

Book mark:

Notes

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Peirce M B Thompson  
Capt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept and Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Appointed Capt.  
Sept 30 '64.  
Entitled to back  
Pay and Bounty.

Book mark:

Notes

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Pierce M. B. Thompson  
Corpl., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov and Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: App'd Corpl Sept  
30 1864.  
Entitled to Back Pay  
and Bounty.

Book mark:

Chas

(358)

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Pierce M B Thompson  
Cnpl, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y and Feb'y, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Adpta. Cnpl. Sept  
30/64. Free April 19.  
1861.

Book mark:

W. C. C.

(858)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Pierce M.B. Thompson*  
*Corp*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Appointed Corp*  
*Sept 30/64 Absent*  
*sick*

Book mark:

*Combs*

(858)

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Pierce M. B. Thompson  
Corp, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 8 Jun, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Appointed Corp

Sept 20 / 64

Free on Apr. 19 / 61

Book mark:

Comp

(358)

Copyist.

*F*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Pierce M B Thompson*

*Sgt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Appointed Corp*

*Sept. 30/64.*

*Promoted to Sgt July 29/65*

Book mark:

*Comb*

(358)

Copyist.



T

5

U.S.C.T.

Pierce M.B. Thompson  
Sgt, Co F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Carolina City, N.C., Sep 20, 1863.

Muster-out to date Sep 20, 1863.

Last paid to Apr 30, 1863.

Clothing account:

Last settled Jun 30, 1864; drawn since \$ 69 <sup>20</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 6 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: Due R.A. Kuhn  
Sutler 5 U.S.C. \$30.00  
Free Apr 19/61 Appoint-  
ed Corp'l Sept. 3/64  
Promoted to Serg't July  
29/68

Book mark:

Combs

(361)

Copyist.

1355  
Thompson, Samuel

Co C, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6 2 6 8 1 7 1	26
2	6 2 6 8 2 5 2	27
3	6 2 6 8 3 3 9	28
4	6 2 6 8 4 2 6	29
5	6 2 6 8 5 1 3	30
6	6 2 6 8 5 9 4	31
7	6 2 6 8 6 7 5	32
8	6 2 6 8 7 7 7	33
9	6 2 6 8 8 8 4	34
10	6 2 6 8 9 8 6	35
11	6 2 6 9 0 8 8	36
12	6 2 6 9 1 8 9	37
13	6 2 6 9 2 6 8	38
14	6 2 6 9 3 6 4	39
15	9 0 6 3 3 6 7	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*Samuel Thompson*

Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *6* feet *0* inches.

Complexion *Swallow*

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Brown*

Where born *Rockingham, Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 22*, 186*3*.

Where *Altamont*

By whom

; term *3* yrs.

Remarks: *None*

*Samuel Thompson*  
 Pvt, Co. *C*, 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Maware* *July 23*, 1863.

Muster-in to date

*June 22*, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 22*, 1863.

Where *Athens*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *C* 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

*B. F. Edwards*

(356)

Copyist.



1

5

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Thompson*

*priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Adopted Nov. 4*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. F. Edwards*

(358)

Copyist.

*D*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Thompson*

*priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 8 Dec*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. P. Edwards*

(358)

Copyist.

1

5

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Thompson

priv, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 8<sup>th</sup> Feb, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Edwards

(358)

Copyist.

*D*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Thompson*

*priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*R. D. Edwards*

(358)

Copyist.



*I*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Thompson*

*Pos*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*I*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Thompson*

*Priv*

Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug*

1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

*Free man or before*

*Apr 19. 1861*

Book mark:

*Wm Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Thompson*

*Priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept and Oct*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free,*

Book mark:

*W. Hancock*

(358)

Copyist.

*S*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Thompson*

*Co.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 1864* 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Thompson*

(358)

Copyist.



*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Thompson*  
*Cot*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Detached at*  
*Wilmington for*  
*Guard,*

Book mark:

*Whearscot*

(358)

Copyist.

*Samuel Thompson*

*1st*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free*

Book mark:

(358)

*H. R. Roulard*

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Thompson

Pr., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. M. Rowland

(358)

Copyist.

*Samuel Thompson**Cpt.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. Rowland*

Copyist.



*Samuel Thompson*  
*Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City N.C., Sept 20, 1865.*

Muster-out to date *Sept 20, 1865.*

Last paid to *April 30, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled *June 30, 1864*; drawn since \$ *62* <sup>*67*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$ *100* <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *Free April 19, 1861*

Book mark:

(361)

*M. Rowland*

Copyist.

Thompson, S.

P, Co. 6, 5 Reg't 115 Cold

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Hospital Number

369

Name

J. Thompson

Age

21

Nativity

W. Va.

Single

Residence

Hooker Co Ohio

Post Office address of wife  
or nearest relative

Mrs Thompson  
Hooker Co Ohio

Rank

Priv

Co.

Regiment

5th Regt C.V.

When admitted

July 28th

From what source

Recd from

Diagnosis: (in surgical cases state explicitly seat and  
character of wound or injury.)

Committed to  
Post Hospital,  
New Berne, N.C.

On what occasion wounded

Date

Nature of missile or weapon

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

---

RESULT and DATE,

*Returned to duty  
X Aug 1<sup>st</sup>*

---



38  
Thompson, William

Co A, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6 2 6 5 5 5 5	26
2	6 2 6 5 6 4 1	27
3	6 2 6 5 7 2 6	28
4	6 2 6 5 8 1 2	29
5	6 2 6 5 9 0 2	30
6	6 2 6 6 7 5 4	31
7	9 0 6 3 4 6	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: AB VII P. 579

See also

*William A. Thompson*  
 , Co. *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Gauley, Ohio*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 1*, 186*3*

Where *Gauley, Ohio*

By whom ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Discharged*

*April 25, 1864 at*

*Gas House, Va. from*

*April 19, 1865.*

*As appeared Book*

*McCarthy*  
 Copyist.

*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William A. Thompson*

*Priv*, Co. *A*, 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Sp. Delaware Ohio, Aug. 7, 1863.*

Muster-in to date

*Aug 1, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 1*, 186*3*

Where *Fayette Co. Ohio*

Period *2* years.

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

*S. W. Williams*

(356)

Copyst.

*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William A. Thompson*

*Pat*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Aug 6 to Oct 31*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Melhain*

(358)

Copyist



7

5

U.S.C.T.

William A Thompson  
Par, Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

(358)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

William A. Thompson

Out, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. M. Williams

(358)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

William A. Thompson

Out, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Discharged March 20, 1864

Final statements given

Book mark:

S. W. Williams

(358)

Copyist

*D*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Thompson.*

*Priv.*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City, N.C., Sep 20*, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *No record*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Discharged on Surg's*  
*Certfct of disability, Febr'y*  
*19th, 1864, Yorktown Va.*

Book mark: *C.D. - Discharged*

*B. F. Evans*

(361)

Copyist.



JAN. 19

6266754

☆ 1891

March 20. 64. E.B. V. 11. P.  
519.

*Thompson Wm A.*

*P. Co. A.*

**5**

Reg't

**U. S. C. Inf.**

**2**

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

# War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

*February 9*, 1876,

The *Discharge* of *William*  
*Hempson*, Co. "E", *5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't U.S.  
Colored *Infantry*, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.  
For ..... 186 , ..... 186  
Company Muster-out Roll.  
..... *May 23*, 186  
Company Descriptive Book.  
..... 186  
Company Morning Reports.  
..... 186  
Soldier's Final Statement.  
..... 186  
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.  
..... 186  
Soldier's Inventory of Effects.  
..... 186  
Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.  
..... *May 23*, 186  
Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.  
..... 186  
Regimental Return.  
For *June*, 1865, ..... *May 23*, 186  
Regimental Quarterly Returns.  
..... 186  
Regimental Descriptive Book.  
..... 186  
By Surgeon General.

(.....), 186

*May 23*, 1865, is held to be  
the correct date, and the Company Muster-out  
Roll will be amended accordingly.

*Thomas M. Sumner*  
C.B. *4 Dec letter to 2<sup>d</sup> Auditor*  
*535 of March 10 1876*  
Assistant Adjutant General.  
*Noted*

✓ 1865 43  
Feb. A. of Dis.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

William Thompson  
a Pvt. Co. 5<sup>th</sup>

Reg't of U.S.C.T.

APPROVED

Wm. Sloan

Surgeon, U. S. A.,  
Medical Director Dep't of the East

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE EAST,

NEW YORK CITY, May 17th, 1865.

To be discharged.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DIX:

Wm. Sloan

Capt. and A. D. C., A. A. A. G.

Received (A. G. Office) \_\_\_\_\_, 1865 .

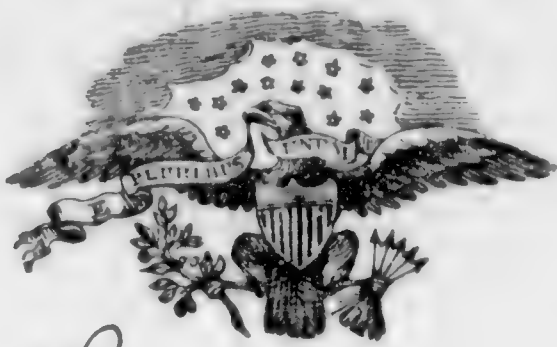
Done on 2<sup>d</sup> of Aug



# ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

## CERTIFICATE

### OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE



*Priv. William Thompson*, of Captain *Eustace H. Johnson's* Company, (*A*) of the *fifth* Regiment of the United States *Col'd Troops* was enlisted by \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ at *Athens Ohio* on the *twenty second* day of *June*, 1863, to serve *three* years; he was born in *Rockingham* in the State of *Virginia*, is *twenty four* years of age, *five* feet *eight* inches high, *yellow* complexion, *blue* eyes, *black* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Farmer*. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty *60* days.\*

*Discharged in accordance with order of war Department*  
*Adjutant General's office May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1865*

*De Camp General Hospital*  
STATION: *David's Island N.Y.C.*  
DATE: *May 15<sup>th</sup> 1865*

*Wm. C. Webster*  
Asst. Surg. U.S.A.  
Commanding *Company* Hospital

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *William Thompson* of Captain *G. H. Johnson's* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of *Inguinal Hernia right side, of an aggravated character, received by exposure in the line of his duty. Degree of disability - total. Unfit to reenlist in the U.S. Army.*

*Wm. C. Webster*  
Asst. Surgeon. U.S.A.  
Comdg. Hospital

DISCHARGED, this *twenty third* day of *May*, 1865, at *De Camp General Hospital, David's Island N.Y.C.*

*Wm. C. Webster*  
Asst. Surg. U.S.A.  
Commanding the *Regt.* Hospital

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

\* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this

V

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private Wm A Thompson*

*5th* Reg't of *U.S. Colored Troops*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*Discharged*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.





I certify, on honor, that William A. Thompson a Private of  
Captain O.P. Brockway's Company (4) of the Fifth Regiment of U.S. Colored  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Jayette County, State  
of Ohio, aged 18 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Camp Delaware, Ohio, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Delaware, Ohio, on the sixth day  
of August, 1862, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186  , to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of three years  
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Ohio and Virginia  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Disability

The said William A. Thompson was last paid by Paymaster  
King to include the 31st day of December, 1863, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received fifty five and 94 dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from Capt. O.P. Brockway and for other  
stoppages, viz:

\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars;  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Yorktown, Va., this 20th day of March, 1864.

O.P. Brockway

Leapt. 5 U.S.C.

Commanding Company.

1354  
Thompson, William  
Co C, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6 2 6 8 1 7 0	26
2	6 2 6 8 2 5 1	27
3	6 2 6 8 3 3 8	28
4	6 2 6 8 4 2 5	29
5	6 2 6 8 5 1 2	30
6	6 2 6 8 5 9 1	31
7	6 2 6 8 6 7 4	32
8	6 2 6 8 7 7 5	33
9	6 2 6 8 8 8 6	34
10	6 2 6 8 9 8 4	35
11	6 2 6 9 0 8 6	36
12	6 2 6 9 2 0 2	37
13	6 2 6 9 3 8 5	38
14	9 0 6 3 3 6 4	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

W. V. 11 P. 555

See also



*9*  
*William Thompson*  
Co. *6*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Brown*

; hair *Black*

Where born *Rockingham, Va.*

Occupation *Farm*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 22*, 186*3*.

Where *Athens, Ga.*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *For Discharged*  
*as Surg. Certificate*  
*of Disability at De*  
*Camp Gen. Hospital*  
*U.S.A. N.Y. Harbor*  
*May 23, 1865*

*William Thompson*

*1st* Co. *A* 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware July 23, 1863.*

Muster-in to date

*June 22, 1863*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*June 22, 1863.*

Where

*Others*

Period

*3* years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *C* 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

*J. D. Edwards*

(356)

Copyist.

*William Thompson*

*priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Quoted Nov 4*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*B. P. Edwards*

(358)

Copyist.

*William Thompson*  
*priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mr S Lee*, 1868.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. P. Edwards*

Copyist.



*William Thompson**Priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

*B. P. Edwards*

(358)

Copyist.

*D*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Thompson*

*priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for.....

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

*J. D. P. Edwards*

(358)

Copyist.

*I*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Thompson*

*Pol*..., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated June 30*..., 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Remarks: *Missing in action*  
*of June 15. 1864 in*  
*front of Petersburg*  
*va*

Book mark: .....

*Wm Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Thompson*

*Priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free on or before*  
*Apr 19, 1864. Missing*  
*since June 15, 1864. in*  
*action near Petersburg*  
*va*

Book mark:

*W. H. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.



*S*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Thompson*  
*Cot*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept Nov Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free Absent*  
*sick in Hospital since*  
*June 18. 64*  
*Due Sutter \$8<sup>00</sup>*

Book mark:

*Wm Scott*

*William Thompson*  
*Cot*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Nov and Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

*Absent Sick,*

Book mark:

*Wm Scott*

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Thompson*  
*Priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y to July*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Remarks: *Absent Sick.*

Book mark: .....

*Wear Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*William Thompson*  
*Pvt.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free*

*Absent Sick*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. R. Lang* Copyist.



*William Thompson*  
*Pr*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Discharged by*  
*Genl. Order No. 39 De-*  
*partment A.C.*

Book mark *Discharged May 23/65 - E.B.*  
*V. 11, P. 535*

(358)

*W. R. Lawrence*

Copyist.

*William Thompson*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City N.C. Sept 20* 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Discharged May 25,*  
*1865 on Surg. Cert. of*  
*Disability at DeCamp Genl.*  
*Hospital N.Y.H.*

Book mark: *1257. Dis June 19/67*  
*C.D. (over)*

*M Rowland*  
 (361) Copyist.

JAN. 19

6269385

☆1891☆

*Discharged May 23/65*  
*E.B.V. 11. P. 853-*

*Hompson, Wm*

*P. Co.*

**5**

**U. S. C. Inf**  
Reg't

*2*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation



## War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

*December 31<sup>st</sup>*, 1875.

The *Discharge* of *William H. Thompson*, of Co. *C*, *5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't U.S. Colored *Infantry*, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For *March 8<sup>th</sup>*, 1864, *March 20*, 1864

Company Muster-out Roll.

*July 19*, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.

....., 186

Company Morning Reports.

....., 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

....., 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

....., 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

....., 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

*March 20*, 1864

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

....., 186

Regimental Return.

For *March*, 1864, *March 20*, 1864

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

....., 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

....., 186

By Surgeon General.

(.....), 186

*March 20*, 1864, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster-out Roll will be amended accordingly.

*Thomas M. Sargent*

*C.B. 11*  
*Noted. 579.*  
*Hall.*

Assistant Adjutant General.

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a *probable* case for pension, *special care* must be taken to state the *degree* of disability—as *1*, *2*, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in *duplicate* by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates *direct* to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

April 15<sup>th</sup> 1864

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

William A. Thompson

a Private of Co. A

Fifth Reg't of U.S.C. Troops.

M.D.C. March 17. 64.

Approved

Charles M. Corrick

Surgeon, U.S.A.

Med. Dir. Dept.

Head Quarters Dept. War No.

Fort Monroe Mar. 18. 1864

To be Discharged

By Command of

May Genl. Butler

Henry J. Schenck

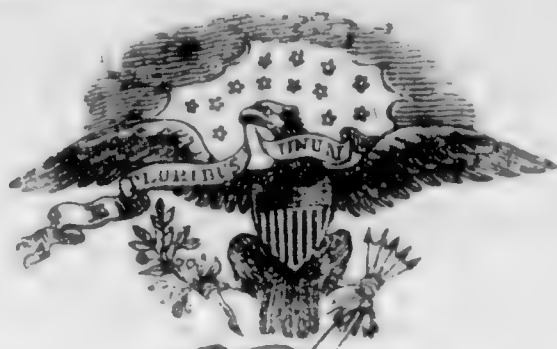
Chas. A. Aag

Received (A. G. Office) \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

See on A.R. of Cal



ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.  
CERTIFICATE  
OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private William A. Thompson of Captain Orlando P. Brockway's Company, (A.) of the Fifth Regiment of United States Colored Troops was enlisted by Recruiting Office unknown of the Regiment of Fayette County Ohio on the first day of August, 1863, to serve three years; he was born in Fayette County in the State of Ohio, is eighteen years of age, five feet eight inches high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty sixty days.\* His disease is pulmonary and developed by exposure in the line of duty.

STATION:  
DATE:

Yorktown, Virginia  
March 14, 1864.

O. P. Brockway,  
Capt. 5th U.S.C.T.  
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said William A. Thompson of Captain O. P. Brockway's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of Consumption, affecting principally the left lung, and characterized by constant cough, evening pain in the chest, emaciation, debility, and night sweats. The disease has probably been induced Unfit for Invalid Corps. Lyman Allen

Asst. Surgeon.  
5th U.S.C.T. in charge.

DISCHARGED, this 14th day of March, 1864, at Yorktown

J. W. Corine  
Colonel 5th U.S.C. Troops  
Commanding the Reg't

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town Washington County Fayette State Ohio

\* See Note 1 on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

# CASUALTY SHEET

No. . . . .

*W<sup>m</sup> Thompson*

*Pvt* of Company *C*

*5* Regiment of *W. S. C. T.*

State Volunteers.

## NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Discharge May 23. 65*





# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Wm Thompson*  
 Rank: *Pvt* Company: *C* Regiment: *5*  
 Arm: *U. S. C. I.* State: *I.*  
 Nature of Casualty: *Discharge*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

*Disability*

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*Warren Webster*

*A. Surg USA*

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*May 23. 65.*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*David's Island N. Y. H.*

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

*Roll no 49 De Camp  
Hospl. Recds*

REMARKS.

*Adm Bailie*

Clerk.

*SSS*

1358  
Thompson William  
Co *A*, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6274752	26
2	6274846	27
3	6275008	28
4	6275079	29
5	6275178	30
6	6275273	31
7	6275374	32
8	6275492	33
9	6275593	34
10	6275696	35
11	6275784	36
12	6275863	37
13	6275948	38
14	9064290	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Wm Thompson

Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Brown; hair Black

Where born Penn

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When June 24, 1863.

Where Circleville Ohio

By whom ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

O Leary

(388g)

Copyist.



*A*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Thompson*

*Pos*, Co. *H*, 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware O*, *July 23*, 186 *3*.

Muster-in to date

*June 29*, 186 *3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 29*, 186 *3*.

Where *Cincinnati O*.

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

*F. E. Fuller*

(856)

Copyist.



William Thompson

Oct, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

William Thompson  
deserted from Camp Delaware  
Aug. 18/63

on Roll for pay, Feb. 14 from and

Book mark:

J. E. Fuller

(358)

Copyist.

71

5

U.S.C.T.

William Thompson

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks: Deserted from Camp  
Delaware, O., Aug. 18/63. Arrested  
at Yorktown, Va., Feb. 18/64.  
Now under arrest

Book mark:

F E Fuller

(358)

Copyist.

P

5

U.S.C.T.

William Thompson

Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks: Absent in confinement

Book mark:

J E Fuller

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

William Thompson  
Cvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864  
Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: absent sick - all pay and  
allowances stops until June  
2/64 for desertion by Com-  
mand of Maj. Gen.  
Free.

Book mark:

Nesbitt  
Copyist.

(358)



5

5

U.S.C.T.

William Thompson  
Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug* 186*4*  
Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Forfeited all pay and  
emoluments up to June 2/64  
by order of Maj Slackpole judge  
advocate.  
Free.*

Book mark :

*Nesbitt*

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

William Thompson

Pvt

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Detached Corps Hosp.  
Free.

Book mark:

Nesbitt

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

William Thompson  
Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Detached  
Pay forfeited to June 3/64  
by order of Maj. Genl  
Butler  
Free.

Book mark:

Nesbitt  
Copyist.

(358)

7

5

U.S.C.T.

William Thompson  
Art, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Pay forfeited to June  
3/64 by order of Maj  
Gen. Butter  
Free.

Book mark:

Nesbitt

(358)

Copyist.



*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Thompson*

*Priv.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free April 19, '61.  
Absent, sick. Pay for-  
feited to June 3, '64, by  
order of Maj Gen. But-  
ler.*

Book mark:

*Wm. B. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Thomson*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free. Absent sick.  
Pay forfeited to June  
3, 1864. By order of Maj.  
Gen'l Butler.*

Book mark:

*Wm H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Thompson*  
*Pvt.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Pay forfeited to*

*June 3, '64 by order*  
*of Maj Gen. Butler.*

Book mark: *250*

*Wm H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Thompson*  
*Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City, N.C., Sept. 20, 1865.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

*Pay due from enlistment*

Clothing account:

Last settled *Mar. 2, 1865*; drawn since \$ *50.77* <sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ *100* <sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Free April 19, '61.*  
*Pay forfeited to June 3 '64,*  
*by order of Maj. Gen. Butler.*  
*Due R. D. Kohn, Senter*  
*\$40.00*

Book mark: *V. 146. P 196. 72.*

*Wm. H. Scott*

(361)

Copyist.

*over*



Thompson, Wm.

, Co. H, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. C. Inf.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

A

Thompson, Wm.  
Co. H. 3<sup>rd</sup> Mf. T.

Dir of General Comd.

# Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

April 21<sup>st</sup>, 1876.

Mr Ellertson

Vol.

C. T., 187

Wanted in the case of

William Thompson, Co. H.,

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. C. T.

Record of trial

Must Roll for May's pay by report him "Absent Sick, all pay and allowances stopped until June 2, 64 for Absence by Order of Maj. Genl. Butler"

Respectfully,

H. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

J. H.

# Adjutant General's Office,

Div. of Direct. Commands

April 29, 1876.

Vol.

C. T., 187

Reply in case of

William Thompson, Co. H.,

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. C. T.

C. Deser. Book reports him "Deserted August 18/63 from Camp Delaware Ohio, returned to duty June 2/64."

Docket of J. A. Genl. Dept. of V<sup>a</sup> and N. C. reports: "William Thompson, Co. H. 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. T. - Charge - Desertion charges received at J. A. O., April 4<sup>th</sup> -

"Hdqr. Dept. of V<sup>a</sup> and N. C., J. A. O., Fort Monroe, V<sup>a</sup>."

June 2/64 - "The prisoner having been confined since Feb'y 18/64, has been sufficiently punished, and is restored to duty, forfeiting all pay and allowances to this date and on condition of making good the time lost by desertion."

By command of Maj. Genl. Butler

(Signed) J. L. Stackpole

Major & Judge Advocate

C. L. S.



1359  
Thompson, William A.  
Co ~~#1~~, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6274029	26
2	6274143	27
3	6274245	28
4	6274343	29
5	6274435	30
6	6274538	31
7	6265187	32
8	6274637	33
9	9063814	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*L* | *5* | U.S.C.T.

*William A. Thompson*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *4*, *5* Reg't U.S. Col'd *Inf*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Brown*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Where born *Ohio*.

Occupation *Farmer*.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug. 17*, 1864.

Where *Hillsboro O.*

By whom *Capt. Maskey* term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*  
*James Merchant*

*P. E. Rankin*

7

5

U.S.C.T.

William A. Thompson

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept - Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Pay due from date of enlistment

(enrolled in Aug 17 by Hillsboro 1 year)

Book mark:

Wachmeyer

(358)

Copyist

William A. Thompson  
Private, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Washington  
(858) Copyist

✓

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Thompson*

*Pat*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y + July*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Washington*

(358)

Copyist



J

5

U.S.C.T.

William A Thompson

Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Abbott

(858)

Copyist

J

5

U.S.C.T.

William A Thompson

Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Abbott

(358)

Copyist

J

5

U.S.C.T.

William A Thompson

Pvt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July 7 Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free on or before April 19-1861  
Mustered out by reason of Expiration  
of term of Service Aug 22 1865

Book mark:

Abbott

(358)

Copyist

J

5

U.S.C.T.

William A Thompson

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Carolina City N.C. Sept 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to date of discharge \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Discharged Aug 22-65  
New Berne N.C. Expiration of Service

Book mark: Muster out Roll on file

Abbott

(361)

Copyist.



05 | 05 U.S.C.T.

William H. Thompson

Pt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Berne N. C., Aug 22, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Aug 22, 1865.

Last paid to

Apr 30, 1865

**Clothing account:**

Last settled ~~Not settled~~ 186 ; drawn since \$ 70 <sup>07</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop 23 screw  
driver lost. Sub.  
Mustered out by reason  
of expiration of term of  
service. Transportation  
due from place of

Book mark:

(over)  
J. H. Stewart

(349)

Copyist.

JAN. 19

6265187

1891

*discharge to place  
of enlistment.*

1360  
Thorne Edmund

Co. H, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6275376	26
2	6275494	27
3	6275595	28
4	6275689	29
5	6275778	30
6	6275890	31
7	6264981	32
8	6276001	33
9	9064265	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

EB 10  
309

See also

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Edmund Toms

, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *10 3/4* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Virginia*

Occupation *farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 17*, 18*64*.

Where *Cronton Ohio*

By whom *Capt Casey*; term *1* y'r

Remarks: *Mustered out of ser*  
*vise June 23 1865*  
*at Gen. Hosp. Ft. Mon*  
*roe Va as patient in*  
*hospital*

*O'Leary.*

(383g)

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Edmund Toms

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

(enrolled & mustered Aug.  
17. 64 at Fort O. (Hear)

Book mark:

Kesbitt  
Copyist.

(358)

5

5

U.S.C.T.

Edmund Thoms

Pvt

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Absent sick

Book mark:

Nesbitt

Copyist.

(358)

0

5

U.S.C.T.

Edmund Thoms

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Absent sick,  
Paid at Hospl. for Nov. &  
Dec. by  
Free.

Book mark:

Nesbitt

Copyist.

(358)

*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Edmund Thomas*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*Free April 19 '61.  
Absent, sick. Rec'd pay  
at U. S. Hospital for  
Nov. & Dec. '64.*

Book mark:

*Wm. B. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Edmund Thorns*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Absent, sick. Rec'd pay for Nov. & Dec, '64*

Book mark:

*Wm H. Scott*  
(358) Copyist.

*I*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Edmund Thoms*

*Priv.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry,

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*Mustered out May 3, '65. Patient in Hospital Fort Monroe, Va.*

Book mark:

*Discharged June 23, '65*

*Wm H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*over*

JAN. 20

6275890

018910

*E. B. v. 10. P. 309.*

7 | 5 | U.S.C.T.

Edmund Louis  
Pvt., Co H, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Ft Monroe Va June 23* 1865.

Muster-out to date

*June 23* 1865

Last paid to

*Pay due from enlistment* 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled *never* 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *55 18* 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks:

*Paid in Hospital  
for the months of Nov. & Dec. 64  
M.A. by order of War Dept.  
dated May 3. 1865.*

*Patient in U.S. Gen Hosp.  
Ft. Monroe, Va*

Book mark:

*War Dept. AGO. Apl. Power*

*W. W. Sayre*



JAN. 19

6264981

★1891★

21.1873. The Muster Roll  
of Co. "H" 5 U.S.C.T. for July  
& Aug. 1865, reports that  
Pvt Edmund Forns, of that  
Company was discharged  
May 3d, 1865.

The Co. M. & R. Roll, however,  
as also an Individual Mus-  
ter. Our Roll, give June  
23d 1865 as the date of  
discharge.

The latter date (June 23  
1865) is held to be cor-  
rect, & the Co. Muster Roll  
will be amended accord-  
ingly.

E B <sup>10</sup>  
309

*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Edmund Thoms*  
Priv., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Guadalupe City, N.M. Sept. 20* 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

*Pay due from enlistment.*

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out June*  
*23, '65. Patient in Hosp.*

*(ase/8)*

Book mark: *P.V. 24 P. 35. 73. M.O.R. on file*

*Wm. H. Scott*

(361)

Copyist.

1361  
Thornton, Richard  
Co A, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6 2 6 5 5 5 6	26
2	6 2 6 5 5 7 3	27
3	6 2 6 5 6 6 1	28
4	6 2 6 5 7 4 7	29
5	6 2 6 5 8 2 9	30
6	6 2 6 5 9 0 9	31
7	6 2 6 5 9 9 0	32
8	6 2 6 6 0 6 8	33
9	6 2 6 6 1 7 8	34
10	6 2 6 6 2 8 6	35
11	6 2 6 6 3 9 2	36
12	6 2 6 6 4 9 2	37
13	6 2 6 6 5 9 5	38
14	6 2 6 6 6 9 1	39
15	9 0 6 3 1 4 7	40
16	4 0 7 6 0 2 1 7	41
17	R.P. 704.512	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: R.P. 704.512.

See also



5

U.S.C.T.

*Richard Thornton*\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

## DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.Complexion *Yellow*Eyes *Brown*; hair *Dark*Where born *Hampshire, Va.*Occupation *Fanner*

## ENLISTMENT.

When *June 15*, 186*3*.Where *Fayette Co.*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

; term

*3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Lost April 19, 1861, at Drumsboro  
Engl. Aug. 6, 1861,  
In action in front  
of Petersburg June  
15, 1864, near Deep  
Bottom, Va. Sept. 29,  
1864, in front of Wil-  
mington, N.C. July 20, 1865*

(383g)

*M. C. Smith*

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Richard Thornton  
Pvt., Co. A, 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

of Delaware O., Aug. 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

June 15, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 15, 1863

Where

Fayette Co., Ohio

Period

3 years.

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. A 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

A & P 704,512.

S. W. Williams

(356)

Copyist.

T.

5

U.S.C.T.

Richard Thornton

Sergt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug. 6 to Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

(358)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Richard Thornton

Sergt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

(858)

Copyist

*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Richard Thornton*  
*Sergt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S. W. Williams*

(358)

Copyist



5

5

U.S.C.T.

Richard Thornton  
Sergt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. W. Williams

(358)

Copyist

*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Richard Thornton*  
*Sergt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*May & June*, 1864

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Cameron*

(358)

Copyist

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Richard Thornton*

*Sergeant*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free 19" April, 1861.*

Book mark:

*Cammer*

(358)

Copyist

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Richard Thornton*  
*Sergt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Sept & Oct*, 1864

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

*Entitled to Bounty  
and back pay.*

Book mark:

*Cameron*

(358)

Copyist



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Richard Thornton*  
*Sergt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Appl on or before*  
*April 19<sup>th</sup> 1864*

Book mark:

*Cameron*

(358)

Copyist

*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Richard Thornton*  
*Sergt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan & Feb*, 1865

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

*Free on or before*  
*April 19<sup>th</sup> 1864.*

Book mark:

*Cameron*

(358)

Copyist

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Richard Thornton*

*Sgt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar and April*, 1865

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Richard Thornton*

*Sergeant*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1865

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free on or before April 19th, 1861, and has pay due him from date of enlistment to Febry 29th, 1864, at the rate of \$10.00 per month.*

Book mark:

*R. F. Evans*

(358)

Copyist



*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Richard Thornton*  
*Sergeant*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: *Free April 19, 1861.*  
*Promoted Sergeant Aug 6, 1863.*  
*Absent on furlough.*

Book mark:

*P. F. Evans*

(358)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Richard Thornton

Sergt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1865. Absent on furlough.

Book mark:

(546)

J. G. Ballou

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Richard Thornton.*

*Serg't Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Camdena City Md Sep 20, 1865.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to

*April 30th, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled *March 2*, 1865; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *58* <sup>01</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ *none* 100; due \$ *100* <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks:

*Free April 19, 1861.*

*Promoted Serg't Aug 6, 1863.  
Back pay due from enlistment  
to Feby 29, 1864. Stop for  
Transportation furnished. \$11.00.  
Absent on furlough in Ohio.*

Book mark:

*352-839.*

(over)

*B. F. Evans*

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. 19

6266691

☆1891☆

*manuscript Complete, lost, \$7.75.*



T 5 U.S.C.

Richard Thornton  
Serg't., Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S.C. Inf.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark. *ATP. 704,512.*

**Record and Pension Office,**

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, *November 12, 1892*

It has this day (*November 12, 1892*)

been determined by this Department from *the records*  
and from information fur-  
nished by the Auditor  
for the War Department  
that the above named sol-  
dier was discharged  
the service September 20  
1865, by reason of the muster  
out of his company on  
that date.

*W. M. Gibson*

Thornton, Richd

Agt. Co. A, 5 Reg't 1180ld

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

Richard Thornton

Sgt. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.A.T.

Furlough  
Dept. N C 1865

See

R. H. Jones

Page 5 U.S.A.T.

Hospital Number 316  
Name Rich A Thompson  
Age 26 Nativity Virginia  
Married or Single  
Residence Haystack Co. Wis  
Post Office address of wife or nearest relative James Thompson  
H Co. Wis  
Rank Supt Co. A Regiment 5th Ill. Inf.  
When admitted July 23  
From what source Rpt of Hqs  
Diagnosis: (in surgical cases state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)

Remitts Hewis

Post Hospital,  
New Berne, N. C.

On what occasion wounded

Date

Nature of missile or weapon



TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

---

RESULT and DATE,

*Returned to duty*  
*July 27*  
*X*

1362  
Thornton, Robert  
Co D, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6 2 6 6 8 8 5	26
2	6 2 6 6 9 6 8	27
3	6 2 6 7 0 4 4	28
4	6 2 6 7 1 2 7	29
5	6 2 6 7 2 0 3	30
6	6 2 6 7 2 8 0	31
7	6 2 6 7 3 5 3	32
8	6 2 6 7 4 4 8	33
9	6 2 6 7 5 5 8	34
10	6 2 6 7 6 5 7	35
11	6 2 6 7 7 5 6	36
12	6 2 6 7 8 4 8	37
13	6 2 6 7 9 2 7	38
14	6 2 6 8 0 6 7	39
15	9 0 6 3 3 3 2	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

5

U.S.C.T.

*Robert J. Hunter*

*D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years ; height *5* feet *5 1/4* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *Pulaski City, Ind.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 4*, 186*3*

Where *Cincinnati*

By whom *W. H. Murray* term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *See 1 Description*

*Left Army 18, 1865*

*M. C. Carty*

(383g)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Thornton*

*Priv*, Co. ...., 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware Co*, *July 23*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

*July 4*, 186*3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*July 4*

, 186*3*.

Where

*Cincinnati Co*

Period

*3*

years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

*Bradshaw*

(856)

Copyist.



*I*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Thornton*

*Prin*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *enlistment to Oct 31, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Lamb*

(858)

Copyist.

21

5

U.S.C.T.

Robert Thornton

Law, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lamb

(358)

Copyist.

91

5

U.S.C.T.

Robert Thornton

Pew, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for James & Foley, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lamb

(358)

Copyist.

Robert Thornton

Law, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Law

(358)

Copist.



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Thornton*

*Pvt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Feb 29 to June 30*, 186*4*

Present or absent

*present.*

Stoppage, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Bradshaw*

(358)

Copist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Thornton*

*Pvt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Bradshaw*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Thornton*

*Pvt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *In Hospital*  
*wounded.*

*Due Sutler 14.00*

Book mark:

*Bradshaw*

(858)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Thornton*

*Priv*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *In Hospital*  
*Free April 19, '61*

Book mark:

*Bradshaw*

(358)

Copyist.



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Thornton*

*Pvt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *In Hospital*

*Free April 19/ 61.*

*The difference between  
\$7.00 per month and  
a soldier's pay due  
from enlistment to  
the 30th of March, 1864.*

Book mark:

*Bradshaw*

(858)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Thornton*

*Priv*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Mar. & Apr.*, 186*0*.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Remarks:

*In Hospital.*

*Free Apr. 19/1861*

Book mark:

(358)

*G. For*  
Copyist.

J

5

U.S.C.T.

Robert Thornton

Ant, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: In Hospital Pay  
due for May & Feb. Free  
Apr. 19 1864

Book mark:

(858)

G. F. H.

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Thornton*

*Qrt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *In Hospital, ab-*  
*sent wounded*

Book mark:

*G. F. M.*

(858)

Copyist.



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Thornton*

*Privt.*, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Cardinal City* *Sept 20*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks:

*Discharged*  
*Aug. 31' 1865; Surgeon*  
*certificate of fitness*  
*belonging at Camp Do-*  
*minickson Ohio*

Book mark:

*C. D.*

(361)

*G. E. E.*

Copyist.

*Hornton, Robert*

*P.*, Co. *B.*, *5* Reg't **U.S.C. Inf**

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

No 11 6446 In 6183/55 42.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

F. 23, R. 23, In the case of

Robert Thornton

a Private Co. "B"

5' Colored Reg't of Infantry

Office Supt of Hospital  
Cincinnati O. Aug 24/65

Approved & respectfully  
forwarded.

Wm King  
Bvt. Col. & Surg. U.S.A.  
Supt. of Hospital

Impr  
Received (A. G. Office) 186 .  
On or before (date)

No. 11 6446 In 6183/55 42.  
F. 23, R. 23, In the case of  
Robert Thornton

a Private Co. "B"  
5' Colored Reg't of Infantry

Office Supt of Hospital  
Cincinnati O. Aug 24/65

Approved & respectfully  
forwarded.

Wm King  
Bvt. Col. & Surg. U.S.A.  
Supt. of Hospital

Impr  
Received (A. G. Office) 186 .  
On or before (date)

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
Oct 16 1865  
Duplicate sent the Pension Office.



# ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.



## CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Private Robert Thornton of Captain St. Basil B. Spangler  
Spangler's Company, ( B ) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Colored Regiment of United States  
Infantry was enlisted by Unknown of  
the        Regiment of        at Cincinnati Ohio  
on the 4<sup>th</sup> day of July 1863, to serve Three years; he was born  
in Pulaski in the State of Tennessee is Eighteen  
years of age, Five feet Five inches high, Black complexion, Black eyes,  
Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer. During the last two  
11 months said soldier has been unfit for duty days. (Here consult directions on Form 12, p. 269, Medical Dept. Gen. Reg.)  
Wounded at the battle of Chapin's Farm Va. Sept. 28<sup>th</sup> 1864.

STATION: Garrison Mh. Gen. Hosp.  
DATE: August 22<sup>nd</sup> 1865

W. Threlkeld  
Surgeon  
in charge  
Commanding Company

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Robert Thornton of  
Captain St. Basil B. Spangler's "B" Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier  
because of (Here consult par. 1134, p. 245, and directions on Form 12, p. 269, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.) Shell wound  
fracture of 4<sup>th</sup> & 5<sup>th</sup> Metatarsal bones of right  
foot, Received in action  
Unfit for D.R.

Disability 1/4.

W. Threlkeld  
Surgeon  
in charge

DISCHARGED, this Thirty first day of August, 1865 at Garrison Mh.  
Gen. Hosp. Camp Garrison Ohio  
C. Mc Dermott  
Brig. Lt. Col. 4<sup>th</sup> Reg. C. Commanding the Post Hosp.

NOTE 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.

NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town—Cincinnati County—Hamilton State—Ohio

( DUPLICATES. )



1363  
Pibbs Lafayette

Co *H*, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6274754	26
2	6274769	27
3	6274853	28
4	6274934	29
5	6275016	30
6	6275096	31
7	6275195	32
8	6264765	33
9	6275406	34
10	6264821	35
11	6276007	36
12	9064278	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Lafayette Tibbs

Co. H, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion yellow

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Fairfield. Ohio.

Occupation farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When June 27, 1863.

Where Lancaster. Ohio.

By whom; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died Oct 19, 1864  
at Belfour Genl Hospt  
Portsmouth Va of  
wound received  
Sept 21 1864 at New  
Market Heights Va

O Leary

Copyist.

(383g)

*Lafayette Tibbs*

*Plt*, Co. *H*, 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware O*, *July 23*, 186 *3*

Muster-in to date

*June 27*, 186 *3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 27*, 186 *3*.

Where *Lancaster O*.

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U. S Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

*F E Fuller*

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Lafayette Tibbs*

*4th Seryt*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Oct. 31*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J E Fuller*

(358)

Copyist.



✓

5

U.S.C.T.

Layfaette Tibbs

4<sup>th</sup> Sergt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

J E Fuller

(358)

Copyist.

2

5

U.S.C.T.

Lafayette Tibbs

4<sup>th</sup> Sengt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Fuller

(258)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Lafayette Tibbs

4<sup>th</sup> Reg't Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 8 Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

FE Fuller

(358)

Copyist.

*P*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Layfaett Tibbs*

*4 Sgt*

Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent

*absent*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Remarks:

*Detached for Sharp  
shooter  
Free.*

Book mark:

*Nesbitt*

(358)

Copyist.



5

5

U.S.C.T.

Lafayette Tibbs  
4 Sglt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

1864

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Detached for Sharp  
Shooters

3

Sgt. since June 29. '63

Free

Book mark:

Nesbitt

(358)

Copyist.

*Lafayette Tibbs*

*Sgt*, Co. *3*, Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Station *Camp at Deep Bottom, Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free on Apr. 19 61*  
*on detached service in*  
*Sharp Shooter Corps, 3rd*  
*18th Corps, per G.O. No. 66, dated*  
*Hd. Qrs. 18th Corps, Camp near*  
*Petersburg Va June 25/64*

Book mark :

*Mandy*

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Lafayette Tibbs  
Sgt

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Died Oct. 19. 64  
Due Sutter 6.00  
Free.

Book mark:

Nesbitt  
Copyist.

(358)

T

3-

U.S.C.T.

Safayette, Tibbs

Sgt, Co., I Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Station In the field Va

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Wounded in action  
at New Market Heights Va  
Sept. 27/64 & died in  
Balfour Hosp. at Port-  
smouth Va. date not known  
as no official notice of his  
death has yet reached this Hd. Qrs.

Book mark:

Maukey

(344)

Copyist.



*L*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Lafayette Tibbs*  
*Sgt.*, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Guolina City, N. C., Sept. 20*, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to

*Feb. 29*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Oct. 19, '64, Died of*  
*wounds received in*  
*action.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Wm. H. Scott*

(361)

Copyist.

Tibbs Lafayette  
Sgt, Co. 26, 5 Reg't 1st Cold

4

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects 2	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Sergeant Lafayette Tibbs*

Late of Company "H"

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of U. S. C. S.

Volunteers, who died at *The Norfolk Hospital*

on the ..... day of *(date not known)* 1864 :)





Inventory of the effects of Lafayette Tibbs late  
a Sergeant of Captain C. B. Blood Company 'H' of  
the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U. S. Col. Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Concepcion in the State of Ohio on  
the 29 day of July 1863, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 29 day of July 1863, at Delaware Ohio  
in Company 'H', 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U. S. Col. Volunteers, to serve 2  
years or during the war; he was born in Frederick Ohio in the State  
of Ohio; he was 19 years of age, 5 feet 9 inches  
high, yellow complexion, black eyes, black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a farmer; he died in Meigs Co. (State not known), at  
Norfolk Va. on the        day of        1864, by  
reason of wounds received in action at Sep. Bottom Va. Sept. 29. 1864

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Argento  
Safazita Tibbs, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: *near Fort Fischer N.C.*

DATE: February 28, 1865

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

Philip Winne

Chas. J. L. 21.2.

### Commanding the Company.

Phylogeny and Evolution



# Inventory

of the effects of

*Sergeant*  
*La Fayette Tibbs*

late of Co

*H.*

*5<sup>th</sup>*

Regiment

*U. S. V. Troops*

who died

at Balfour General Hospital, Portsmouth,

Va.,

*October 17<sup>th</sup>*

1864.

Balfour U. S. Army General Hospital,

Portsmouth, Va., Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Commanding Officer *H* Company,  
5<sup>th</sup> Regt U. S. C. Troop's

I have to inform you that *Sgt T*

*La Fayette Tibbs* of your Company, died  
in this Hospital on the nineteenth day of Oct 1864  
of Gun Shot Wound

I enclose his descriptive list, with pay and clothing account, and  
inventory of his effects. His Discharge list has never been received  
at his Hospital Very respectfully, yours, &c.,

*J. H. G. Smith*  
Asst Surgeon U. S. A.  
Baylor Hospital

OF

Comp. H. <sup>5<sup>th</sup></sup> Reg't of U. S. C. T.

## VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—<sup>Two</sup> of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.- This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

May 20<sup>th</sup> 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that Augustus L. L. a Sergeant of  
Captain E. H. Blount's Company (C) of the 5th Regiment of Colored  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Georgia, born in Marion County, State  
of Georgia, aged 22 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Marion County, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Delaware, on the 14th day  
of July, 1865, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt. E. H. Blount  
at Delaware, on the 14th day of July,  
1865, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three years:

and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Discharge  
by command received at Dept. Station  
14th day of Sep 1865

The said Augustus L. L. was last paid by Paymaster  
at Delaware to include the 27th day of January, 1866, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; ~~he is entitled to pay and subsistence for~~  
~~TRAVELING~~ to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received 5.00 dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of Georgia, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, 5.00 dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for ~~TRAVELING~~ from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to 1.00 dollars; and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from the State of Georgia and for other  
stoppages, viz:

the State of Georgia amounting to 1.00 dollars;  
and he has been ~~SUBSISTED~~ for ~~TRAVELING~~ to his place of enrollment, up to the  
14th, 1865.

He is indebted to SUTLER, 1.00 dollars.

He is indebted to LAUNDRESS, 1.00 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at H. Fischer N. C., this 28th day of February, 1866.

Philipp Weimann

Major 3rd Regt U. S. C. T.

Commanding Company.

Sharpshoot. 25th 25 Corp



## War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

April 28, 1876.

The Death of Leopold  
Hills, Co. H., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S.  
 Colored Infantry, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.  
 For Sept 10, 1864, Oct 19, 1864  
 Company Muster-out Roll.  
Oct 19, 1864  
☒ Company Descriptive Book.  
Oct 19, 1864  
☒ Company Morning Reports.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, 186  
 Soldier's Final Statement.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, 186  
 Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, 186  
 Soldier's Inventory of Effects.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, 186  
 Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, 186  
 Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, 186  
 Regimental Return.  
 For Oct 10, 1864, Oct 10, 1864  
 Regimental Quarterly Returns.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, 186  
☒ Regimental Descriptive Book.  
Oct 19, 1864  
☒ By Surgeon General.  
Oct 19, 1864  
Oct 19, 1864, is held to be  
 the correct date, and the Company Muster  
 Roll will be amended accordingly.

Assistant Adjutant General.

1364  
Titus Charles

Co *A*, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6272114	26
2	6272134	27
3	6272218	28
4	6272306	29
5	6272390	30
6	6272472	31
7	6272554	32
8	6272733	33
9	6273353	34
10	9063613	35
11	52477596	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Titus*

*J*, Co. *J*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Brs.*

Eyes *Brs.*; hair *Blk.*

Where born *Summit Co. Ohio*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug. 12, 1863.*

Where *Summit O.*

By whom ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Killed in  
Action Sept. 29/64  
at New Market  
Va.  
Free on or before  
Apr. 19/61.*

*E. L. Rankin*

(383g)

Copyist.

*I*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Titus*

*2<sup>d</sup> Spt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Oct 31, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Appointed 2<sup>d</sup> Spt*  
*Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 63*

Book mark:

*Cammack*

(358)

Copyist.



*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Titus*

*Pr<sup>5</sup>*, *Co<sup>2</sup>*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware Ohio, Sep 9, 1863.*

Muster-in to date

*Aug 12, 1863*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Aug 12, 1863.*

Where

*Harrods*

Period \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Cammack*

Copyist.

(356)

G

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Titus

2<sup>d</sup> Sg<sup>t</sup>, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Gammack  
Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Titus*

*Sgt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan & Feb., 1864*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Gammack*

(358)

Copyist.

*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Titus*

*2<sup>d</sup> Sgt.*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Mch & Apr.*, 1864

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Hammer*

(358)

Copyist.



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Titus*

*2 Sept*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*4*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*No Kes*

(358)

Copyist.

ny

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Titus

Sgt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Appointed Sept 9, 1863. Free nor before April 19, 1864.

Book mark:

M/As

(358)

Copyist.

9

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Titus  
Seyt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept and Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Killed in action  
Sept 29<sup>th</sup>  
Appointed Sergeant  
Sept 9. 63. Entitled to  
Back Pay & Bounty  
\$ 26.00

Book mark:

Notes

(358)

Copyist.

J. | 5 | U.S.C.T.

Chas. Titus

Sgt. Co. F, 5 Regt. U. S. Col.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital No. 21  
(C. S. Military Prison Hospital),  
Richmond, Va.

When admitted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Age 30

Occupation Farmer

Wound or disease \_\_\_\_\_

When wounded \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where wounded \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Trans from Ward K. Oct. 5.  
Died Oct. 7, 1864.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 164, page 70

L. P. Archer

(635)

Copyist.

3199



T

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Titus

Sgt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Carolina City N.C., Sep 20, 1863.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Dies Sep 29/64

New Market Va killed  
in Action

Book mark: V. 243 P. 94.77. 240.061

Combs

(361)

Copyist.

*Titus, Charles*  
*Sgt*, Co. *F*, **5** Reg't **U.S.C. Inf**

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

*Pris. of War 1*

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

# MEMORANDUM FROM PRISONER OF WAR RECORDS.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

(This blank to be used only in the arrangement of said records.)

NAME	RANK.	ORGANIZATION.				INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM—				
		No. of Reg't.	State.	Arm of Service.	Co.	Records of—	Vol.	Page.	Vol.	Page.
<i>Titus Chas.</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>W.S. Col</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M R.</i>		<i>69</i>	<i>58</i>		
							<i>20</i>	<i>199</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>303</i>

Captured at *Ft Harrison Va Sept 30*, 1864, confined at Richmond, Va., *Sept 29 Oct 2*, 1864.

Admitted to Hospital at *21 Richmond Va. Oct 5/64*,  
 where he died *C.S. Mil. P. Hosp. Oct 6. 7, 1864*, of *Diarrhoea & V.S. Left Lung Sept 29/64, Ft. Harrison*  
 Paroled at \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; reported at Camp Parole, Md., \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

*Farmer age 30.*

Copied by *E. B. B.*



Am 2. 12/91

Charles Fetus

5 Reg't of M. G. O. 7

**VOLUNTEERS.**  
*April 29, 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statement from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Suttle and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7 — This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.)

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*July 5<sup>th</sup> 1862*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that Charles Titus a Sergeant of  
Captain E. C. Ford Company (7) of the 25th Regiment of U. S. C.  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Franklin Co, State  
of Ohio, aged 26 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Brown complexion,  
Blue eyes, Brown hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Secaucus, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Summit Co, on the 12 day  
of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1863, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863), to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of 3 years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in \_\_\_\_\_ to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of death, killed while charging  
with the Company on Ft. Gilmer Sept-29 1864

The said Charles Titus was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj. Holmes to include the 28th day of Dec, 1863, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Sixty-seven 81 dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

He is indebted to H. P. Elias, **SUTLER**, \$26.00 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chaffins Tavern Va, this 3 day  
of Nov, 1864.

E. C. Ford

Capt

Commanding Company.

1365  
Todd Isaac

Co B, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 6 2 7 4 7 5 5  
2 6 2 7 4 8 3 2  
3 6 2 7 4 9 1 7  
4 6 2 7 4 9 9 9  
5 6 2 7 5 0 7 6  
6 6 2 7 5 1 7 6  
7 6 2 7 5 2 7 1  
8 6 2 7 5 3 7 8  
9 6 2 7 5 4 9 6  
10 6 2 7 5 5 9 6  
11 6 2 7 5 6 9 5  
12 6 2 7 5 7 8 3  
13 6 2 7 5 8 6 2  
14 6 2 7 5 9 9 8  
15 6 2 7 5 9 4 6  
16 9 0 6 4 2 8 0  
17 J-12-03-1869  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

112 Vol 7 CT 69.  
EXB V. 12 P. 132

See also



T

5

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Todd

Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 2 inches.

Complexion White

Eyes Gray; hair Brown

Where born Circleville, Ohio

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When June 17, 1863.

Where Circleville, Ohio.

By whom; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

O'Leary

(383g)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Todd

Priv., Co. H, 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Delaware O, July 23, 1863.

Muster-in to date

June 17, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 17, 1863.

Where Circleville O

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

F E Fuller

(856)

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Todd

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. E. Fuller

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Todd

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark

H E Fuller

(358)

Copyist.

A

5

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Todd

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 5 Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

J E Fuller

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Todd

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Fuller

(358)

Copyist.



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Todd*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free.*

Book mark :

*Nesbitt*

(358)

Copyist.

9

5

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Todd

Priv

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Free

Book mark:

Nesbitt

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Todd

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free.

Book mark:

Nesbitt

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Todd

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free

Book mark:

Nesbitt

(358)

Copyist.



9

5

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Todd

Priv, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan x Feb, 1865

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Absent sick

Free

Book mark:

Musbitt

Copyist.

(258)

*G*

**5**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Todd*

*Priv.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free April 19, '61.*  
*Absent, sick.*

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Todd*

*Priv.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free April 19, '61.*  
*Absent, sick.*

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Todd*

*Priv.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*Absent, sick, Free.*

Book mark :

*Wm. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.



*T*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Todd*

*Pvt.*

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Remarks:

*Free. Absent, sick.*

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Todd*

*Pvt.*, *Co. H*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City, N.C., Sept. 20*, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: *C. H.*

*Wm. H. Scott*

(361)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Todd*

*Pvt., Co. H., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City, N.C., Sept. 20, 1865.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to

*Aug. 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled *Mch 2, 1865*; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Free April 19, '61.*

*DiffERENCE between \$ 7 and \$ 13  
per month due from date of  
enlistment to Feb. 29, '64. Due  
soldier for clothing not drawn \$ 44.  
Absent sick at Ft. Monroe, Va.*

Book mark: *Discharge T. 12 Vol. 7.*

*Wm. H. Scott*

(361)

Copyist.

*over*

JAN. 20

6275946

01891\*

b. I. 69. See list of des.

V. 83. P. 241. 69. V. 18. P. 119

'68.

Discharge June 17, '65

E. B. V. 12. P. 132.

---

New R. D. Kalin, Sutter  
\$10.00



J | 5<sup>th</sup>

| U. S. C. S.

Isaac Todd

, Co. H, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. C. S.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: J-12-C-S-1869.

**War Department,**

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Jan'y 11, 1869.

Discharge on file, canceled.

W. S. Allen

(438)

Copyist.

*Todd. Isaac*

*P. H.*, Co.

**5**

Reg't

**U. S. C. I.**

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

## War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

*August 24<sup>th</sup>*, 1876

The Discharge of *Isaac*  
*Todd*, 1st Co. "H", 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S.  
 Colored Troops, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For ..... 186 , ..... 186

Company Muster-out Roll. *Sept 20, 1865**Absent sick at Ft Monroe Va* 186 -

Company Descriptive Book.

..... 186

Company Morning Reports.

..... 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

..... 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

..... 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

..... 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

*June 17<sup>th</sup>* ..... 186 &

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

..... 186

Regimental Return.

For ..... 186 , ..... 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

..... 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

..... 186

By Surgeon General.

(.....) ..... 186

*June 17*, 1865, is held to be  
 the correct date, and the Company Muster Roll  
 will be amended accordingly.

*John H. M.*  
*Thomas M. Stuart*  
*See letter to Auditor*  
 Assistant Adjutant General.

CB <sup>12</sup>/<sub>132</sub> Sept 25 1876



NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$ , &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statement in duplicate, and forward both of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C. Under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

July 3. 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

22. A. of Va,  
1865

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Isaac Todd  
a Private Co. 2  
5 Reg't of U.S.C.T.

Approved  
John K. Hanes  
Surgeon U.S.A.  
Chf Medl Officer  
Lt Major Va.

M.D.O. Dept of Va  
Richmond Va  
June 4<sup>th</sup> 1865

Approved

Lt Col U.S. Vols  
Actg Med Director

Received (A. G. Office.) 186

On on O.R. of Cas

41

Head Quarters Dept of Virginia  
Richmond Va  
June 13/65

To be discharged

By Command of  
Maj. Genl Terry  
R. M. M.  
a. a. s.



OF THE UNITED STATES  
CERTIFICATE

DISABILITY



FOR DISCHARGE

*Isaac Todd Smith*....., of Captain *Elliott*  
pany, (*H*.....) of the..... Regiment of the U  
was enlisted by.....  
Regiment of..... at *Circleville O*  
day of *June*....., 186*3*, to serve *Three* years;  
.....in the State of *Ohio*....., is *Seven*  
feet *Four* inches high,..... *White*..... complexion,..... *Grey*  
and by occupation when enlisted a *Farmer*..... During  
been unfit for duty.. *00* days.\* *and is unfit for duty*  
*and is unfit for duty*

*Hospital Fort Howard*  
*1865*

*E M Galt*  
*Asst Surgeon*  
Commanding

have carefully examined the said *Isaac Todd*  
*of Graves* Company, and find him incapable of performing the  
*an injury of the right shoulder the*  
*shot wounds received on picket duty*

*1/2*

*E M Galt*  
*Asst*

*seventeenth* day of *June*....., 186*5*, at *Fort*  
*Waco*  
*E M Galt*  
*Asst Surg W*  
Commanding

be addressed at

.....County.....State.....

back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

[DUPLICATES.]

13665  
Oliver, Philip  
Co E, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6270839	26
2	6270929	27
3	6272046	28
4	9064142	29
5	9063975	30
6	9063891	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*T*

**5**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Philip Toliver*

Co.

*E*

, 5

Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Bright Mulatto.*

Eyes *Grey*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Greenfield O.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 20*, 18*6*.

Where *Greenfield.*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_; term *5* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted.*

(383g)

*Leah Rankin*

Copyist.



*I*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Phillip Toliver*

, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Bright Mulatto*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Blk.*

Where born *Greenfield Ohio.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 20*, 18*63*.

Where *Greenfield Ohio.*

By whom *Unknown*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted August*  
*30<sup>th</sup> 1863 at Camp*  
*Delaware Ohio.*

*P. P. Rankin*

(383g)

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Philip Toliver

Co.

E

, 5

Reg't

U. S.

Col'd

Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

not given

Age years ; height feet inches.

Complexion

Eyes ; hair

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When , 186 .

Where

By whom ; term y'rs.

Remarks:

Discharged April  
14"/1865 at Grant. Gen.  
Hosp. Willets Point  
N. Y.

P. P. Rankin

Copyist.

(383g)

I

5

U.S.C.T.

Philip Toliver

, Co. E, 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age <sup>x</sup> years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Sept. Delaware O., Aug 6, 1863.

Muster-in to date June 20, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 20th, 1863.

Where Greenfield O.

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

x Roll torn

\* This organization subsequently became Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

Valentine

(856)

Copyist.

I

5

U.S.C.T.

Philip Oliver

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Oct 31<sup>st</sup>, 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Deserted

Book mark:

Valentine

(858)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

*Phillip Folliwer**Pvt*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City, N.C., Sep. 25, 1865*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

## Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Deserted Aug. 30, 1863*  
*from Camp Delaware, N.C.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*Spicher*

Copyist.



1367  
Oliver Silas

Co I, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6 2 7 6 1 1 1	26
2	6 2 7 6 1 9 6	27
3	6 2 7 6 2 8 1	28
4	6 2 7 6 3 7 1	29
5	6 2 7 6 4 5 7	30
6	6 2 7 6 5 4 9	31
7	6 2 7 6 6 4 3	32
8	6 2 7 7 3 7 4	33
9	9 0 6 4 4 1 5	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Silas Toliver

, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Lexington, Ky

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 27, 1863.

Where Jackson, O.

By whom; term 3 yrs.

Remarks: Died of disease  
June 3, 1864

O'Leary.

(383g)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

*Silas Taliver*

*Priv.*, Co. *I.*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware O., Oct. 17, 1863.*

Muster-in to date

*Aug. 27, 1863*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Aug. 27, 1863.*

Where

*Jackson O.*

Period

*3* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Hawley*

(356)

Copyist.

*J.*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Silas Taliver*

*Pl.*

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*to Oct. 31, 1863.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hawling*

Copyist.



*T.*

**5**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Silas Toliver*

*Priv.* Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hawling*

Copyist.

T.

5

U.S.C.T.

Silas Tolliver

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Heawling

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Silas Tolliver

Pl. Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1864.

Present or absent \* Silas Tolliver

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: In Hospital sick  
at Hampton Va.

\* As shown on Roll

Book mark:

(358)

Heating

Copist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Silas Toliver.

Pvt

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

1864.

Present or absent

Absent.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

In Hospital at  
Hampton with Descriptive  
List.

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.



T

5

U.S.C.T.

Silas Tolivar.

Pvt Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Died of disease in  
Hosp at Hampton June  
5.64. Notice rec'd Aug. 5.64.

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copist.

J

5

U.S.C.T.

*Silvan Toliver**Pos. Co. I, 5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City, N.C., Sept. 2, 1865*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

## Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Died June 5/64 at*  
*St. Monroe Va. of disease*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*Scherich*

(361)

Copyist.

*Oliver. Dilas*

*P*, Co. *Q.*,

**5**

Reg't **U.S.C. Inf.**

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Alfred, Aug. 5<sup>th</sup> 1864  
Des. list sent 2<sup>d</sup> Auditor.  
P.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF  
Private Silas Foliver  
5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of W. S. Col Troops  
Served from 5<sup>th</sup> 1861  
VOLUNTEERS.  
Deceased Soldier

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1864  
Duplicate with inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that Silas Coliver a Private of  
~~Captain W. L. Mann's~~ Company (2) of the 5 Regiment of U. S.  
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of Colored Troops, born in Scott County, State  
of Kentucky, aged 19 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Jackson Ohio and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Delaware Ohio, on the Seventeenth day  
of October, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,

186  , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  ), to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served HONESTLY and  
FAITHFULLY with his Company in \_\_\_\_\_ to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE**, by reason of Death Died in U. S. General Hospital  
Hampton Va June 5<sup>th</sup> 1864 of Typhoid Fever.

The said Silas Coliver was last paid by Paymaster  
Major Holmes to include the 29<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 46 <sup>27</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of Enlistment,  
186  , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at U. S. General Hospital Hampton Va., this 5<sup>th</sup> day  
of June, 1864.

E. M. Cullen

Asst Surgeon U. S. Army  
Commanding Company

In Charge Hospital.

1368

Tapson Matthew  
Co L, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6 2 6 4 6 8 6	26
2	6 2 7 4 0 3 0	27
3	6 2 7 4 1 4 2	28
4	6 2 7 4 2 4 4	29
5	6 2 7 4 3 4 2	30
6	6 2 7 4 4 5 3	31
7	6 2 7 4 6 7 3	32
8	9 0 6 3 8 1 5	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



S. 1377247 P.O. 200. 800.

S. 1842506 P.O. Mil

8 2856491 and u s

Headstone 2 H. 2 1/2 1/32 FOC.  
(List)

M. H. H. H.  
R

715 U.S.C.T.

Matthew Topson  
Co. G, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 37 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Nicholas Co. Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 10, 1864.

Where Athens O.

By whom Lt. Combs; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in Gen.  
Hospital at Raleigh  
N.C. May 23<sup>d</sup> 1865.

E. E. Rankin

(3830)

Copyst.



*Matthew Tophson*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry. Roll dated

*Marietta Ohio, Sept. 15, 1864.*

Where born *Nicholas Co. Virginia*

Age *37* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Aug't 10, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Athens*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *hazel*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5 ft. 11 in.*

When mustered in *Aug. 11, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Marietta*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *50 Sub Dist. 15 Dist. C. Dover*

*Township Athens Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Milliken*

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Mathew Lapsen

Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: In Hospital

Pay due from date  
of enlistment

Book mark:

Washington

(358)

Copyist

*Mathew E. Brown**(Plt)*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.Present or absent *Absent*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forRemarks: *Lick*

Book mark:

*Washington*

(358)

Copyist

*Nathan Lapsen*

*Pr-*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y + Feby*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*In Hospital.*

*Paid for Nov. + Dec  
by Maj. Howell.*

Book mark:

*Washington*

(858)

Copyist



J

5

U.S.C.T.

Matthew Jopson

Private

Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar 7<sup>th</sup> 1865

Present or absent

Not Stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Pay due from date of  
Enlistment to Oct 31 - 64

Book mark:

A. B. C.

(858)

Copyist

Matthew Topson

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May &amp; June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Died in Hosp at Raleigh

N.C. May 22 1865

Pay due from date of Enlistment

to Oct 31 1864

Book mark:

2 And June 15-66

Abbott

J

5

U.S.C.T.

Matthew Topson

Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Carolina City N.C., Sept 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Died May 23-65 Gen  
Hosp Raleigh N.C. of disease  
Final Statement sent to A & O

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

Abbon

(361)

Copyist.

Topson, Matthew

P, Co. G.

5

Regt

U. S. C. Inf.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation



Surgeon General's Office,

Record and Pension Division.

March 23, 1867.

Respectfully returned to *Asst. Surgt.*  
*Genl. F. W. Taggard, A.G.O.*

It appears from the records of *Post*  
*Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.,*  
on file in this Office, that *Priv. Mat-*  
*Lasson, Co. G, 3<sup>rd</sup> Regt. U.S.C.T.,*  
was admitted to that *Hosp.*,  
May 13<sup>th</sup> 1865;—the disposition  
made of him is not stated;  
but it appears that two soldiers,  
(unknown), 3<sup>rd</sup> Regt. U.S.C.T., died  
May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1865.

The records of that *Hosp.* furnish  
no evidence from which *Inventory*  
of Effects & Final Statements  
can be prepared, nor concerning  
*Mat-Lasson, Co. G, 3<sup>rd</sup> Regt. U.S.C.T.*  
Attention invited to preced-  
ing indorsements.

By Order of the Surgeon General:

*J. J. Woodward*  
Bvt. Major and Assistant Surgeon, U. S. A.

334  
7

*W.M.B.*  
*R.A.C.*

Final Statement  
Gny. sent for to S. G. O. Mar 7. 1865.

OF  
Priv Matthew Johnson  
3<sup>rd</sup> Reg't of U. S. C. Sharp

Volunteers.  
Died May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

Edward H. Carr

No inv. of effects can  
be obtained in this  
case see S. 361 Vol.  
A. R. O. J. H. H. H.  
S. H.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
July 12<sup>th</sup> 1865  
Duplicate sent to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that Matthew Gopson a private of  
Captain La Bock Company (G) of the 8th Regiment of U. S. C. G.  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of       , born in Nicholas Co., State  
of W. Va., aged 37 years; 5 feet 11 inches high; black complexion,  
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at       , and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at       , on the        day  
of       , 186       , (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt. Barber  
Pro. Ma, at Moaietta Co., on the 17th day of August,  
186 4, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the         
Enrollment District of the State of       , at       ,  
on the        day of       , 186       ,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of one year: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the regiment to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of death at Raleigh, N. C.  
May 23, 1865:

The said Matthew Gopson was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj. Kenell to include the 31st day of December, 186 5, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to forty-six 23/100 dollars, since the        day of enlistment,  
186       , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
      /100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of       , or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service,       /100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz:       

      /100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
      ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the       , 186       .

He is indebted to R, **SUTLER**,       /100 dollars.

He is indebted to       , **LAUNDRESS**,       /100 dollars.

Pay due from enlistment to Oct 31, 186 4  
Given in Duplicate, at New Bern, N. C., this 22 day  
of June, 186 5:

J. S. McCallum

1st Lieut.

Commanding Company

1369  
Prentiss Aaron

Co K, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6277462	26
2	6277543	27
3	6277630	28
4	62778489	29
5	9064519	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark EBV. 2 Porz

See also



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Aaron Trent*

*PM*

, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Portsmouth, Va.*

Occupation *Waiter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 4*, 18*64*.

Where *Ohio*

By whom *S. Schenk*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*O'Leary*

(383g)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Aaron Fent*

*Privt*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware O*, *Jan 15*, 186*4*.

Muster-in to date

*Jan 4*, 186*4*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Jan 4*, 186*4*.

Where

*Franklin Sp.*

Period

*3* years.

Remarks:

*Mustered Jan. 15" 1864,*  
*by Capt Bond*

Book mark:

*D. O. Weber*

(356)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Aaron Hunt*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

*Dated Feb. 29<sup>th</sup>*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. P. Webster*

(358)

Copyist

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Aaron Trent*

*Priv*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*Died the 17<sup>th</sup> day  
of March 1864 in  
Regiment Hospital  
at camp near York-  
town Va*

Book mark:

*D P Webster*

(858)

Copyist



*Sam Trent*

*Priv*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Carolina City Mo. Sept. 20*, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Henry Paul*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Died April 17<sup>th</sup> 64,*  
*Yorktown, Va.*

Book mark: *Died March 17/64. E.B.V. 12P.54*

*O. T. Taylor*

(361)

Copyist.

*Trent. Aaron*  
*P*, Co. *16*, *5* Regt *U.S.C. Inf.*

*4*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements <i>2</i>
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects <i>2</i>	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

## War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

*Charles*, 1876.The *South* of *Harlem*,*Reg't*, Co. *D*, *51* Reg't U. S.Colored *Infantry*, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For *March 1864*, 1864, *March 17*, 1864

Company Muster-out Roll.

*March 17*, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

*March 17*, 1864

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For *March*, 1864, *March 18*, 1864

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

*March 17*, 1864

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

( ) , 186

*March 17* 1864 is held to be  
the correct date, and the Company Muster *Out*.  
Roll will be amended accordingly.

*See letter to 2<sup>d</sup> Auditor*  
*of June 6' 1876.*  
*dated 76.11*

Assistant Adjutant General.

123

FINAL STATEMENT

OF  
*Avon Kent Private Co*

*5* Reg't of *U.S.C.*

~~VOLUNTEERS.~~

*Dis. 1. 1. 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.— This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*April 4<sup>th</sup> 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

*Enl. in Reg't*



I certify, on honor, that Aaron Grent a Private of  
Captain C. T. Speer Company (B) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U.S. Colored Troops  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Powhatan Co., State  
of Virginia, aged 24 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Yellow complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Walter, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Camp Delaware Co., and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Delaware Co., on the 4<sup>th</sup> day  
of January, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186  , to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three years;  
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in The 5<sup>th</sup> Regt. U.S.C.T.  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

(The date of death is ascertained by \_\_\_\_\_)

The said Aaron Grent has pay due from ~~was last paid by Paymaster~~  
Enlistment to include the 17 day of March, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received 24 <sup>14</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz:

\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars;  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Yorktown Va this 18 day of March, 1864.

C. T. Speer

Capt

Commanding Company.

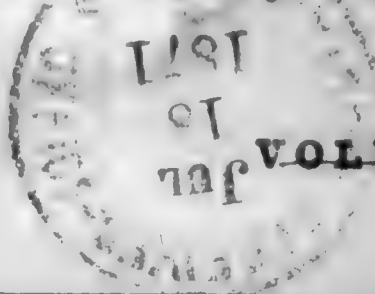
# 1864 FINAL STATEMENT

No 123

OF

*Acron, Christ Prince Co*

*R. 57 Reg't of M. S. Colored Troops*



**VOLUNTEERS.**

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that Ramon Grent a Private of  
Captain C. J. Speer Company (B) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of 11<sup>th</sup> Colored Troops  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Portsmouth, Va., State  
of Virginia, aged 24 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Yellow complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a waiter, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Camp Delaware, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Delaware, on the 4<sup>th</sup> day  
of January, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186  , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  ), to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served HONESTLY and  
FAITHFULLY with his Company in the 5<sup>th</sup> Regt U.S.C.T. to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

The said Ramon Grent has pay due from \_\_\_\_\_ was last paid by Paymaster  
in full to include the 17 day of March, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 27 <sup>17</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 4 day of January,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
   /<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service,    /<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ /<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ /<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ /<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Yorktown Va, this 18<sup>th</sup> day  
of March, 1864.

C. J. Speer  
Capt

Commanding Company.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Harmon Hunt*

Late of Company *A*

*5* Reg't of *118th*

Volunteers, who died at *Gettysburg Pa*

on the *17* day of *March* 186*4*.

or be  
cer of  
sioned  
ve his  
e De-  
aid to  
ldier.  
ffects  
ted to  
nt or  
ted to  
of the  
sioned  
paid

fficers  
led to  
h the  
e regi-  
h the  
m his  
h the  
nding  
death,  
d, and  
ease;  
any to  
ontory  
ent of  
a legal  
If the

cer or  
ease,  
or the  
depo-  
they

tion, a  
y the  
receipt  
to the  
of the

"

d over  
jutant  
he de-  
their  
cases,  
jutant

PLICATE  
should  
er.



Inventory of the effects of Saxon Went late  
a Private of Captain Cabrin T. Speer Company K of  
the 5 Regiment of U. S. Colored Troops Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ on  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 4 day of January 1864, at Camp Delaware Co.  
in Company B, 5 Regiment of U. S. C. T. Volunteers, to serve Three  
years or during the war; he was born in Richhattan Co. in the State  
of Virginia; he was 24 years of age, 5 feet 5 inches  
high, Yellow complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Writer; he died in Hospital, at  
Jacksonville on the 17 day of March 1864, by  
reason of \_\_\_\_\_

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats .....	/	Pairs trousers .....	/	Knapsacks .....	
Caps .....		Pairs flannel drawers .....			
Forage caps .....		Pairs cotton drawers .....			
Great coats .....		Flannel shirts .....			
Uniform coats .....		Cotton shirts .....			
Uniform jackets .....		Pairs boots .....			
Flannel sack coats .....		Pairs shoes .....			
Blouses .....		Pairs socks .....			
Stable frocks .....		Blankets .....			
Fatigue overalls .....		Haversacks .....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie .....	\$
				Notes .....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of \_\_\_\_\_  
Saxon Went, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of His Company Commandant at Jacksonville  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Jacksonville

DATE: March 18, 1864

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

Cabrin T. Speer  
Capt  
Commanding the Company.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Acorn Hunt District

Late of Company B

3<sup>rd</sup> Reg't of U.S. Colored Troops

Volunteers, who died at Fort Totten, Va

on the 17 day of March 1864.

JUL  
15  
1864



Inventory of the effects of Amos Kent late  
a Private of Captain Carvin T. Speer Company K of  
the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U.S. Colored Troops Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ on  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 4 day of January 1864, at Camp Robinson  
in Company K, 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U.S. Colored Troops Volunteers, to serve Three  
years or during the war; he was born in Parhametta Co in the State  
of Virginia; he was 22 years of age, 5 feet 5 inches  
high, Yellow complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Welder; he died in Hospital, at  
Jacksonville, Fla on the 17 day of March 1864, by  
reason of \_\_\_\_\_

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	
Hats .....	/	Pairs trousers .....	/	Knapsacks .....	
Caps .....		Pairs flannel drawers .....			
Forage caps .....		Pairs cotton drawers .....			
Great coats .....		Flannel shirts .....			
Uniform coats .....		Cotton shirts .....			
Uniform jackets .....		Pairs boots .....		MONEY.	Specie .....
Flannel sack coats .....		Pairs shoes .....			\$
Blouses .....		Pairs socks .....			Notes .....
Stable frocks .....		Blankets .....			\$
Fatigue overalls .....		Haversacks .....			

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of \_\_\_\_\_  
Amos Kent, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of His Company Commander at Jacksonville, Fla  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION :

DATE :

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

Carvin T. Speer  
Capt  
Commanding the Company.

Went Lewis H.

Co I, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6276112	26
2	6276198	27
3	6276283	28
4	6276373	29
5	6276458	30
6	6276550	31
7	6276632	32
8	6276735	33
9	6276838	34
10	6276948	35
11	6277048	36
12	6277141	37
13	6277226	38
14	6277313	39
15	9064380	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark

See also



*I*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Lewis H. Trent*

....., Co. *I*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *41* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Chesterfield Va*

Occupation *Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept 28*, 18*63*.

Where *Delaware*

By whom .....; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*O Leary*

(383g)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Lewis H. Trent

M., Co. I., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 41 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Delaware Co, Oct. 17 1863.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 28, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept. 28, 1863.

Where

Delaware Co

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heavens

(356)

Copyist.

T.

5

U.S.C.T.

Lewis H. Trent

Plt. Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hawling

Copist.

(358)

T.

5

U.S.C.T.

Lewis H. Trent

Priv. Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 7 Dec. 3, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hawling

Copyist.



*T.*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Lewis H. Trent*

*Co.* Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan. & Feb., 1864*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hearling*

Copyist.

T.

5

U.S.C.T.

Lewis H. Trent

Priv. Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hearling

Copist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Lewis A. Trent.

Pvt Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Lewis H. Trent,

Pvt Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free on or before  
April 19. 61.

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.



T

5

U.S.C.T.

Lewis H. Trent.

Pot Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 7 Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free on or before

April 19. 61.

Due Sutter 5 U.S.C.T. 3.00

Deduct from pay.

Book mark:

COAST

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Lewis A. Trent.

Pvt

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free.

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Lewis H. Trent,

Pvt Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free.

Book mark:

(358)

Palmer  
Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Lewis H. Hunt*

*Priv* Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Me. & Apl.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free on or before*  
*Apl. 17/61.*

Book mark:

*Scherich*

(358)

Copyist.



*E*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Lewis H. Trent*

*Priv* Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Absent on furlough*  
*Due Gov. for Transport from*  
*Baltimore to Columbus, O.*  
*\$10<sup>54</sup>/<sub>100</sub>. Back Pay at \$6.00*  
*per month due from date*  
*of enlistment to Feb. 29/64*  
*Free Apr. 19/61.*

Book mark:

*20117*

*Scherich*

(358)

Copyist.

67

5

U.S.C.T.

Lewis H. Jones

Priv Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free apt. 19/61.  
Pay at \$6 per month  
the from date of en-  
rollment to Feb. 29/64.  
Stop for transportation  
\$10.54.

Book mark:

Scherich

(358)

Copyist.

J

5

U.S.C.T.

Lewis P. Trent

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Carolina City, N.C. Sept. 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Sept. 20, 1865.

Last paid to

Feb. 29, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Never*, 1865; drawn since \$ *65-37* 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *6* 00 100

Bounty paid \$ *None* 100; due \$ *100* 00 100

Remarks: *Due R. D. Kuhn \$6.*

*Free Sept. 19/61. Stop for  
Transportation \$10.17. Pay  
due at \$6. per month  
from date of enlistment  
to Feb. 29/64*

Book mark: *408.881*

*Scherich*

(361)

Copyist.

1371

Turner George

Co C, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

6268173	26
6268256	27
6268343	28
6268430	29
6268517	30
6268596	31
6268677	32
6268792	33
6269430	34
9063369	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark

See also



5

U.S.C.T.

*George Turner*  
Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

## DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.Complexion *Dark*Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*Where born *Fairfield, N. H.*Occupation *Farmer*

## ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 22*, 186*3*.Where *Attenua*

By whom

; term *3* y'rs.Remarks: *Died of disease*  
*Sept. 16, 1864.*  
*Pl. of 1 Packer Va.*

(383g)

Copyist.

*George Turner*  
 Pvt, Co. *C*, 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware July 23, 1863.*

Muster-in to date

*June 22, 1863*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*June 22, 1863*

Where

*Athens O*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

*B. P. Edwards*

Copyist.

*George Turner**priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry:

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Nov 4*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark

(358)

*B. P. Edwards*

Copyist.

*D*

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Turner*

*priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 8 Dec*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. D. Edwards*

(358)

Copyist.



*George Turner*  
*priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan 8<sup>th</sup> Feb*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*B. P. Edwards*

Copyist.

*A*

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Turner*  
*priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*B. P. Edwards*  
(358) Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Turner*

*Priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*I*

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Turner*

*Pat*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free on leave for*  
*Apr 19. 1861*

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.



*S*

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Turner*  
*Co. C*

Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free*

*from of Disease*

Book mark:

*Wm Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

George Turner

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Carolina City N.C. Sept. 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Died of Disease contracted in the Service at Point of Rocks, Va. Sept. 16<sup>th</sup> 1864

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

M. Rowland

(361)

Copyist.

Turner, George  
P. Co. 6, 5 Regt U.S.C. Inf.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

CASUALTY SHEET

No. \_\_\_\_\_

*George Turner*

of Company *E*

*5<sup>th</sup>*

Regiment of

*W. F. O. O.*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *George Turner*  
Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ Company: *G* Regiment: *5<sup>th</sup>*  
Arm: *U.S.C.* State: \_\_\_\_\_  
Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Pontof Rocks, Va.*

*Record furnished by U.S.  
Armed Forces Comm. Pg. 59*

*Unofficial*

*J. G.*

Clerk.

SEC. 12. And be it further enacted, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. And be it further enacted, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

*A.G.O.  
Rec'd Sept 2nd 1864  
2d Auditor  
M.P.*

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1864*  
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT 124

OF

*Private George Turner*  
*3<sup>rd</sup> Reg't of U.S. Troops*

VOLUNTEERS.

*1<sup>st</sup> Div. Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1861*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for those, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words as a *veteran*, (or *recruit*), as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

*End. 124*

*A. G. O. June 14<sup>th</sup> 1864*

*Pro. of G. O. Ad. & P. H. Act.  
for 80 cts sent 2<sup>nd</sup> Auditor.*



I certify, on honor, that George Turner, a Private of  
Captain Gustav H. Fabron Company (C) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U.S.C.  
**VOLUNTEERS** of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Fairfield Co. State  
of Ohio, aged 24 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Sark complexion,  
hazel eyes, black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 22<sup>d</sup> day of June, 1863, at Athens O.  
by not given, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 23<sup>d</sup> day of July, 1863, at  
Solomon O., by Capt. A. S. Bond; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death; died Sept 16<sup>th</sup> of Typhoid Malaria  
caused by exposure in the trenches at Petersburg Va

The said Private George Turner was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj. Holmes, to include the 29<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1864, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to nine 700 dollars, since the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Wilmington N.C., this 10<sup>th</sup> day  
of March, 1865.

Gustav H. Fabron  
Captain 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.  
Commanding Company. C.

1372  
Turner Henry  
Co E, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6264510	26
2	6271402	27
3	6271505	28
4	6271610	29
5	6271715	30
6	6271809	31
7	6271908	32
8	6265239	33
9	6272019	34
10	9064139	35
11	9064019	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark

See also



J

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Turner

, Co. , 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion

*Black*

Eyes

*Black*; hair *Blk.*

Where born

*Perm. Sp. Ohio*

Occupation

*Labourer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*Aug. 24, 1864.*

Where

*Hillsboro Ohio.*

By whom

*Capt. J. M. M. term 1 y'rs.*

Remarks:

*Sub for Garey  
Pope - Perm Sp/High.  
Land Co. 7th Inf. D.  
6th D. Ohio Wounded  
in action at Gilmer  
Va. Sep 29th 1864 by  
musket ball in  
left foot.*

*Edw Rankin*

(383g)

Copyist.

*G*

**5**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Turner*

, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion

*Black.*

Eyes

*Black.*

hair

*Black.*

Where born

*Ohio.*

Occupation

*Laborer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*Aug. 24*, 18*64*.

Where

*Hillsboro.*

By whom

*Capt. J. B. Marley*; term *1* y'r.

Remarks:

*7 Sub. Dist. Penn. Tp.*

*Highland Co. 6<sup>th</sup> Dist*

*Ohio. Substitute.*

*P. P. Rankin*

(383g)

Copyist.

9

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Turner

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry. Roll dated

*Hillsboro, O., Aug 20, 1864.*

Where born

*Ohio*

Age

*18 <sup>5</sup>/<sub>12</sub>* yrs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted

*Aug. 24, 1864.*

Where enlisted

*Hillsboro, O.*

For what period enlisted

*1*

years.

Eyes

*Blk*

; hair

*Blk*

Complexion

*Blk*

; height

*5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in

*Aug. 24, 1864.*

Where mustered in

*Hillsboro, O.*

Bounty paid \$

*100*; due \$

*100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*Subst. for Cary  
T. Pope, Penn Tp.*

Book mark:

*Saxton*

(339)

Copyist.

JAN. 19

6264510

☆1891☆

Highland Co., 6  
Dist., O.



*J.*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Turner*

*Cpt.* Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 10th*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Wounded in ac-*  
*tion In Hosp.*

Book mark:

*O. J. Leck*

(358)

Copyist.

*J.*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Harry Turner*

*Pvt.* Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Wounded in hosp.*

Book mark:

*O. J. Clark*

(358)

Copyist.

J.

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Turner*

*Pvt.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*P. J. Clark*

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Turner

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Apr. 30, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Spriker

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Sumner

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks: Stop for 1 Cart Box  
Plate #08. I.C.B. Belt Plate

Book mark:

Spurcku

(358)

Copyist.

J

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Turner

Priv

Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks

Mustered out by reason of  
Expiration of term of service by  
D. L. May, 1 Lt. 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. T. & A. C. M.,  
3<sup>rd</sup> Div. (late) 10<sup>th</sup> A. C. at Newbern,  
N. C. Aug. 28<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Book mark:

Grecher

(358)

Copyist.

*S. J.*

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Turner*

*Pt*, Co. *E*, (*5*) Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*New Berne N. C. Aug 28*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date

*Aug 28*, 186*5*.

Last paid to

*Apr 30*, 186*5*

Clothing account:

Last settled *Never*, 186 ; drawn since \$ *5.37*<sup>*2*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ *100*; due U. S. \$ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *100* due \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 Cart Box*

*Plate .08cts 1 C.B. Belt*

*Plate .09cts 1 Canteen*

*65 cts Mustered out*

*by reason of expiration*

*of term of service.*

Book mark: *273.743*

*(over)*

*H. Stewart*

(349)

Copyist.

JAN. 19

6265259

☆T68T3

Transportation is due  
him from place of  
discharge to place  
of enlistment



7

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Turner**Pvt*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated*Carolina City, N.C., Sep. 20, 1865*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Apr. 30*, 186 *3*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks *Mustered Out Aug. 28, 1865**Newburn N.C. for expiration of term  
of service by Lt. D. L. Hay, A.C.M.  
3" Div. 10" A.C.*Book mark *Muster out roll on file*  
*273, 743*

(361)

*Spreehu*

Copyist.

James Henry

P, Co. E

5

Reg't

H. S. C. I.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Final Statements

Burial Records

Furloughs or L. of A.

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Med. Certificates

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Descriptive Lists

Orders

Discharge Certificates

Pris. of War Record

Enlistment Papers

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough or L. of A.

Casualty Sheet

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertion

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

T

No. ....

Henry Turner  
Enlisted at Hillsboro Ohio

As Substitute for

C J Pope

On the 24 day of August 1864

By

J R Marley

Geo B Gardner

David Noble

Board of Enrollment,

6 Dist. of Ohio

7th Dist

Peru Pa

Highland Co

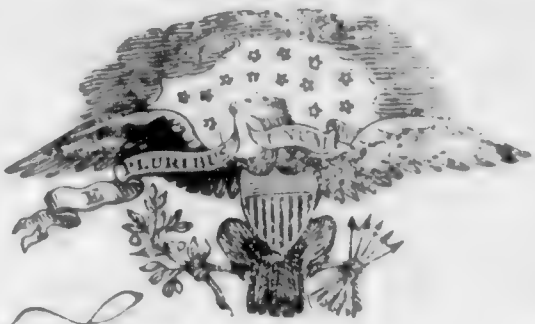
6th Dist. O



# SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



I, Henry Turner born in the State of Ohio, aged Eighteen years, and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with C. F. Pope Esq., of Franklin County Ohio to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the Twenty fourth day of August, 1864, and having thus agreed with said C. F. Pope, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Twenty fourth day of August 1864 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of ~~THREE YEARS~~ unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at

this 24 day of August 1864

BEFORE

Franklin County Ohio  
Henry Turner  
Mark  
Joseph M. Marley  
Capt. & Provost Marshal

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of C. F. Pope

, drafted in 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion; is 5 feet 8 inches high

Provost Marshal.

Commissioner of Board.

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 6 Dist. of Ohio

Enrolled into the service of the United States for one year or longer during the year from date of  
 enlistment on the 24 day of August 1864 at Hillsboro Ohio  
 Joseph M. Marley  
 Provost Marshal  
 Capt. & Provost Marshal



# DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Henry Turner desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~ one YEARS, Do declare, That I am  
Eighteen years and Five months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for ~~three~~ one years.

GIVEN at Williston Ohio  
the 24 day of August

WITNESS:

William M. Reynolds Henry Turner  
Mark

91

No. ....

Henry Turner  
Enlisted at Williston Ohio

As Substitute for

W. J. Pope

On the 24 day of August 1862

By

John Mearns

Geo. W. Gardner

David Noble

Board of Enrollment,

Dist. of Ohio

7th Dist. West

Reverend

Highland Co

6th Dist. O

E

15.  
Dupl.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Henry Turner

Enlisted at Hillstown Ohio

As Substitute for

C. T. Pope

On the 24 day of August, 1864.

By

J. K. Marley

Geo B Gardner

David Noble

Board of Enrollment,

6 Dist. of Ohio

of the dist

Penn Gr

Highland Co

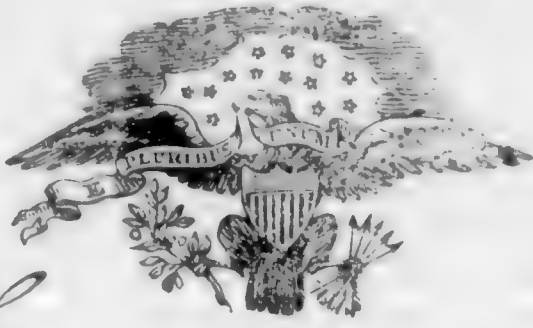
6 dist O



# SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



I, Henry Turner born in the State of Ohio, aged Eighteen years, and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with C. J. Pope Esq., of Pease & Highland Co. 6<sup>th</sup> Dist of Ohio to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the Twenty-fourth day of August, 1864 and having thus agreed with said C. J. Pope, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Twenty-fourth day of August 1864 to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of ~~THREE~~ THREE YEARS unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at

this 24 day of Aug 1864

BEFORE

Heildsburg  
Josef Marley  
Prof. & R. Marley

Henry Turner  
his  
mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of C. J. Pope

, drafted in 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion; is 5 feet 8 inches high.

Josef Marley  
Protest Marshal.

Seaboard  
Commissioner of Board.

David Noble  
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 6 Dist. of Ohio

Induced into the service of the United States by me Henry Turner at Pease & Highland Co. Ohio  
 of enlistment on the 24 day of August 1864 at Heildsburg Ohio.  
 Josef Marley was found to be a competent and capable  
 military officer

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Henry Turner desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~ ONE YEARS Do declare, That I am  
Eighteen years and Five months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for ~~three~~ one year.

GIVEN at Hillsboro Ohio  
the 24 day of August

WITNESS:

Wm. McReynolds

Henry Turner  
his  
mark



1373

Turner Henry

Co I , 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6264414	26
2	6276 286	27
3	6276376	28
4	6276456	29
5	6276548	30
6	6276631	31
7	6276750	32
8	6277376	33
9	9064417	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark

See also

*J*

**5**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Turner*

....., Co. ...., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Paquatauk N.C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec 10*, 18*63*.

Where *Elizabeth N.C.*

By whom .....; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Killed in action  
at New Market Va  
Sept 29. 1864*

*O'Leary.*

(383g)

Copyist.

*G*

*5-*

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Turner*  
*Pi*, Co *H*, *5-* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*hampden va, Dec 28, 1863.*

Muster-in to date *Dec 28, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 10*, 1863.

Where *Elizabeth city N.C.*

Period *3* years.

Remarks :

Book mark :

*E. W. Moore*

(227)

Copyist.

7.

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Turner

Pl. Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Heating

Copyist.



9

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Turner

Pl. Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Heasley

Copyist.

*T.*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Turner*

*Det.* Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Henry*

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Turner.

Priv

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Palmes

(358)

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Turner.

Priv. Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Absent sick.

\* Name appears on Roll in column of Present, cancelled by line.

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.



T

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Turner,

Pot Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 7 Oct, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Killed Sept 29. 64  
New Market Heights Va.

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.

*Henry*  
*Reg't* Co. *I*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City, N.C., Sept. 20, 1865.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Died Sept. 27/64 at*  
*New Market, Va., killed in*  
*action*

*x Roll Form*

Book mark: *U.S. - 11, 184. 1, 236, 74.*

Turner, Henry

P., Co. P, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U.S.C. Inf.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private Henry Fanner*

*5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of *2<sup>nd</sup> Life Corps**

## VOLUNTEERS.

*Admitted Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

*War Dept. A.G.O.*

*Nov. 21<sup>st</sup> 1864*

*Respectfully att'd. for signature*

*Signature*

*E. V. Taggard*

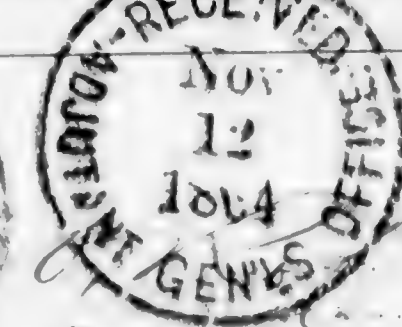
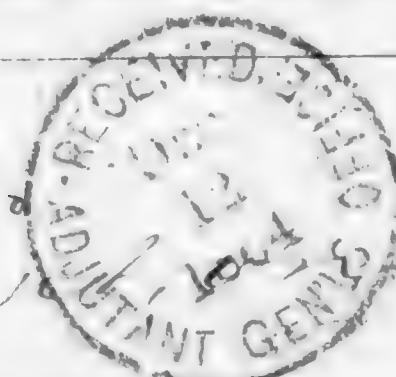
*Adj. Adjt. Gen. Vols*

*43 F-30*

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*Dec 11/1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.





I certify, on honor, that Henry Turner a Private of  
Captain W. S. Morris Company (2) of the 5th Regiment of W. C. Groups  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Ohio, born in Elizabeth City, State  
of North Carolina, aged 18 years; 5 feet 7 1/2 inches high; Mulatto complexion,  
Dark eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Soldier, having joined the company on  
its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Lieut  
Horton, at Norfolk, on the Fifth day of January,  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Active Service to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of His Death Said Henry Turner  
was killed in action at New Market Heights Va. Sept 29th 1864

The said Henry Turner was last paid by Paymaster  
Major Holmes to include the 29th day of February, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to \$20 <sup>8</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 29th day of February,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to H. P. Elias, **SUTLER**, \$14, <sup>0</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Choffin's Farm Virginia, this 7th day  
of November, 1864.

A. A. Safford

Lieutenant

Commanding Company.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private Henry Turner

Late of Company I

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of U. S. Troops

Volunteers, who died at New Market Heights Va

on the 29 day of September 1864.





Inventory of the effects of Henry Turner late  
a Private of Captain U. S. Martin's Company D of  
the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U. S. Grays Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Elizabeth City in the State of North Carolina on  
the 10<sup>th</sup> day of December 1863, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of January 1864, at Norfolk Va  
in Company D, 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U. S. Grays Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in Elizabeth City in the State  
of North Carolina; he was 18 years of age, 5 feet 7 1/2 inches  
high, Mulatto complexion, Dark eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Sailor; he died in Action, at  
New Market High Va on the 29 day of September 1864, by  
reason of a rebel bullet

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
Henry Farmer, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: *Chaffin's Farm, Va*

DATE: Nov 7<sup>th</sup> 1864

A. A. Safford  
Lieutenant  
Commanding the Company.

1374  
Turner Henry L.  
Co. B. 6<sup>th</sup> 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6264387	26
2	6268688	27
3	6265401	28
4	6268899	29
5	6265415	30
6	6265427	31
7	6265438	32
8	6265449	33
9	6267877	34
10	6267963	35
11	6265486	36
12	7283671865	37
13	42939427	38
14	40760229	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark Reg. 1431306 with 7283-671865

See also



7 | 5 cluf | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry L. Turner

1 Lt, Co. 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 20 years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Varina, Va, Nov. 27, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Oct 9, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 9, 1864.

Where Varina, Va.

Period 3 years.

Remarks: Citizen Appointment.  
Appointed vice Bates  
Promoted.

Book mark :

M. J. Anderson.

(336)

Copyist.

*B*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry L. Turner*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lt*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *joined for service Oct 9/64.*  
*Admitted Sept. 24/64.*

Book mark:

*Hammond*

(358)

Copyist.

x *Henry G. Turner*

Rank *Adj.*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

x *Entire entry cancelled.*

Book mark:

*Turner*

*Henry L. Turner**1st Lieut.* Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Nov and Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*Promoted to Adj't  
Oct 9. 64.*

Book mark:

*Wm Scott*

(358)

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry L. Turner*

Rank *adjt.*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

*Turner*

(357)

Copyist

*Henry S. Turner*

Rank *Adj't.*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Turner*

*Henry S. Turner*

Rank *adjt.*, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*9*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark:

*Turner*

U.S.C.T.

*Henry G. Turner*

Rank *Adj't*, *5* Reg't U.S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *May to June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Turner*

(357)

Copyist



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry L. Turner*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lt.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Remarks:

*On detach. since  
Aug. 1/65*

Book mark:

(858)

*G. Fox*

Copyist.

G | 5 U.S.C.T.

Henry L. Turner  
Lieut 5 Regt U.S.C.T.

**Return**

of the 2d Brig., Paine's Div. of Colored Troops,  
Department of North Carolina,

for the month of August, 1865,

dated Carolina City N.C.

September 3, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

Absent.  
Actg Aide-de-Camp per  
S.O. No 54 dated Hdqrs 2"  
Brig 3 Div 15" A.C. July  
31, 1865. On leave of absence  
for twenty days since Aug  
18 per S.O. No 152 dated  
Hdqrs Dept of N.C. Aug  
14, 1865

Book mark:

Chas Mitchell

(546)

Copyist.

Henry L. Turner

1<sup>st</sup> Lt.  
Adj't., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept. 1864 Citizen appointed  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt. per S. O. 263, Hdqrs  
Dept. Va. & N. C., Sept. 24/64  
Has not yet reported.

Oct. 1864 (Adj't) Present. Date  
of Com. Sept. 24/64. Not  
mustered. Appointed 1<sup>st</sup> Lt.  
per S. O. 263, Dept. Va. & N. C.  
Sept. 24/64.

Nov. 1864 Present. Date of  
Commission Sept. 24, 1864.  
Date of muster Oct. 9/64.

Dec. 1864 & Jan. 1865 Present.  
Feb. 1865. Present or absent not  
stated.

March to July 1865. Present.  
Aug. 1865 (1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Co. B) Absent on  
leave of absence per S. O.  
152, Hdqrs Dept. N. C., Aug.  
15/65.

Book mark:

J. C. Ballou

*Henry L. Turner*Rank *Adj't.*, *3* Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Carolina City N.C.*, *Sept 20*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Transferred. Appointed**A. A. H. C. per S. O. 54 Ad 2rs.**2<sup>nd</sup> Brig 3<sup>rd</sup> div 10<sup>th</sup> A. C. July**31/65*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Turner*

(360)

Copyist.



J

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry L. Turner*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lt*, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Carolina City N.C. Sept 20*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Sept 20*, 186*5*.

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: *Detach on flag*  
*2<sup>nd</sup> Brig. 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. 10 A.C.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(861)

*G. Fox*

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.P.

Henry S. Turner  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut, Co. B, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Tps.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: a. 4. 1431306 with  
9283 b. 9. 1865

**The Adjutant General's Office,**

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, September 29, 1908.

It has this day (September 29, 1908,) been determined by this Department from the records that the above named officer was discharged the service September 20, 1865, by reason of the muster out of his company on that date.

W. M. Gibson

(A. G. O. 186)

Copyist.

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office Pension  
Claim No. W O 1065458  
Henry L Turner  
(Name.)  
K 150 Co. Reg't Class 1909  
C 5 USC 101

To Med Div. 12-7-, 1916  
For report, no med p b as of class  
223  
1 Med. p p. hereon the or p  
C 5 USC 101 B. 7.

Statement furnished Dec 8, 1916

J. B. S.

Turner, Henry L

24, Co. B, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't A.S.C. Inf.

9 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders 2
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A. 2
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 14
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



Order to send 1000  
Pounds to the  
Hon. Secy of War  
at the War Office  
London  
July 1861

Henry Turner  
1st Lt

Orders

Adj Gen 2nd Brig 3rd Div 10<sup>th</sup> A.C.  
Carolina City N.C.  
July 31<sup>st</sup> 1865

Special Orders }  
No 84 } x x Extra x

U.C. 1<sup>st</sup> 1865

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. Henry  
Turner 3<sup>rd</sup> U. S. P. I. is hereby relieved  
from duty with his regiment  
and will at once report at  
these Head Quarters for duty as  
Acting Aide de Camp.

By Command of  
Col. O. P. Kearns  
A. N. Buchanan  
Captain and A. A. G.

Henry L. Turner

1844

1845

Special Order No 152 Granting leave  
of absence to Lieut - H. L. Turner  
Aug 14<sup>th</sup> 1865~



Ad 2d 3<sup>rd</sup> Brig 3<sup>rd</sup> Div 10<sup>th</sup> A.C.  
Carolina City N. Ca.  
Aug 2<sup>nd</sup> 1865

570 = 87M989 = 300<sup>th</sup> Tol  
128021 HUC 1865

✓  
James Henry L.  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.S. ad. A.A.C.

Requests a Leave of Absence  
for twenty (20) days for  
urgent private reasons -

S.O. 102 Rec. 1 Aug. 1865

Ad 2d 3<sup>rd</sup> Brig 3<sup>rd</sup> Div 10<sup>th</sup> A.C.  
Carolina City N. Ca.  
Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 1865

Respectfully forwarded -  
approved

Chas Wright.  
Lt Col 39<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.T.  
Comdg. Brig.

Head-Quarters, 3d Div., 10th Army Corps,

District of New Berne,

NEW BERNE, N. C. August 11<sup>th</sup> 1865.

(E. & M. .... p. .... 3d Div., 10th A. C., D. of N., 1865.)

Respectfully forwarded, No of Officers present  
with Division = 16<sup>4</sup>.

No of Officers absent  
with leave other than on Surgeons  
Certificate of disability = 19

No of applications forwarded not yet  
acted upon = 9. approved

all Bates

(2)

BREXET BRIG. GENL. COMD'G.

Henry L. Turner  
Lieut. 5. U.S.C.

Post Office 2<sup>nd</sup> Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1865  
Camden N.J. Pa

August 2<sup>nd</sup> 1865

Sir

I have the honor to request a leave of ab-  
sence for thirty (30) days to visit my home  
in the State of Ohio for urgent private reasons.  
I am entering the service in the Spring of 1864  
I have not received leave of absence

Very Respects

Your Obedient Servant

Henry L. James

Major Clinton A. Colby

1st Lt 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. A. I<sup>st</sup> Regt C.A.

A. A. James

2<sup>nd</sup> Regt 3<sup>rd</sup> A. S. 11<sup>th</sup> C.

Dept H. Pa.

P. 24. let. I. a. B 1865.

Oberlin. Ohio.

Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1865.

---

H. F. Turner  
at St. 5<sup>th</sup> 20 g 65

---

Requests extension of leave  
of absence of 20 days. &  
forwarded Surgeons Certificate.

---

1 Encl.

Recd A. G. O. Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 65-

---



Oberlin Ohio Sept 7 1865-  
To the Adj't Genl U.S.A.  
War Dept. Washington  
Sir:

I have the  
honor to forward herewith an application  
for an extension of leave of absence  
granted by Gen Ringer Comdg Dept  
of N.C. and for (20) twenty days  
taking effect Aug 15 1865-

I am Very Respectfully  
Yours Obedt Servt

H. L. Turner

1<sup>st</sup> Lt 5<sup>th</sup> Inf C &

and A.A.D.C. 2<sup>d</sup>  
Regt 3<sup>d</sup> Div 10<sup>th</sup> A.S.



1st Lt. H. L. Brown of the 1st U.S. Cavalry  
 having, within a few days, received a letter  
 addressed to him in relation to the  
 subject of the article that he has recently written  
 for the paper and that he is unable to attend  
 and must be absent because of illness for  
 at least two - from which he has just  
 recovered, he writes to further inform  
 me that he will not be able to attend  
 the lecture as he has just returned (20) from  
 a trip to Mexico this day 1st and that he

Alexr Steele, M.D.  
 and Examining Surgeon under  
 Pension Act July 14 1862  
 Sept 1865 John William Howard Acting Public

B.

James Henry L.  
1774. Oct 13. 3<sup>rd</sup> 21/2

Dir of Licens'd Courts'

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

November 23, 1875

Mr. Ellulbrook Vol.

C. T., 187

Wanted in the case of Henry L. Turner Adjut. Co. 7,  
5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. C. Troops, date of transfer to  
Co. "B" as 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut.

Supposed to be in August 1865.

Respectfully,

L. A. Woodward,

Chief Clerk.

Pr. J. H. Hinton

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol.

C. T., 187

Reply in case of Henry L. Turner, Co. "B",

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. C. A.

Head Quarters 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. Troops, Carolina City  
N. C. Aug. 1<sup>st</sup> 1865. Special Order No 63. 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. H.  
L. Turner 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. A. is hereby assigned to Co. "B"  
He will be borne on the rolls and returns ac-  
cordingly. By order of Major Brazier.

Nov. 29<sup>th</sup> 75, B.



*Turner Henry L*  
*Stacy*, Co. ...., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't *U.S.A.*

**Resignation Papers**

(File mark: *718* C. T. R. B., 186*5*)

Cannot be found on Resignation File. Investigation shows that the papers were disposed of as indicated below:

Returned .....

Filed with ~~*228967-65*~~ .....

*vide EP. Rec 3CM 301.*

*not found*

Resignation papers  
transferred to  
Personal Paper files



Turner, H. S.

Lt, Co., 5 Reg't West

**Leave of Absence Papers**

(File mark: *JW* C. T. L. A. B., 1865.)

Cannot be found on Leave of Absence File. Investigation shows that the papers were disposed of as indicated below:

Returned

Filed with *Transfer to*

*Not found*

**Leave of Absence  
transferred to  
Personal Paperfiles**

*Turner H. L.*

*1st*, Co. *5th* Reg't *West.*

**Resignation Papers**

(File mark: *728* C. T. R. B., 186*5*.)

Cannot be found on Resignation File. Investigation shows that the papers were disposed of as indicated below:

Returned

Filed with

*7283-67-65-*  
*Vide EP Vol 3, (M) 405-*

*not found*

Resignation papers  
transferred to  
Personal Paper files

Turner John W.

Co *A*, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6266171	26
2	6264982	27
3	6266816	28
4	9063148	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark.

See also

7 | 5 | U.S.C.T.

John W. Turner  
Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Columbus A. Apr 2, 1866

Muster-out to date

Sept 20, 1865

Last paid to

Jan 31, 1865

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 62 64/100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

The Dis. List of this  
soldier states that he has  
pay due from date of  
enlistment to Nov 30. 64 &  
that he was missing & suppo-  
ed to be killed in action

Book mark: Dis. 864. Oct 2/66  
over

(348)

W. W. Sayre  
Copyist.



JAN. 19

6264982

★1891★

Sept. 29/64 and was  
dropped from the Co.  
Rolls for Sept & Oct.  
Paid in Hospital at Ber-  
erly for Mch & Apl. 1865  
by Maj Howell.  
Pay, Bounty & Clothing  
referred to War Dept. for  
Settlement. Transporta-  
tion in Kind furnished  
to place of enlistment.  
Data taken from Dis-  
cut and Hospl Rolls

I 5th U.S.C.T.

John W. Evans.  
Sgt, Co. A, 5th Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Carolina, City N. C. Sept 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to No record, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Missing in action &  
supposed killed in battle near  
Deep Bottom Va. Sept 29. 64.  
& dropped from Co. Roll Oct  
31. 64.  
(ap 26)

Book mark: B-862- Oct 2. 1866.

(over)

J. F. Evans.  
Copyist.

JAN. 19

6266816

☆1891☆

*Master out on file.*

U.S.C.T.

*John W. Turner*  
....., Co *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *35* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Mason Co, Ky.*

Occupation *Barman*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 22*, 186*4*.

Where *Cincinnati, O.*

By whom .....

; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Missing in ac-*

*tion Sept. 29, 1864,*  
*and dropped from*  
*the Roll Oct. 31,*  
*1864.*

(383g)

*J. W. Curtis*  
Coptist.



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John W. Turner*  
*Pvt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Sept & Oct*, 1864

Present or absent

*absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

*Missing in Action*  
*Sept 29" 1864. Supposed*  
*Killed. Entitled to Bounty.*

*(enrolled Aug 22. 64 Cin-*  
*cinnati; was in Aug 29. 64*  
*Cincinnati 1 year)*

Book mark:

*Cameron*

(358)

Copyist

*Turner, John W.*

*P*, Co. *A*, *5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't *U.S.C. Inf.*

*8*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record <i>✓</i> .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing <i>✓</i> .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

## MEMORANDUM FROM PRISONER OF WAR RECORDS.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

(This blank to be used only in the arrangement of said records.)

NAME.	RANK.	ORGANIZATION.				INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM—				
		No. of Reg't.	State.	Arm of Service.	Co.	Records of—	Vol.	Page.	Vol.	Page.
Turner John W.	P 5		Miss.		A	W. H. R. R. R.	107	2	14	

Captured at Port Harwood Sept 29, 1864, confined at Richmond, Va., \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Admitted to Hospital at \_\_\_\_\_

where he died \_\_\_\_\_, 1865, of \_\_\_\_\_

Paroled at John Landry Feb 21, 1865; reported at Camp Parole, Md. Feb 23, 1865.

Sent to Balt. Md. March 16/65

Copied by Shenck



# MEMORANDUM FROM PRISONER OF WAR RECORDS.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

(This blank to be used only in the arrangement of said records.)

NAME.	RANK.	ORGANIZATION.				INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM—				
		No. of Reg't.	State.	Arm of Service.	Co.	Records of—	Vol.	Page.	Vol.	Page.
<i>Turner John W.</i>	<i>P</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Miss. L. I.</i>		<i>A</i>	<i>Wash. Dis. Not. Roll</i>	<i>134</i>			

Captured at *Fort Harrison Va* *Sept. 29*, 1864, confined at Richmond, Va., \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_\_.

Admitted to Hospital at \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_  
 where he died \_\_\_\_\_  
 Paroled at *Athens Landing Va* *Feb 22*, 1865; reported at *Camp Parole, Md.*, *Feb 23*, 1865.

Copied by *Shurd*



## MEMORANDUM FROM PRISONER OF WAR RECORDS.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

(This blank to be used only in the arrangement of said records.)

NAME.	RANK.	ORGANIZATION.				INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM—				
		No. of Reg't.	State.	Army or Service.	Co.	Records of—	Vol.	Page.	Vol.	Page.
<i>Turner J. W.</i>	<i>P. 5</i>		<i>U. S.</i>	<i>C. I. A.</i>		<i>Miss. R. Ev.</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>303</i>		

Captured at *Ft Harrison* *Sep. 29*, 1864, confined at Richmond, Va., *Oct 2*, 1864.

Admitted to Hospital at \_\_\_\_\_

where he died \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , of \_\_\_\_\_

Paroled at \_\_\_\_\_

*James River Va. Feby 22*, 1865; reported at Camp Parole, Md., \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Copied by \_\_\_\_\_

*A. J. V*

# MEMORANDUM FROM PRISONER OF WAR RECORDS.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

(This blank to be used only in the arrangement of said records.)

NAME	RANK.	ORGANIZATION.				INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM—				
		No. of Reg't.	State.	Arm of Service.	Co.	Records of—	Vol.	Page.	Vol.	Page.
Turner John H.	P	5	N. I. C. I.		A	His Roll	380			
						MR	20	199	69	58

Captured at *St. Lawrence Va* *Sept 20*, 1864, confined at *Richmond, Va.*, *Sept 29*, 1864,

Free - *Benches at Ohio. did*

Admitted to Hospital at *21 Richmond Va* *Oct 3/64* *Permanently disabled with amputation of*

where he died *Oct 4*, 1864, of *188*

Paroled at *right leg*, 1864, reported at *Camp Parole, Md.*, *188*

*Boatman age 34* Copied by *MMR*

PARTIAL DESCRIPTIVE LIST

AND

ACCOUNT OF PAY AND CLOTHING

*John W Turner*  
Co. *A* *5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't *85<sup>th</sup> Col.*

*Private*





Partial Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of Private  
John W Turner Company A 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment U. S. Col's Troops

DATE OF ISSUE.	CLOTHING ACCOUNT,											AMOUNT.	PAY ACCOUNT.		
	Forage Caps.	Uniform Coats.	Trowsers,	Lined Blouses.	Uniform Jacket.	Shirts.	Drawers.	Stockings.	Bootees.	G. Coats foot.	G. Coats mt'd.	Blankets.	By whom paid.	From what time.	To what time.
			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 4	CTS. 75-	
TOTAL.			1										\$ 4	75-	

REMARKS.

Admitted to this Hospital May 12<sup>th</sup> 1865  
 Rec'd no pay

I certify that the above is a correct transcript from  
 the Records of the White Hall U. S. A. General Hos-  
 pital, near Bristol, Bucks Co., Penn'a.

*W. W. W. W.*

STATION—White Hall U. S. A. General Hospital,  
 NEAR BRISTOL, BUCKS CO., PENN'A.

Date June 26<sup>th</sup> 1865

Asst Surgeon U. S. A. in Charge of Hospital.



DESCRIPTIVE LIST AND ACCOUNT OF PAY AND CLOTHING OF  
 COMPANY REGIMENT

[illegible]

## REMARKS.

**ADMITTED.....**

Mustered June 30. 65  
but not paid

I certify that the above is a correct Transcript from  
the Records of the Satterlee U.S.A. General Hos-  
pital, West Philadelphia, Pa.

**STATION—Satterlee U. S. A. General Hospital,  
WEST PHILADELPHIA, PENNA.**

DATE ..... 186

Pa.  
E. S. Strallow  
Captain V. B. C., and Military Assistant  
to Surgeon in Charge of Hospital.

Pay<sup>d</sup>. Clothing acct

of

Wesley. Turner. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt

Co<sup>d</sup> "A" 5<sup>th</sup> Regt Troops.

Wm General Hospital  
Beverly, Md. May 15<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Pay and clothing account of Wesley Turner Co. 5<sup>th</sup> Rifle Troops, while in this Hospital.

Admitted	
by	For the month of.
Wm. Turner	March. 8. April 1865.
Total amount of Clothing drawn. "None"	

I certify that the above is a correct Trans-  
cript from the records of this Hospital.

George  
W. Lieut. V. Co. 5<sup>th</sup> Rifle  
to Surg. W. Corning



Full Descr list

HOSPITAL RECORD OF

*J. W. Turner*

Rank *Private A, 5th* Reg't, *U.S.V.*

Transferred *Oct 17* 1865,

To *Post Hospital*  
~~Med. Dir. of Trans., Philadelphia, for transfer to~~

Ward -----

*Chif. M. & D. O. State of Ohio,*  
*Columbus, O., Apr. 2, 1866.*

*Mustered out and discharged*  
*this day, to date Sept. 20/1865*  
*by Lieut. Newbold, 5th Inf.,*  
*Ministry of War.*

*Certified copies of Desc. List*  
*furnished furnished T. M. G. and*  
*A. Gen'l.*



MOWER U. S. ARMY GENERAL HOSPITAL.

Chestnut Hill.

Philadelphia, Pa., *Oct 1* 1865.

This is to Certify,

That

Rank, *Private* Co. *Ay 3<sup>rd</sup>* Reg't. *U. S. G. S.* has been a patient in

this Hospital from July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1865, to the present date, and has A Descriptive List. He

is this day transferred to ~~Medical Director of Transportation~~, Philad'a, Pa., for transfer to

He was last mustered

He was ~~last~~ paid by Major

While in this Hospital he drew the following articles of Clothing:

### CLOTHING ACCOUNT.

[illegible]

The value of the above Clothing is \$ 7.18 and is \_\_\_\_\_ charged on his Descriptive List:

*Capt. V. R. C., and Military Ass't.  
to Surgeon Commanding Hospital.*

WARD.....

1376

Turner, Joseph

Co E, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private

Private

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	6270838	26
2	6270919	27
3	6271001	28
4	6271082	29
5	6271153	30
6	6271230	31
7	6271301	32
8	6271405	33
9	6271508	34
10	6271613	35
11	6271712	36
12	6271817	37
13	6271992	38
14	9064141	39
15	9063974	40
16	9063890	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

OB V 11 P 584

See also

~~Stm to Mr Leon Black, 230 N. Jefferson Ave,  
Columbus, Ohio 6-6-39~~

Service ident. to Leon Black, 230 N. Jefferson  
Ave., Columbus, Ohio 7/18/39 hwo'n. Also re-  
ferred writer to G.A.OQMG & VA. rel. to back  
pay, burial & back pen.due.

*Wm. E. H.*



*L*

**5**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Turner*

, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Greenfield O.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 23*, 186*6*.

Where *Greenfield.*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_; term *8* y'rs.

Remarks:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*W. E. Rankin*

Copyist.

(383g)



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Turner

Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

*Not given*

Age ..... years ; height ..... feet ..... inches.

Complexion .....

Eyes ..... ; hair .....

Where born .....

Occupation .....

**ENLISTMENT.**

When ....., 186 ..

Where .....

By whom ..... ; term ..... y'rs.

Remarks : .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

E. P. Rankin

Copyist.

(383g)

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Turner*

, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Blk.*

Where born *Greenfield Ohio*

Occupation *Laborer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 23, 1863.*

Where *Greenfield Ohio*

By whom *Unknown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Wounded in action at Ft. Gilmer Va. Sep 29<sup>th</sup> 1864 by. Discharged at Grant Gen. Hosp. Willetts Point N.Y. by order of Secy of War April 14. 1865.*

*E. P. Rankine*

Copyist.

(383g)

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Turner

, Co. *C*, 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Sp. Delaware O., Aug 6*, 1863.

Muster-in to date *June 23*, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 23<sup>d</sup>*, 1863.

Where *Greenfield O.*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

*Valentine*

(856)

Copyist.

5

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Turner

Priv. Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Octo 31<sup>st</sup>, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Valentine

Copyist.



31

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Turner

Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Valentine

(358)

Copyist.

*I*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Durnet*

*Priv*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Valentine*

(358)

Copyist.

*D*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Turner*

*Priv.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Valentine*

(358)

Copyist.

*E.*

**5**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Turner*

*Priv.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. S. Clark*

Copyist.



J

5

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Turner*

*Priv.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *From 19<sup>th</sup> April*  
*1861.*

Book mark:

*O. S. Leonard*

Copyist.

(358)

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Turner*

*Cot.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Sick in Hosp.*

*\* Due Sutter \$17.00.*

*\* Inserted by Comparer*

Book mark:

(358)

*A. S. Clark*

Copyist.

J

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Turner  
Cpl., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Chor. r d c.*, 1864

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free April 19, 1861 -  
Wounded in hosp.*

Book mark:

(358)

*O. J. Clark*

Copyist.

*J.*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Turner*

*Pvt.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free on 19<sup>th</sup> April*  
*1861. Wounded. In*  
*Hospital.*

Book mark:

*O. S. Clark*

(358)

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Turner

Pvt.

Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated April 30*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free on 19<sup>th</sup> April 1865,*  
*In Hosp. Ft. Monroe, wounded.*

Book mark:

*Spracher*

(358)

Copyist.

J

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Turner

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks: Free on 19<sup>th</sup> April 1865!  
Discharged on Certificate of Dis-  
ability at Grant Gen. Hosp.  
Hilltop, Port N.Y., Apr. 14<sup>th</sup> 1865.  
Wounded by Musket Ball in  
the knee before Ft. Gilmer  
Va. Sept. 29<sup>th</sup> 1864. Paid to  
Feb. 29, 1864 at \$7.00 per month

Book mark:

Spicer

Copyist.

(358)

7

5

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Turner*  
*Priv*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City N.C., Sep. 20, 1865*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Discharged Apr. 4, 1865,*  
*Willits Point, N.Y., for disability*  
*order of Secy. of War.*

Book mark: *Discharged Apr. 14, 1865*  
*E.B.V. 11. P. 587. over*

(361)

*Spencer*

Copyist.

JAN. 18

6271992

☆1891☆

*Book Mark!*

*P.V. 35. P. 248. 76.*



Turner, Joseph

P. Co. E.

5

Regt. U. S. C. Inf.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M1847

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH  
THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS (USCT)  
5TH REGIMENT OF INFANTRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



3 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

## War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

March 8, 1876

The Discharge of Joseph  
 Turner, Co. "G", 5th Reg't U. S.  
 Colored Troops, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.  
 For May, 1864, April 14, 1865

Company Muster-out Roll.

April 14, 1865

Company Descriptive Book.

April 14, 1865

Company Morning Reports.

April 14, 1865

Soldier's Final Statement.

April 14, 1865

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

April 14, 1865

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

April 14, 1865

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

April 14, 1865

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

April 14, 1865

Regimental Return.

For May, 1864, April 14, 1865

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

April 14, 1865

Regimental Descriptive Book.

April 14, 1865

By Surgeon General.

(April 14, 1865)

April 14, 1865, is held to be  
 the correct date, and the Company Muster-out  
 Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Sweet  
 S. B. 11 See letter to 2nd Auditor  
 Assistant Adjutant General.  
 dated 587 of March 28, 1876.  
 H. W.



# NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

# NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$ , &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease, the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

# DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental post or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statement in duplicate, and two and half of these certificates forwarded to the Adjutant General United States Army at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given to the hands of the soldier.

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

# CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

*Joseph Turner*  
a *Private* Co. *E*  
*5th* Reg't of *U. S. C. I.*

APPROVED

*Myr Sloan*

Surgeon U. S. A.,  
Medical Director Dept of the East

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE EAST.

NEW YORK CITY, April 10th, 1865.

To be discharged.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL PECK.

*Th. L. Peck*

Capt. and A. D. C., A. A. G.

Received (A. G. Office) \_\_\_\_\_, 186

*On on O. G. of Cas*



ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.  
CERTIFICATE  
OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private Joseph Turner, of Captain Owens  
Company, (E) of the Fifth Regiment of the United States  
Colored Troops was enlisted by Not known of  
the 23rd Regiment of at Greenfield, Ohio  
on the 23rd day of June, 1863, to serve three years; he was born  
in Greenfield in the State of Ohio, is Twenty four  
years of age, 5 feet 7 inches high, Black complexion, black eyes,  
black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer. During the last two  
months said soldier has been unfit for duty days. Soldier states that he was  
wounded in action at Chapin's Farm, Va. Sept 29th 1864

STATION:

Willeto Point, N. Y. H.

DATE:

April 4th 1865.

Wm. H. Hunt

Surgeon, U. S. Vol.  
Commanding Company Hospital

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Joseph Turner  
of Captain Owens Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a  
soldier because of Amputation of left thigh the power of speech  
and

Discharge

Wm. H. Hunt

Surgeon.

U. S. V.  
In Charge of Hospital  
Grant

DISCHARGED, this Fourteenth day of April, 1865, at

General Hospital, Willeto Point, N. Y. H.

Wm. H. Hunt

Surgeon, U. S. Vol.

Commanding the Regt Hospital

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town Greenfield County Highland State Ohio

\* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

# CASUALTY SHEET

No. ....

*Joseph Turner*  
*JT* of Company *E*

*5* Regiment of *US Col*

State Volunteers.

## NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Disch'd Apr 14 65*

# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Joseph Turner  
 Rank: Pt Company: E Regiment: 5  
 Arm: Inf State: US Col  
 Nature of Casualty: Disch

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED

Roll 48 Grand Hosp

Willits Pt NY 26

REMARKS.

A. C. Thompson

Surg USV

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Apr 14 65

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Willits Pt NY 26

J. Snook

Clerk.



1377  
Turner, Peter.

Co I, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6264416	26
2	6276285	27
3	6276375	28
4	6276453	29
5	6276547	30
6	6276630	31
7	6276733	32
8	6276837	33
9	6276947	34
10	6277047	35
11	6277140	36
12	6277225	37
13	6277312	38
14	9064379	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark

See also



S. 175-6249 P.O. Wren

S-2071144 P.O. aff

Photostats 11-2-37 Cmt

Wren  
90

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Peter Turner

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Progamunk N.C.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 10, 1863.

Where Elizabeth N.C.

By whom; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Wounded Sept 29  
1864 at New Market  
Va

O'Leary

(383g)

Copyist.

*J*

*5-*

U.S.C.T.

*Peter Turner*

*Pri*, Co *I*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Norfolk Va, Dec 28, 1863.*

Muster-in to date

*Dec 28, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 10*, 186*3*.

Where *Elizabeth City N.C.*

Period *3* years.

Remarks :

Book mark :

*E. H. Moore*

(237)

Copyist.

9.

5

U.S.C.T.

Peter Turner

Pr. Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heausling

(358)

Copyist.



*T.*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Peter Turner*

*Pr.* Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Heardley*

Copyist.

7.

5

U.S.C.T.

Peter Turner

Pl. Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr. 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Heawling

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Peter Turner,*

*Priv* Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*Palmer*

(358)

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Peter Turner

Pvt Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free on or before  
April 19. 61.

Book mark:

Palmer

Copyist.

(358)



T

5

U.S.C.T.

Peter Turner.

Pvt

Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Absent wounded at  
Newmarket Heights Sept.  
29.

Due Sutter 5 U.S.G.T. 14.00  
Deduct from pay.

Book mark:

Palmer.

(358)

Copied.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Peter Turner,

Pvt

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov, & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free

Wounded Sept 29<sup>th</sup>/61.

In Hospital north.

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Peter Turner.

Pvt Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: In Hospital wounded,  
Free.

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Peter Turner*

*Co.* Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Scherick*

(358)

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Peter Turner

Priv

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich. & Apl.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Free on or before  
Apl. 19/61.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Scherich*

(358)

Copyist.

67

5

U.S.C.T.

Peter Turner

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich

(358)

Copyist.

J

5

U.S.C.T.

Peter Turner

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Carolina City, N.C., Sept. 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Sept. 20, 1865.

Last paid to

....., 186

Clothing account:

Last settled *None*, 186 ; drawn since \$ *109* <sup>*10*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ .....100; due U. S. \$ .....<sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ .....<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *6* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Bounty paid \$ *None* <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>; due \$ .....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Due R. D. Kuhn, Sutter \$30.*

*Free Apr. 19/61. Wounded*

*severely Sept. 29/64, at New*

*Market Heights, Va.*

Book mark: *3950-P.M. 4, Jan. 14/66.*

*Scherich*

(361)

Copyist.

1378 or Redman  
Turner Reddon

Co *H*, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6264548
2	6275379
3	6275497
4	6275598
5	6275690
6	6275779
7	6275888
8	6265164
9	6276002
10	9064266
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark

See also



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Redman Turner*

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry. Roll dated

*Ironton, O. Aug 24, 1864*

Where born *Hardin Co., Ky*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Labored*

When enlisted *Aug. 22*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Ironton, O.*

For what period enlisted *1* year.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Aug. 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Ironton, O.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *11 Cong. Dist, O.*

Company to which assigned *Lawrence Co. Fayette Sp.*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Daxton*

(339)

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Reddon Turner

Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Blk

Where born Hardin Co. Ky.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 23, 1864.

Where Canton. Ohio.

By whom Capt Cary; term 1 yr.

Remarks: Mustered out Aug 28. 1865 - by reason of expiration of term of service

O. Leary

(383g)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Redman Turner

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Nesbitt

(358)

Copyist.

2

5

U.S.C.T.

Redman Turner

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Nesbitt  
Copyist.

(358)



*D*

**5**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Reddon Turner*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan + Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Remarks:

*Free*

Book mark:

*Nesbitt*

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Reddon Turner*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*Free April 19, '61.*  
*Absent, sick.*

Book mark:

*Wm H Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*G*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Reddon Turner*  
*Pvt.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Absent, sick.*

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Scott*  
(358) Copyist.

*L*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Reddon Turner.*  
*Pvt.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

*Mustered out Aug.*  
*28, '65. One S. R. Musket*  
*and set of accoutrements*  
*retained.*

Book mark:

*Wm. B. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.



*Reddon Turner*

*Pt*, *Co* *N*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*New Bern N. C.*, *Aug 28*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Aug 28*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Pay due from enlistment*, 186

Clothing account:

Last settled *Mch 2*, 186*5*; drawn since \$ *12* <sup>*81*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ *100*; due U. S. \$ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *100* due \$ *100* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks: *One Springfield*  
*Rifled musket retained*  
*\$6.00 Due R. D. Kuhn*  
*\$8.00 Mustered out by*  
*reason of expiration*  
*of term of service.*

Book mark: *V 229 P 232.76*  
*(over)*

*W. Stewart*

JAN. 19

6265164

☆1891☆

*Transportation is due  
him from place of  
discharge to place  
of enlistment*

T

5

U.S.C.T.

*Reddon Turner*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Carolina City, N.C., Sept. 20, 1865.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

*Pay due from enlistment*

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out Aug.*  
*28, '65. Expiration of ser-*  
*vice.*

Book mark: *V. 229. P. 232. 76. P.V. 30.*

*Wm. H. Scott*

(361)

Copyist.

*over*

JAN. 20

6276002

☆1891☆

*P. 77. '74. M. O. R. on file.*



Turner, Reading  
P. Co. 26, 5 Regt 1000

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Hospital Number 298

Name Reading Gurner

Age 20 Nativity Ohio

Married or Single

Residence Burlington, Lawrence Co. Ohio

Post Office address of wife or nearest relative Mother S. Gurner  
Burlington, Lawrence Co. Ohio

Rank Priv. Co. H. Regiment 5th Me. Inf.

When admitted July 20

From what source Regt. Hqs.

Diagnosis: (In every case state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)

Chronic arthritis

Post Hospital,

On what occasion wounded

Date New Berne, N. C.

Nature of missile or weapon

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

---

RESULT and DATE.

Ret'd to duty  
Aug. 3a

1379  
Turner Samuel C.

Co I, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6276114	26
2	6276199	27
3	6276284	28
4	6276374	29
5	6276400	30
6	6276486	31
7	6276635	32
8	6276732	33
9	6276836	34
10	6276946	35
11	6277046	36
12	6277139	37
13	6277224	38
14	6277311	39
15	9064378	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



T

5

U.S.C.T.

Samuel C. Turner

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Portsmouth, Ohio.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 28, 1863.

Where Portsmouth

By whom; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Appointed Corporal  
Jan 1 1864. Reduced  
July 1 1864

O Leary

Copyist.

(283g)

*Samuel C. Turner*

*Co. I.,* Co. *I.*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware Co., Oct. 17,* 186 *3.*

Muster-in to date *Aug. 28,* 186 *3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 28,* 186 *3.*

Where *Portsmouth Co.*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

(856)

*Hawling*

Copyist.

2.

5

U.S.C.T.

Samuel B. Turner

Pl. Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hawley

Copyist.

9.

5

U.S.C.T.

Samuel C. Turner

Pol. Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 186 3

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hawley

Copyist.



9.

5

U.S.C.T.

Samuel C. Turner

Pr. Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hearding

Copyist.

*T.*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel C. Turner*  
Corpl. Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hearling*

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Samuel B. Turner.

Corpl Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Corp, since Feb.  
1. 1864.

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Samuel b. Turner.

Pr Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Appointed Corporal  
Jan. 1<sup>st</sup> 64. Reduced  
July 1<sup>st</sup> 64.  
Free on or before April 19. 61.

Book mark:

Palmer

Copyist.

(358)



T

5

U.S.C.T.

Samuel b. Turner.

Pr Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Appointed Corporal  
Jan. 1<sup>st</sup> 64. Reduced  
July 1<sup>st</sup> 64.  
Free on or before April 19. 61.

Book mark:

Palmer

Copyist.

(358)

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Samuel b. Turner.

Priv

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free on or before  
April 19. 61.

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Samuel B. Turner.

Pos Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free.

Book mark:

Palmer  
Copyist.

(358)

T

5

U.S.C.T.

Samuel C. Turner,

Pvt

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free,

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel B. Turner*

*Co.* Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mo. & Apl.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free on or before*  
*Apl. 19/61.*

Book mark:

*Scherich*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel C. Turner*

*Priv* Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark: *358*

*Scherich*

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Samuel C. Turner

Priv Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Scherich

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel C. Turner*

*Pvt*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City, N.C., Sept. 20*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Sept. 20*, 1865.

Last paid to

*Apr. 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled *June 30*, 1865; drawn since \$ *70*<sup>*10*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ *None* 100; due \$ *100*<sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *Due R. D. Kuhn Sutter \$30.*

*Free Apr. 19/61.*

Book mark: *10,060 2. And. May 11/68.*

*Scherich*

(361)

Copyist.



1380

*Tyler, James S.*  
Co. *I & S*, **5** U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private* | *2nd Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6276117	26
2	6276200	27
3	6276295	28
4	6265355	29
5	6265364	30
6	6265374	31
7	6265385	32
8	6265396	33
9	6265407	34
10	6265419	35
11	6265431	36
12	6265443	37
13	6265453	38
14	6265464	39
15	6277357	40
16	6265474	41
17	9064397	42
18	40460246	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

T

5

U.S.C.T.

James S. Tyler

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Franklin, Ohio.

Occupation Cooper

ENLISTMENT.

When June 19, 1863.

Where Columbus O

By whom; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Transferred to  
Non Com staff Ore/  
1863-

O. Leary.

Copyist.

*James S. Tyler**Priv.*, Co. *I.*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.Age *26* years.

Appears on

## Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware* *4. Oct 17* 186 *3*.

Muster-in to date

*June 19*, 186 *3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*June 19*, 186 *3*.

Where

*Columbus*Period *3* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

*Hunting*

Copyist.

T.

5

U.S.C.T.

James S. Tayler

Vol. Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Acting as Quarter  
Master Sergeant

Book mark:

(358)

Howling

Copyist.



7 | 5

U.S.C.T.

James S. Tyler

Rank *2nd Lt.*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred from  
last muster roll Co "D."  
never been been paid  
as. 2nd Lt.*

Book mark:

*Done*

9.

5

U.S.C.T.

James S. Tyler

Priv. Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks

Transferred to  
Non commissioned Staff  
Nov. 1, 1863. by order of  
Set. Col. G. W. Shurtliff

Book mark:

(358)

Heawling

Copyist.

*J. J.* **U.S.C.T.**

*James S. Tyler*  
Rank *2nd Sgt*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.  
Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Rec'd former pay  
only \$7<sup>00</sup> per month*

Book mark:

(357)

*Somers*

*Capt*

*James S. Tyler*

Rank *2nd M Sgt.*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*James*



*James S. Tyler*

Rank *2nd Sgt*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$29.86 to be paid*

*him for clothing not  
drawn for the year ending  
June 30*

Book mark:

*Sumner*

*James S. Tyler.*

Rank *2nd Sgt.*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Never a slave.*

*Never rec'd pay according to rank*

Book mark:

*Forner*

7 | 3

U.S.C.T.

*James S. Tuler*

Rank *2nd Sgt*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Additional pay due from Oct 17 to Feb 29/64. as 2nd Sgt. Full amount before Apr 19/64*

Book mark:

*S. Tuler*

T | 5

U.S.C.T.

*James S. Tyler*

Rank *2nd Sgt.*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Nov Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*James*

(357)

Copyist



*Jamie S. Tyler*

Rank *2nd M Sgt*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Carolina City N.C., Sept 20, 1863.*

Muster-out to date *Sept 20, 1863.*

Last paid to *Apr 30, 1863.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ *100* <sup>00</sup> 100

Remarks: *Enlisted June 19/63. Promoted to 2nd M Sgt.*

*Oct. 1/63. Back pay due as priv from June 19/63 to Oct*

*1/63. Back pay due as 2nd M Sgt. from Oct 1/63 to*

*Feb. 24/64. Recd. but \$7<sup>00</sup> per mo. from enlistment to*

*Feb. 24/64. Due for clothing on last settlement \$5<sup>84</sup>.*

*Free Apr 19/64.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Somers*

Copyist.

T | 5

U.S.C.T.

*James S. Tyler*

Rank *2nd Sgt.*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*James*

*James S. Tyler*

Rank *2nd M. Sgt.*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Mch & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Additional pay due as  
2nd M. Sgt. from date of appoint-  
ment to Feb. 29/64*

Book mark:

*James*

*James S. Tyler*  
Rank *2nd Sgt.*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Enlisted June 19/63.*  
*Promoted to 2nd Sgt. Oct 1/63.*  
*Back pay due as private from*  
*June 19/63. to Oct 1/63. Back*  
*pay due as 2nd Sgt. from*  
*Oct 1/63 to Feb. 29/64.*

Book mark:

*Sumner*



7 | 5

U.S.C.T.

*James S. Tyler*

Rank *2nd Sgt.*, *1st* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Enlisted June 19 / 63.*  
*promoted to 2nd Sgt. Oct 1 / 63.*  
*Back pay due as priv. from*  
*June 19 / 63 to Oct 1 / 63. Back*  
*pay due as 2nd Sgt. from*  
*Oct 1 / 63 to Feb. 29 / 64.*

Book mark:

*James*

(357)

Copyist

4

5

U.S.C.T.

\* James S. Tyler  
 2nd Lt. Co. I 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. & Nov. 1863. On duty as Act.  
 2nd Lt.

Dec. 1863. Prom. Oct. 17/63 Delaware  
 O. Promid 2nd Lt.  
 Dec. 1/63 Norfolk, Va.  
 Transf'd to Non-Comm'd Staff

Jan. 1865. (2nd Lt. Co. I 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.) Absent  
 detached at Varina, Va.

Feb. 1865. Absent on detached  
 service at Point of Rocks, Va.

May 1865. Absent on furlough

\* Also appears also as J. S. Tyler,  
 James C. Tyler

Book mark:

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

(546)

J

5

U.S.C.T.

James S. Tyler

Pot. Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Carolina City, N.C., Sept. 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

## Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Promoted 2nd Sgt.  
and Transf'd to Non. Com.  
Staff Dec. 1/63.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

Scherich

(861)

Copyist.

1381  
Tyre, John  
Co A, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6269513	26
2	6269596	27
3	6269683	28
4	6269849	29
5	6270734	30
6	9063536	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark

EB V. 11 P 572

See also



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Tyre*

, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *3 1/2* inches.

Complexion

*dark*

Eyes

*black*

; hair

*black*

Where born

*Hamilton Co. Ohio*

Occupation

*farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*Aug. 19, 1863*

Where

*Hamilton Co. O.*

By whom

*W. Thompson*, term *3* yrs.

Remarks:

*Discharged. See  
Register of men  
discharged.*

(383g)

*P. P. Rankin*

Copyist.

27

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Byrne*  
*Prin.*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp & Lawrence Co., Aug. 21*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

*Aug. 21*, 186*3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *August 17*, 186*3*.

Where *Hamill Place Co., Co.*

Period *7* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

*J. B. Jones*

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Tyre*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Aug. 31 to Oct. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. P. Jones*

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Tyne*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. and Dec.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. B. Jones* Copyist.



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Tyre*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. and Feb.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. B. James* Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Tyre*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March and April*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: *Discharged and final  
statement given April 27/64.*

Book mark: *Discharged April 25/64.  
E.P.V. 11, P. 572.*

(358)

*J. B. Jones*

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Tyre*

*Port*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Caroline City, N.C. Sept. 20*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Discharged at Camp  
Hamilton Va. April 24, 1864  
on Surgeon's Certificate of  
disability. Final state-  
ment given.*

Book mark: *Discharged April 25/64  
E.B.V. 11.P. 5-72.*

*Chandler*

(361)

Copyist.

*Lyve John*

*P. D.*, Co. *D.*,

*5*

Regt.

**U. S. C. Inf.**

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



## War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

February 24, 1876,

The *Company* of *John*  
*Syn*, Co. *2nd*, *5th* Reg't U. S.  
 Colored *Infantry*, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.  
 For *March 1st*, 1864, *April 24*, 1864  
 Company Muster-out Roll.  
*April 24*, 1864  
 Company Descriptive Book.  
 ..... 186  
 Company Morning Reports.  
 ..... 186  
 Soldier's Final Statement.  
 ..... 186  
 Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.  
 ..... 186  
 Soldier's Inventory of Effects.  
 ..... 186  
 Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.  
*April 24*, 1864  
 Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.  
 ..... 186  
 Regimental Return.  
 For *April*, 1864, *April 24*, 1864  
 Regimental Quarterly Returns.  
 ..... 186  
 Regimental Descriptive Book.  
 ..... 186  
 By Surgeon General.  
 (.....) ..... 186

*April 25*, 1864, is held to be  
 the correct date, and the Company Muster  
 Roll will be amended accordingly.

*Thomas M. Sweet*  
*C/B* *Per letter to 2d Auditor*  
 Assistant Adjutant General.  
*March 10* 1876.

I 20. R. *Apr 26*

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

*John Tyne*  
*Private in Co. (D)*

*5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't of *U. S. C. I.*

*M. D. C. Dept. Va. & N. C.*  
*Fort Monroe Va. 23<sup>rd</sup> Apr. 1864*

*Approved*  
*change, in Commack*  
*ing. U. S. A*  
*Med. Regt. Dept.*

Received (A. G. Office) \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

*En on C. R. of Cal*

*Head Quarters, Dept. Va. & N. C.*  
*Fort Monroe Apr. 23<sup>rd</sup> 64*

*Approved:*  
*By Command of*  
*Major Genl. Butler*

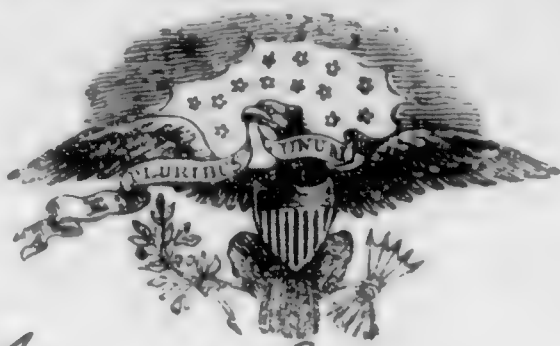
*Henry Johnson*  
*Actg. A. G. Genl.*

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*1864*  
Duplicate sent the Pension Office.



ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.  
CERTIFICATE  
OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private John Tyre, of Captain Alex M  
Poundstones Company, (D) of the Fifth Regiment of United States  
Cold troops was enlisted by \_\_\_\_\_ of  
the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ at Hamilton Co O  
on the nineteenth day of August, 1863, to serve 3 years; he was born  
in Hamilton Co in the State of Ohio, is Eighteen  
years of age, Five feet Five 1/2 inches high, Dark complexion, Blk eyes  
Blk hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer. During the last two  
months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days.\* never been fit for  
military duty since suffering from a  
severe attack of Typhoid Fever  
at Camp Delaware Ohio

STATION:

DATE:

Hamilton Co  
March 6<sup>th</sup> 1864

Co. R Skinner  
Lieut

Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said John Tyre \_\_\_\_\_ of  
Captain A. M. Poundstones Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier  
because of Typhoid enlargement of Liver rendering him  
unable to perform any heavy duty. He is not done  
more than his regular duty since his enlistment  
Unfit for Invalid Corps. Has subject to Gastritis and  
likely has suffered from Diarrhea

H. C. Murreweather

Chgo. — Surgeon in Charge

DISCHARGED, this Twenty fifth day of April, 1864, at Camp Hamilton  
Ora.

J. H. Spine  
Col 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C. Troop

Commanding the Reg't

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town New London County Madison State Ohio

\* See Note 1 on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

1382

Tyson William J.

Co K, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	6264736	26
2	6277879	27
3	6277988	28
4	6278087	29
5	6278186	30
6	6278279	31
7	6278362	32
8	6278450	33
9	9064521	34
10	J-11-CJ-1869	35
11	J-11-CJ-1869	36
12	33225765	37
13	33229273	38
14	40760239	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark

T. V. 47. C. J. 69 x 1233  
 C. J. 77. J-11-CJ-69

See also



S-2787782 P.O. Mtn

AL 1450220

S 2795617 Road  
P-80 54 59 Road

Paul  
H

*T* | **5** | **U.S.C.T.**  
*William F. Tyson*  
*Pr*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *hazel*; hair *Black*

Where born *unknown U. C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 15*, 18*64*.

Where *Sandusky*

By whom *Capt. J. J. Steiner*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*  
*John Somers Credited*  
*to Perm-Huron Co No 32*  
*9th D.*

*O'Leary*

(383g)

Copyist.

*William T. Tyson*

Appears with rank of *Priv't* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf. Roll dated

*Sandusky Ohio Aug. 22*, 1864.

Where born *North Carolina*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Aug. 15*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Sandusky Ohio*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Light*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *9<sup>th</sup> Dist of Ohio, 32<sup>nd</sup> Sub. Dist*  
*Penn Huron Co.*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Substitute for John*  
*Somers Not entitled to bounty*  
*was forwarded to Camp Delaware Aug 23/64*

Book mark: *C. T. 11 - 9* 1864

*H. T. Brandon*

5

16

U.S.C.T.

Adm H. Lyson

Pri, Co. K, Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Discharge Pay  
due from enlistment

Book mark:

Indu

(358)

Copyist



7 | 5 | U.S.C.T.

Wm. Tison  
Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U.S.C.T.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Attached to hospital :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present.

Remarks : No descriptive list

Contraband Section (Hampton)

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(343)

Armstrong  
Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

William F. Tyson  
Pr. Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov 1864

1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

In Hope. Pay due  
from enlistment. Free apr  
19. 61

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist

*J 5 1867*  
*Wm Tyson*  
*1st*, Co. *A*, *5* Reg't *USC*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent *present*

Remarks : *No deser list*

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*Contraband Section*

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*Count*

\_\_\_\_\_

(343) Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Tyson*  
*Pi*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

*Company Muster Roll*

for

*Jan & Feb*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

*Pay due from*  
*date of enlistment.*  
*Free Apr 19. 61*

Book mark:

*Donnelly*

(258)

Copyist



7

5

U.S.C.T.

W. F. Lyon  
Pr.

, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Absent sick*

*Free Apr 19. 61*

Book mark:

*Donnelly*

(258)

Copyist

*William F. Tyson*  
*Pr*

Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free April 19 '61.*

*Pay due from date of*  
*enlistment.*

Book mark:

*O. T. Taylor*

(358)

Copyist

*William F. Tyson*  
*Priv*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Remarks:

*Free April 19, 1861.*  
*In Hospital sick*

Book mark:

*O. R. Taylor*

(258)

Copyist

William F. Tyson

Pvt. Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept. 1864. Absent.

Oct. & Nov. 1864. Absent sick or  
wounded in Hospital.

Dec. 1864. Absent sick in Hospital.

Jan. 1865. Absent sick and wounded.

Feb. 1865. Absent wounded.

April 1865. Absent sick.

May 1865. Absent sick in Hospital.

June & July 1865. Absent sick.

Aug. 1865. Absent sick in Hospital.

Book mark:

J. A. Carson



*J*  
*William F. Tyson*  
*Pr*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Carolina City, Mo. Apr. 20*, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Never Paid* \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled *Never*, 186 ; drawn since \$ *33* <sup>*26*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>100</sup>; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Free April 19/61. Died*  
*in U. S. Hospital at Mil-*  
*ington N. C. June 21/65.*  
*Information rec'd from*  
*Private William King Co. K.*  
*5 U. S. C. T. No official notice*  
*rec'd*

Book mark: *897 2<sup>d</sup> Auct. May 21/66, Discharge*  
*(over)*

*O. T. Taylor*

JAN. 20

6278450

01891\*

\* J. H. Vol. 7 C. J. 69  
1233 C. J. 77

T 1 5 U.S.C.T.

William T. Tyson  
Private, Co. K., 5th Reg't U.S.C. Inf.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: T-11-6.T-1869.

**The Adjutant General's Office,**

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, November 16, 1908.

It has this day (November 16, 1908,) been determined by this Department from the records that the above-named soldier died June 28, 1865, at Wilmington, North Carolina.

ER Rochester

(A. G. O. 186)

Copyist.

J | 5"

| U. S. C. S.

William F. Tyson

, Co. K, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. C. S.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: 1233 - G - J - 1877. with  
J - 11 - G - J - 1869.

**War Department,**

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, *Jan'y 11*, 1869.

*Discharge on file.*

*See notation of Nov  
16 1908.*

*W. Allen*

(438)

Copyist.



Tyson, William J

Pvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't N. D. C.

Inf.

2 Inclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers 2 .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

No. ....

*William S Tyson (Col<sup>d</sup>)*

Enlisted at *Sandusky, Ohio*

As Substitute for

*John Somers*

On the *15<sup>th</sup>* day of *August*, 186*4*

Feb. 1868. This paper was formerly  
used in the Enrollment Div. R. & P. O.

*Capt J. J. Steiner Prov. Marshal*

*Rice Harper Const*

*Mc Skinner Surgeon*

Board of Enrollment,

*9<sup>th</sup>* Dist. of *Ohio*

*When Credited*

*Penn Township*

*Harmon County*

*Sub Dist No 32*

*9th Dist of Ohio*

*not credited to Bounty*



SUBSTITUTE  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



I, William T. Tyson, Colored, born in the State  
of North Carolina, aged Eighteen years, and by  
occupation a Labourer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with  
John Towers, Esq., of Pere Township,  
Heaven County, Ohio, Subdist. No. 32 of 9th Dist. of Ohio  
to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and  
delivered to me, on the Fifteenth day of August, 1864;  
and having thus agreed with said John Towers, I DO HEREBY  
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Fifteenth day of August,  
1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such  
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do  
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;  
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;  
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders  
of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Sandersky O.  
this 18th day of August, 1864

BEFORE Wm. T. Tyson  
Pro. Marshal of 9th Dist. of Ohio

William T. Tyson  
mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute  
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity  
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober  
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to  
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of John Towers  
liable to be, drafted in Pere Township, Heaven  
County, Ohio, ~~1864~~, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern  
in such cases. This soldier has Hazel eyes, Black hair, light complexion; is Five feet seven  
inches high.

Wm. T. Tyson Capt  
Provost Marshal.

Rice Harper  
Commissioner of Board.

Wm. T. Tyson Examining Surgeon  
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 9th Dist. of Ohio

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, *William T. Lyson* desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare,** That I am  
*Eighteen* years and *six* months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for three years.

GIVEN at *Sandy Creek*  
the *fifteenth* day of *August* A.D. 1864  
*his*

WITNESS:

*William T. Lyson*  
*Capt. Wm. Lyson*  
*of Virginia*  
*mark*



No. \_\_\_\_\_

William T Tyson Col

Enlisted at Sandusky, Ohio

As Substitute for

John Somers

On the 15<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1864.

Feb. 1876, This paper was formerly  
Filed in the Enrollment Div. H. & P. O.  
By

Capt J. J. Steiner Prov. Marshal

Rice Harper Commr

M. Skinner Surgeon

Board of Enrollment,

9<sup>th</sup> Dist. of Ohio

When credited

Penn Township

Huron County

Subdist No 32

9<sup>th</sup> Dist of Ohio

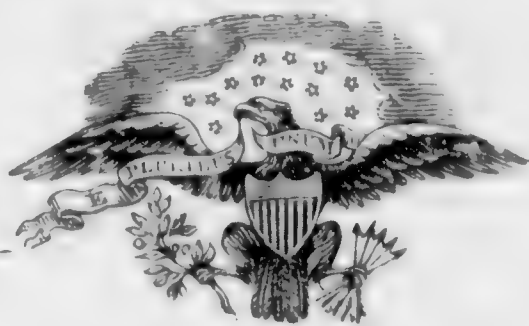
Not entitled to Bounty

# SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Ohio, Erie County



Sandusky City

I, William J. Tyson (Colored) born in the State of North Carolina, aged Eighteen years, and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with John Somers Esq., of Penn Township Huron County Ohio. Sub Dist No 32 of 9<sup>th</sup> Dist of Ohio to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the Fifteenth day of August, 1864, and having thus agreed with said John Somers, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Fifteenth day of August, 1864 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at

Sandusky, O.this fifteenth day ofAugust1864

BEFORE

John Somers  
Provost Marshal of Dist of Ohio
William J. Tyson  
mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of John Somers liable to be drafted in Penn Township Huron County Ohio, 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has  Hazel eyes, Black hair, Light complexion; is five feet five inches high.

John Somers  
Provost Marshal.
Rice Harper

Commissioner of Board.

McKinnis  
and Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 9<sup>th</sup> Dist. of Ohio.

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, William T Tyson (Colored) desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am  
Eighteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for three years.

GIVEN at Sandusky, Ohio  
the fifteenth day of August 1864

WITNESS:

Wm Stearns Capt & Provost Marshal William T. Tyson  
of the body of this mark



1383

*Thompson Henry*

Co *7*, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6264424	26
2	6272300	27
3	6272453	28
4	6272538	29
5	6272618	30
6	6272714	31
7	6272834	32
8	6272936	33
9	6273038	34
10	6273136	35
11	6273215	36
12	6273303	37
13	9063646	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



A 1 5 | **U.S.C.T.**  
Henry Humphreys  
Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 1 inches.

Complexion Blk.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Where born Currituck Co. N. C.

Occupation Laborer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Dec. 10, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom \_\_\_\_\_; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

E. A. Rankin  
Copyist.

*H.*

*5-*

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Humphrey*  
*Pi*, *Co*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *24* years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Suffolk Va Dec 28*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date *Dec 28*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 10*, 186*3*.

Where *Suffolk Va*

Period *3* years.

Remarks :

Book mark :

*O. Moore*  
Copyist.

U

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Umphrey

Priv., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sammack

(358)

Copyist.

U

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Umphrey

Priv., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Gammal

Copyist.



U

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Umphrey  
Pr<sup>t</sup>, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Cammiack

Copyist.

N

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Umphrey  
Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1864  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Notes

(358)

Copyist.

U

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Umphrey  
Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July and Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Not free before  
Apr 19 - 1861.

Book mark

Cholces

(358)

Copyist.

N

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Umphrey  
Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept and Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Wounded Oct 27<sup>th</sup>  
Entitled to Back Pay &  
Bounty.

Book mark:

Wks

(358)

Copyist.



U

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Humphreys  
Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March Dec*, 1864

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*In Hospital Wounded  
Entitled to Back Pay  
and Bounty.*

Book mark:

*No Kes*

(358)

Copyist.

U

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Umphrys  
Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Jan'y and Feby, 1865  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free April 19<sup>th</sup>  
1865

Book mark:

Notes

(358)

Copyist.

U

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Amshrey

Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Combs

(358)

Copyist.

U

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Umphrey*  
*Priv*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*Free on Apr 19/61*

Book mark:

*Combs*

(358)

Copyist.



4

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Humphrey

Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Combs

(358)

Copyist.

U

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Humphreys  
Pvt, Co F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Cardinal City, Mo, Sep 20, 1863.

Muster-out to date Sep 20, 1863.

Last paid to Apr 30, 1863.

Clothing account:

Last settled Jun 30, 1864; drawn since \$ 67 <sup>77</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Due R D Kuhn Suther  
5 USC \$3.00

Book mark: P. M. H. Dec 14/63

Combs

(361)

Copyist.

*Humphrey A.*  
*Priv. Co. 3<sup>rd</sup> Reg't M.S. Inf.*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

CASUALTY SHEET  
OF WOUNDED.

*H. Humphrey*  
*Private* Company *F*

*5<sup>th</sup>* Regiment of *U.S.C. Troops*

Volunteers at the battle of *near Fair*

*Oak, Va. Oct. 27, 1864.*



# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name, H. Humphrey  
Rank, Private, Company A, Regiment, 5<sup>th</sup>  
Arm, U.S.C.T., State, \_\_\_\_\_  
Place of casualty, Near Fair Oaks, Va.  
Nature of casualty, Killed  
Date of casualty, Oct. 27<sup>th</sup> 1864

## FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

Report of Killed, Wounded, and Missing of the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment,  
2<sup>nd</sup> Brigade. 3<sup>rd</sup> Division, 18<sup>th</sup> Corps, dated \_\_\_\_\_  
Not signed

M. Burke  
Clerk.

1384  
Upthegrove, Charles H.  
Co. L, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6273464	26
2	6273544	27
3	6273623	28
4	6273708	29
5	6273785	30
6	6273859	31
7	6273929	32
8	6274031	33
9	6274147	34
10	6274248	35
11	6274346	36
12	6274439	37
13	6274508	38
14	6274589	39
15	9063767	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*U* | *5* | **U.S.C.T.**  
*Charles H. Witherby*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *G*, *5* Reg't U.S. Col'd *Inf*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Highland Co. Ohio*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 7*, 186*3*.

Where *Washington*

By whom *Unknown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(3830)

*L. E. Rankin*

Copyist.



11

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles H Upthegrove

Co., Co., 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp, Delaware O, Aug 23, 1863.

Muster-in to date

June 11, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 11, 1863.

Where Washington O

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. V, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

A. Hubbell

(356)

Copyist.



11

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles P. Hegner

Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Oct-31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Hubbell

(358)

Copyst

U1

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Upthegrove  
Pot., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. I. Hubbell

(858)

Copyist

26

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Upham

Pvt.

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Hibbee

(358)

Copyist

11

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Upthegrove

Plt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. Tubbee

(858)

Copyist



*M*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Chas. Uptegrove*

*Pat*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Washington*

(358)

Copyist

U

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Upthegrove

Prk, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free April 19  
1861 - Absent sick

Book mark:

Washington

(858)

Copyist

M

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Upthegrove

Pat, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. + Oct., 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

In Hospital  
Free on or before  
April 19 1864.  
Due H. P. Elias  
Quater \$ 14.00.

Book mark:

Washington

(358)

Copyist

M

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Upthegrove

Pat., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. + Dec, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: \$ 6 per month

due

Sick

due H. P. Elias Sutter

\$ 14.00

Book mark:

Washington

(858)

Copyist



11

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Upthegrove

Capt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y - Feb'y, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Was free on or  
before April 19  
1861.

Book mark:

Washington

(858)

Copyist

U

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Upthegrove

Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: \$8.00 per month due from  
date of Enlistment to March 1 1864  
Due A P Elias Sutter \$4.00

Book mark:

Abbott

(358)

Copyist

U

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Upthegrove

Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Free on or before April 19-1861  
\$6.00 per month due from date  
of Enlistment to March 1 1864

Book mark:

Atton

(858)

Copyist

U

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Upthegrove

Priv

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July 7 Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Free on or before April 19-1861

Detached

Book mark:

A660w

(858)

Copyist



U

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles Upthegrove  
Pot, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1863 - On duty by ord. Maj.  
Nov 1863 to Feb 1864 On duty  
Heoster for Maj.

Aug 1864 - Absent sick or  
wounded in Hosp.

Sept 1864 - Absent sick at Base  
Hosptl.

Oct 1864 - Absent sick in Hosptl.

Nov 1864 - Absent sick or wounded

Dec 1864 & Jan 1865 - Absent sick  
in Hosptl.

Feb 1865 - Absent wounded

June 1865 - Absent on Guard at  
Bachelor's Creek.

July 1865 - Absent det as guard

Book mark:

W. R. Lee

(546)

Copyist.

U

5

U.S.C.T.

Charles H Upthegrove

Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Carolina City N.C. Sept 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date Sept 20, 1865.

Last paid to April 30, 1865.

## Clothing account:

Last settled June 30, 1864; drawn since \$ 52  $\frac{28}{100}$ 

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 6  $\frac{100}{100}$ Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100  $\frac{100}{100}$ 

Remarks: Free April 19- 1861

Due R D Kuhn Sutler \$2500

Book mark: 382997

Abbott

(361)

Copyist.

1385  
Uphthegrove George  
Co., 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6273465	26
2	6273545	27
3	6273624	28
4	6273709	29
5	6273786	30
6	6273860	31
7	6273930	32
8	6264766	33
9	6274032	34
10	6274148	35
11	6274249	36
12	6274347	37
13	6274440	38
14	6274559	39
15	6274590	40
16	9063768	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



J1103-28 20-647C

J2143 669 P.M.M.

P2786352 a m

D.3109471 P.P.

PO mis EC 950580 19/4/14 2NS

*W. H. H. H.*



*9* | *5* | U.S.C.T.

*George A. Phlegrome*  
....., Co. *9*, *5* Reg't U.S. Col'd *Inf.*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*.

Where born *Fayette Co. Ohio*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 7*, 186*3*.

Where *Washington.*

By whom *Unknown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*E. A. Rankin*  
Coryist.

161

5

U.S.C.T.

George L. Huggins

107, Co., 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Delaware Co., July 23, 1863.

Muster-in to date

June 11, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 11, 1863.

Where

Washington Co.

Period

3 years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

A. Hubbell

(856)

Copyist.

U

5

U.S.C.T.

George Upthegrove  
Pot., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. H. Hubble

(358)

Copyist

11

5

U.S.C.T.

George Upthegrove  
Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. L. Hubbell

(358)

Copyist



U

5

U.S.C.T.

George A. Upthegrove

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 8, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Hubbell

(858)

Copyist

U

5

U.S.C.T.

George Upthegrove  
Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. T. Hubbee*

(858)

Copyist

12

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Upthegrove*  
*Pvt*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May - June*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Detached as*  
*Sharpshooter*

Book mark:

*Washington*

(258)

Copyist

11

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Upthegrove*  
*Pat*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July - August*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*Free April 19*  
*1861 . Detached as*  
*sharp shooters*

Book mark:

*Washington*

(358)

Copyist



261

5

U.S.C.T.

George Upthegrove  
Pop, Co., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

## Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for July &amp; Aug, 1864.

Station Camp at Deep Bottom Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free on apr, 19/61  
on detached service in  
Sharp Shooters Corps  
3<sup>d</sup> Div, 18<sup>th</sup> Corps, per G.O. No. 66  
dated Hd. Qrs. 18<sup>th</sup> Corps.  
Camp near Petersburg Va  
June 25/64

Book mark:

Mauck

(344)

Copyist.

*George Upthegrove*

*Pat*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. + Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free on or before*  
*April 19 1864*

Book mark:

*Washington*

11

5

U.S.C.T.

George Upthegrove

Pat

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: \$6 per month due

Book mark:

Washington

(358)

Copyist

M

5

U.S.C.T.

George Upthegrove

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free on or before  
April 19, 1865

Book mark:

Washington

(358)

Copyist



U

5

U.S.C.T.

George Upthegrove

Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & April, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

\$ 6.00 per month due from  
date of Enlistment to March 1 1864

Book mark:

Abbott

(858)

Copyist

U

5

U.S.C.T.

George Upthegrove

Pvt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Free on or before April 19 / 1861

\$6.00 per month due from date  
of Enlistment to March 1 / 1864

Book mark:

Abbott

(358)

Copyist

U

5

U.S.C.T.

George Upthegrove

Pvt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Free on or before April 19-1861

Book mark:

Abbott

(858)

Copyist

U

5

U.S.C.T.

\* G. Upthe grove  
Port Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - Absent Sharp-  
shooter since June 20/64  
July 1864 - Absent sick in Hosp.  
Aug 1864 Absent Dis. Sharpshooter

\* Name appears also as  
Geo. Updegrave

Book mark :

W. R. See

(546)

Copyist.



U

5

U.S.C.T.

George Upthegrove

Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Carolina City N.C. Sept 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date Sept 20, 1865.

Last paid to April 30, 1865.

## Clothing account:

Last settled June 30, 1864; drawn since \$ 63  $\frac{72}{100}$ 

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 6  $\frac{00}{100}$ Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100  $\frac{00}{100}$ 

Remarks: Free April 19 - 1861

Book mark:

(361)

A6600

Copyist.

*Uphengrove Geo.*  
*P*, Co. *G*, *5* Reg't *U.S.C.T.*

*1* **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders ..... <i>1</i>
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

September 7. 1869  
Final Survey of the  
revised line data with the  
Scrip & Hovey

Ans. O. L. L.  
1863

Third  
Head Quarters Hinks' Division, 18<sup>th</sup> A.C.

Office A. A. A. Gen'l, West Bottom Va. Sept. 7<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Special Orders

No. 113

Extract

VII. Private Geo. Uptegrove  
Co. G 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. I. is hereby relieved from  
duty with the Division Sharp-Shooters  
and will rejoin his Regiment for duty  
without delay.

Approved  
Thos. J. C. A. A. Gen'l  
Brigade.

By Command of  
Brig. Genl. C. J. Davis  
Solon A. Carter  
Capt. (Ma) A. A. Gen'l



1386

Uptegrove, James

Co *D*, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	6269514	26
2	6269597	27
3	6269684	28
4	6269762	29
5	6269840	30
6	6269925	31
7	6270004	32
8	6270113	33
9	6270760	34
10	9063539	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

OBV 12 P 193

See also

U | 5 | U.S.C.T.  
James Upthegrove  
Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 6  $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Complexion Mulatto

Eyes grey; hair black.

Where born Highland Co. Ohio

Occupation Farmer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When June 18, 1863.

Where Fayette Co. Co.

By whom F. Trimmer; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died of disease  
See Register of deaths.

P. P. Rankin

(383g)

Copyist.

21

5

U.S.C.T.

*James H. Updegrave*  
*Priest*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware, Co.*, *Aug. 21*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

*Aug. 21*, 186*3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *August 9*, 186*3*.

Where *Payette Co., Co.*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

*J. B. James*

Copyist.

U

5

U.S.C.T.

James Upthegrove  
Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. and Feb., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Jones  
Copyist.



U

5

U.S.C.T.

James Upthegrove

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March and April, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. P. Jones

Copyist.

W

5

U.S.C.T.

James Upthegrove  
Pvt

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. W. Mayre

Copyist.

U

5

U.S.C.T.

James Upthegrove  
Pvt

Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Dischd Apr. 19, 1861

Book mark:

W. W. Dayre

(358)

Copyist.

U

5

U.S.C.T.

*James Upthegrove*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Aug. 21 to Oct. 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. B. James*

Copyist.



W

5

U.S.C.T.

James Upthegrove  
Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Septaller*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: *Free Apl. 1. 1861*  
*Died Sept. 12. Final*  
*Statements given*

Book mark: *Died Sept 11. 64*  
*over*

*W Mayre*

(358)

Copyist.

JAN. 19

6270113

☆1891☆

*E.B. V. 12. P. 193*

U

5

U.S.C.T.

James Upthegrove

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. and Dec., 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. P. James Copyist.

26

5

U.S.C.T.

James Upthegrove  
Priv. Co. G, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Carlinabity, A. C., Sept 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Died of disease at  
Base Hospital 18<sup>th</sup> A. C.  
Sept. 13, 1864. Final  
Statement forwarded

Book mark: Died Sept. 11/64. E. B. V. 12.  
P. 193

(361)

Chandler  
Copyist.



*Upthegrove James*  
*P*, Co. *D*, *5* Reg't *U.S.C.S.*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements <i>2</i> .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

## War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

December 21, 1876

The *Death* of *Amos*  
*McHughen*, Co. "G", 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U. S.  
 Colored *Infantry*, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll,  
 For *Sept 1864*, 1864, *Sept 12*, 1864

Company Muster-out Roll.  
*September 13*, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.  
 186

Company Morning Reports.  
 186

Soldier's Final Statement,  
*No date*, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.  
 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.  
*September 11*, 1864

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.  
 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.  
 186

Regimental Return.

For 186 , 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.  
 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.  
 186

By *Surgeon General*, *Sept 11*, 1864 ✓

*Sept 11*, 1864, is held to be  
 the correct date, and the Company Muster  
 Roll will be amended accordingly.

*James M. Luceant*  
*See letter to 2<sup>d</sup> Auditor Jan'y 16 1877*  
 Assistant Adjutant General.  
*Noted Held*

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*James McPherson Co. D*  
3<sup>rd</sup> Reg't of *Ms. Colored Troops*

## VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*1863 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.





I certify on honor, that James McPherson a private of  
Captain William M. Moore's Company (D) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Colored Troops,  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Highland Co. State  
of Ohio, aged 19 years; 5 feet 6 1/2 inches high; Mulatto complexion,  
grey eyes, black hair, and by occupation a farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at in Fayette Co. Ohio and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Delaware Ohio, on the 31<sup>st</sup> day  
of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by A. P. Fisher  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of 3 years  
and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in 9<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.T.  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of death

The said James McPherson was last paid by Paymaster  
Major Palmer to include the 29<sup>th</sup> day of Feb, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the 11<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1864 present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for

TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received 18 and 7/100 dollars,

advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**. \$12.45 more due M.S. on settlement  
me 30<sup>th</sup> 1864 balance drawn since,

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; also,  
for expenses of SUBSISTENCE for TRAVELING from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz:

\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars;  
and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, 186 .  
He is indebted to J. H. Elias, SUTLER, 10 00 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, LAUNDRESS, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chaplin's Lane, this 7<sup>th</sup> day of Nov, 1864.

W. M. Thomas

Capt

Commanding Company.

[A. G. O. No. 95.]

Inventory sent from Base Hospital Fort of Reno



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*James M. Thegione*  
Co D 8<sup>th</sup> Reg't of *W. Va. Inf.*

## VOLUNTEERS.

---

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

---



I certify, on honor, that James McPherson (a private of  
Captain Wm. Prindstone's Company (D) of the 3rd Regiment of M. Colored Troops  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Highland Co., State  
of Ohio, aged 18 years; 5 feet 6 1/2 inches high; Mulatto complexion,  
Grey eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Highland Co. Ohio 1st 1863, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Delaware Ohio, on the 21st day  
of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Wm. Prindstone 18th Nov,  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1863, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of 3 years

and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in 5th Reg. M.S.A.T.  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

Not having official information in my possession in regard to  
the time of his death I would respectfully refer you to  
the roll of Co. D. 5th M.S.A.T. for the months of Sep and Oct 1864  
The said James McPherson was last paid by Paymaster

Major Holmes to include the 29th day of February, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for

**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received \_\_\_\_\_ dollars;  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**. Total Money value of clothing drawn since 8/2.45  
Total 18.57

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz:

\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars;  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Leison's Station, this 31st day of March, 1865.

Wm. Prindstone  
Capt 5th M.S.A.T.  
Commanding Company.

[A. G. O. No. 96.]

There is due said James McPherson \$6.00 per month  
pay from date of enlistment to the 1st of May 1864  
having only been allowed \$7.00 per month prior to Aug 1st 1864



1387  
Uptrege, John A.  
Co L, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6274033	26	
2	6274149	27	
3	6274250	28	
4	6274348	29	
5	6274441	30	
6	6274536	31	
7	6265185	32	
8	6274635	33	
9	9063816	34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S790475 P.O. aff,  
S1650278 P.O. m m  
aly 2272941

*W. H. H. H.*



*A* | *5* | U.S.C.T.

*John D. Uptegrove*  
....., Co. *4*, *5* Reg't U.S. Col'd *Inf.*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *5 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Black*.

Where born *Ohio*

Occupation *Farmer*.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug. 17*, 1864.

Where *Hillsboro O.*

By whom *Leapy Mailey*, term *1* y'r.

Remarks: *Substitute for*  
*John Uptegrove*

*Edw. Rankin*

M

5

U.S.C.T.

*John S. Uptegrove*  
*Pr*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. - Oct.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Pay due from*  
*date of enlistment*

*enrolled & m. in Aug 17.*  
*64 Williston 1 year*

Book mark:

*Washington*

(358)

Copyist

*John J. Upthegrove*  
*(Capt)*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *8/6*

Book mark:

*Washington*  
(858) Copyist

U

5

U.S.C.T.

*John D. McHugh*  
*Pvt*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y + Feb'y*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Washington*

(858)

Copyist



U

5

U.S.C.T.

*John D. Upthegrove*  
Rc, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Abbott*

(858)

Copyist

22

5

U.S.C.T.

John D Upthegrove

Pvt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. B. G. O. U.

(858)

Copyist

U

5

U.S.C.T.

John D Upthegrove

Private

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Free on or before April 19-1865

Mustered out by reason of Expiration  
of term of service Aug 22 1865

Book mark:

Abbott

(858)

Copyist

U 5

U.S.C.T.

John D. Uptheyrove  
Pt. Co. G 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Bern N. C. Aug 22, 1865.

Muster-out to date Aug 22, 1865.

Last paid to Apl 30, 1865

**Clothing account:**

Last settled Nov 1865; drawn since \$95.100

Due soldier \$100; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100 due \$100

Remarks: Stoppages & crew driver

wiper & gun #6 4.3  
#4.13 to be stopped on  
account of equipments  
lost charged on rolls  
for May and June

Book mark: 2396, 1880

(over)

W Stewart



JAN. 19

6265185

☆1681☆

Mustered out by reason  
of expiration of term  
of service. Transportation  
is due from place of  
discharge to place of  
enlistment.

U

1

5

U.S.C.T.

John B. Upthegrove

Priv

Co. G

, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Aug 1865 - Loss: Aug 22/65  
Mustered out per expi-  
ration of term of service.

Book mark:

W. R. See

(546)

Copyist.

U

5

U.S.C.T.

John D Upthegrove  
Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Carolina City N.C. Sept 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to date of discharge, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Discharged Aug 22-65  
New Berne N.C. Expiration of Service

(age 18)

Book mark: Muster out Roll on file

Abbott

(361)

Copyist.

1388  
Upthegroove Joseph  
Co A, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6265557	26
2	6265642	27
3	6265727	28
4	6265813	29
5	6265892	30
6	6265972	31
7	6266052	32
8	6266153	33
9	6266266	34
10	6266372	35
11	6266478	36
12	6266574	37
13	6266650	38
14	6266745	39
15	9063150	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



26

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Upthegrove  
Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 44 years; height 5 feet 10 1/2 inches.

Complexion D & W

Eyes B M; hair B M

Where born Richland S. C.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When July 26, 1863.

Where Richland S. C.

By whom \_\_\_\_\_; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: From April 19,

1861, engaged

in service of

Conf. & Richmond Va.

(383g)

M. C. Smith  
Copyist.

U6

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Upthegrove  
Pvt, Co. A, 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age 44 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

G. Delaware Co., Aug. 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

July 26, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 26, 1863

Where

Fenia Ohio

Period

3 years.

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. A 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

S. Williams

(356)

Copyist.

U

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Upthegrove

Priv, Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 6 to Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

Copyst

(358)

*U*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Upthegrove*  
*Par*

Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Williams*

(358)

Copyist



U.

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Upthegrove  
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan 5 Feb, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. W. Williams

(358)

Copyist

*U*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Upthegrove*

*Priv*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S. W. Williams*

(358)

Copyist

*M*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Upthegrove*  
*Cot*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Cameron*

(358)

Copyist

W

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Upthegrove  
Priv, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free 19<sup>th</sup> April 1861

Book mark:

Samuel

(358)

Copyist



U

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Upthegrove  
Cvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: On detached  
duty as Dir Teamster  
Entitled to Bounty  
and back pay.

Book mark:

Cameron

(358)

Copyist

*M*  
*Joseph M. Thegrove*  
*Pr*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free on or before*  
*April 19<sup>th</sup> 1861. Detached*  
*Teamster. Am Train*  
*3<sup>rd</sup> Div 25<sup>th</sup> a. C.*

Book mark:

*Cameron*

U

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Upthegrove  
Bt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Detached as Teamster  
at 3rd Div Am Train.

Book mark:

Cameron

(358)

Copyist

U

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Upthegrove.  
Priv't, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar and April, 1865

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Transfer at Dix Am  
Train.

\* captures roll

Book mark:

B. F. Evans.

(358)

Copyist



W

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph, Upthegrove.

Privt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March April, 1865

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Present or before  
April 19, 1865 and has pay  
due him from date of enlist-  
ment to Febry 29th, 1864 at  
the rate of \$6.00 per month.

Book mark:

P. F. Evans.

(358)

Copyist

Uc

5

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Upthegrove.

Priv't, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July and Aug, 1865

Present or absent

Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Free April 19, 1861.  
Absent without leave, run-  
ning over his furlough.  
Stop for transportation  
furnished 10.50.

Book mark:

R. J. Evans.

(358)

Copyist

<sup>x</sup>  
Joseph Upthegrove  
Port Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept 1863 - On duty nurse in  
hosp.

Dec 1863 - On duty Co. Cook.

July 1864 - On light duty per  
Order of surgeon, assisting  
cooks.

Sept 1864 - Absent Brig teamster

Oct 1864 - Absent Dir. teamster  
Ammunition train.

Nov 1864 - Absent Dir. teamster

Jan & Feb 1865 - Absent Dir  
teamster

Mch 1865 - Absent Dir. Amb. train

July 1865 - Absent on furlough

Aug 1865 - Absent without  
leave.

<sup>x</sup> Name appears also as J. Upthegrove  
James Upthegrove

Book mark:

W. R. Lee

26

5

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Upthegrove.*  
*Privt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City N.C., Sep 20, 1865.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Last paid to *April 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled *Mar 2, 1865*; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *25* <sup>68</sup> 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ *100* <sup>00</sup> 100

Remarks: *Free April 19, 1865.*

*Back pay due from enlistment  
to Feby 23/64. Stop for  
gun sling lost 34 cts. Stop for  
transportation \$21.40.*

Book mark: *V. 63. P. 242. 69.*

*P. J. Evans*

(361)

Copyist.



JAN. 19

6266745

☆1891☆

26-24-1880.

Upthegrove Joseph  
P, Co. A, 5th Reg't 100th

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Upthorpe &  
On August 5<sup>th</sup>

1865

Cost charged

No. 110

Head-Quarters, Military Commander,

Wheeling. August 25 1865

A. Q. M., Wheeling:

Please furnish transportation for Joseph Withermore Priv.  
Co. A. 5<sup>th</sup> Regt U.S.C.T. Strayler reporting to  
his Comdg. for duty. He having been on  
to furlough, to Baltimore Md. (Deduct—)

W. E. Smith

By Order of  
B. J. Morton

Lieut & Post Adj't. 3<sup>rd</sup> May Comdg. Post. ~~Adj't. General.~~

84379

RB



1389  
Valentine, Calamanco

Co *A*, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Print*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6 2 6 5 5 5 8	26
2	6 2 6 5 6 4 3	27
3	6 2 6 5 7 2 8	28
4	6 2 6 5 8 9 3	29
5	6 2 6 5 9 7 3	30
6	6 2 6 6 0 5 3	31
7	6 2 6 6 1 5 4	32
8	6 2 6 6 2 6 7	33
9	6 2 6 6 3 7 3	34
10	6 2 6 6 4 8 0	35
11	6 2 6 6 5 7 5	36
12	6 2 6 6 6 8 4	37
13	6 2 6 6 8 0 7	38
14	9 0 6 3 1 5 1	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

5

U.S.C.T.

Calamander Valentine

Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

## DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 8 1/2 inches.

Complexion

Yellow

Eyes

Gray

; hair

Dark

Where born

Guilford Ct

Occupation

Farmer Painter

## ENLISTMENT.

When

July 30

, 1863.

Where

Athens Ga

By whom

; term

3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Died of Shingles  
Diarrhoea at U.S.  
Genl. Hospital Wil-  
mington N. C. March  
27, 1865. Final  
Statement made out  
and sent in July 3,  
1865. Died April 19,  
1861.  
Same as above as Death

McCarthy

(383g)

Copyist.

Q

5

U.S.C.T.

*Calamanco, Valentine*

*Out*, Co. *A*, 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Cp. Delaware Co., Aug. 7, 1863.*

Muster-in to date *July 30, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 30*, 1863

Where *Athens Co., Ohio*

Period *2* years.

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

*J. W. Williams*

(356)

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Calamanco Valentine

Out, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 6 to Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. V. Williams

(358)

Copyist



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Calamanco Valentine

Pos, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. M. Williams

(358)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Calamanco Valentine  
Ovt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. M. Williams

(358)

Copyist

Q

5

U.S.C.T.

*Calamanco Valentine*  
*Put*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Williams*

(368)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

*Calamanco Valentine*  
*Port*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Cameron*

(358)

Copyist



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Calamanco Valentine  
Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free 19<sup>th</sup> April, 1861

Book mark:

Cameron

(358)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

*Calamanco Valentine*  
*Prst*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Due H. P. Elias Butler*  
*5" U.S.C.T. \$4. Entitled*  
*to Bounty and back pay.*

Book mark:

*Cameron*

(358)

Copyist

75

5

U.S.C.T.

Cal amanco Valentine

Prt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free on or before  
April 19<sup>th</sup> 1861.

Book mark:

Cameron

(358)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Calamanco Valentine

Bot, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Absent Sick.

Book mark:

Cameron

(858)

Copyist



92

5

U.S.C.T.

Cylamanco Valantise.  
Privt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March and April, 1865

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Absent Sick.

Book mark:

J. F. Evans.

(358)

Copyist

100

5

U.S.C.T.

*Calamanco Palentine*  
*Privt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May and June*, 1865

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: *Absent in Hospital.*  
*Present before April 19th*  
*1861 and has pay due him*  
*from date of enlistment to*  
*Febry 29. 1864 at the rate of*  
*\$ 6.00 per month*

Book mark:

*P. F. Evans*

(358)

Copyist

JP

5

U.S.C.T.

*Calamanco Palentine.*  
*Privt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug*, 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

*Died of disease*  
*March 27, 1865 at U. S. G.*  
*Hospital Wilmington N.C.*  
*Due April 19, 1866.*

Book mark:

*P. F. Evans.*

(858)

Copyist

V

5

U.S.C.T.

Calamanco Valentine  
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1863, Feb 4, Apl 1864, Co Cook

May 1865 Absent sick in Hospl.  
Apl 4 May 1865 Absent sick or  
wounded in Hospl.

June 1865 Absent sick  
July 1865 Died of disease Mch  
27/65, Wilmington NC

Book mark:

(546)

Huston

Copyist.



W

5

U.S.C.T.

Calamace Valentine.

Priv. Co. A, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Carolina City N. C. Sep 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to Feby 29, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Died of Disease  
March 29. 65. at U. S.  
Gen Hospital Wilmington  
N. C.

Book mark: P. V. 29. P. 86. 74.

(over)

R. F. Evans

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. 19

6266807

☆1891☆

*End Aud 6264, Jan 6. 68.*

Valentine Calamance

P, Co. A,

5

Reg't

U. S. Army

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation



Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. And be it further enacted, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. And be it further enacted, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE. 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 23 Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT.

OF

Reg't of

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due to him, and the captain or other commissioned officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statement in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute* as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*), as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

Su. letter to 2<sup>d</sup> Aud. July 6, 1874.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

June 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1874,

The death of *Pvt. Calumance*  
*Valentine*, Co. *A*, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S.

Colored Troops, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For July <sup>1st</sup> ~~1st~~, 1865, *March 27*, 1865.

Company Muster-out Roll.

*March 29*, 1865,

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

*March 27*, 1865,

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For *March 27*, 1865, *March 27*, 1865,

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

, 186

*March 27*, 1865, is held to be  
the correct date, and the Company Muster-out  
Roll will be amended accordingly.

*Yuma M. Linn*  
Noted 7/4/74

Assistant Adjutant General.



I certify, on honor, that \_\_\_\_\_, a \_\_\_\_\_ of  
Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company ( ) of the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of  
**Volunteers**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in \_\_\_\_\_ State  
of \_\_\_\_\_, aged \_\_\_\_\_ years; \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches high; \_\_\_\_\_ complexion,  
\_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by occupation a \_\_\_\_\_, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_  
by \_\_\_\_\_, for the period of \_\_\_\_\_ years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, at  
\_\_\_\_\_, by \_\_\_\_\_; and having served  
**HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of \_\_\_\_\_

The said \_\_\_\_\_ was last paid by Paymaster  
\_\_\_\_\_, to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186\_\_\_\_, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **Subsisted** for **Traveling** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **Sutler**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **Laundress**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

1390  
Valentine John

Co B, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6266887	26	
2	6266971	27	
3	6267059	28	
4	6268046	29	
5	9063236	30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

EB 89 P410

See also



S. 1477077 Aud. W.D.

R. & P. 496855

A1527412 and W.D.

C. 1530863 and W.D.

J. 1575125 and W.D.

J. 1576931 and W.D.

P.O. m. & no. W.O. 1088848

4/12/17 EDC

*W. M. M. M.*

5 U.S.C.T.  
*John Valentine*  
Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *34* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion

*Brn. lally*

Eyes

*Brown*; hair *Blue*

Where born

*Pittsburg, Pa.*

Occupation

*Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*June 20*, 18*63*.

Where

*Ind. Terr.*

By whom

*W. H. Keen*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Disch. on 1st*

*Discharged*

*at Columbus, Ohio*

*for Disability*

*Reappeared in Dist.*

*McCurdy*

(383g)

Copyist.



V

5

U.S.C.T.

John Valentine

Priv., Co., 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

## Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Delaware O, July 23, 1863.

Muster-in to date

June 20, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 20, 1863.

Where Jackson O

Period 2 years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co B, 5 Reg't U. S  
Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(856)

Copyist.

5

5

U.S.C.T.

John Valentine

Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for enlistment to Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lamb

(858)

Copied.

U

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Valentine*  
*Child*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 8 Dec*, 1863

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: *Discharge & final*  
*statement Nov 30, 1863*

Book mark: *Discharged Nov 28*  
*1863*

*Lamb*

(358)

Copist.

V

5

U.S.C.T.

John Valentine  
Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov. 1863 Absent sick in Co-  
lumbus, O  
Dec 1863 Dis. for disability Nov.  
30/63 Delaware, O.

Book mark:

(546)

Hustin

Copyist.



*John Valentine*  
*Co. B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Cincinnati Sept 20*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

**Remarks:**

*Discharged*  
*Nov. 1863 Surgeons*  
*certificate of disa-*  
*bility Columbus*  
*Ohio.*

**Book mark:**

*V 127 V 4. 71*

(861)

*G. Fox*  
*(over)* Copyist.

JAN. 19

6268046

☆1891☆

V130P.40.71. C.D.

Discharged Nov.

28/63. for EPB. V. 9

P410

Volentine, John P

P, Co. D, 5 Reg't 1st Cold

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1847

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH  
THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS (USCT)  
5TH REGIMENT OF INFANTRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 3 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



# ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.



## CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

*Heintz* *John* *Volentine*, a *Private* of Captain *Carl von*  
*Heintz* Company, (B.) of the *S* Regiment of United States  
*Vol. Col. S* was enlisted by  
the *S* Regiment of at *Jackson O*  
on the *20<sup>th</sup>* day of *June* 186*3* to serve *3* years; he was born  
in *Pottsville Pa* in the State of *Pennsylvania* is *Thirty four*  
years of age, *5* feet *11* inches high, *Mulatto* complexion, *Brown* eyes,  
*Black* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Farmer* During the last two  
months said soldier has been unfit for duty *60* days. (Here consult directions on Form 12, p. 269, Medical Dept. Gen. Reg.)

*Admitted Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 1863 to this Hospital*  
*by order of D Stanton Surg U.S.V. & Supt Hospital*

STATION: *Camp Chase O* *H. M. Barr*  
DATE: *Nov 23<sup>d</sup> 1863* *a a Surg in charge Hospital*  
*Commanding Company.*

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *John Volentine* of  
Captain *Carl von Heintz* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier  
because of (Here consult par. 1134, p. 245, and directions on Form 12, p. 269, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

*Pneumonia Pulmonalis. contracted before*  
*enlistment. Not fit for Invalid Corps*  
*By order of Board of Examiners*

*J. C. Lipton*  
*a a Surgeon. U.S.A.*

DISCHARGED, this *28* day of *Nov* 186*3*, at *Columbus O*  
*By Order of* *Col. H. M. Wallace*  
*Commanding the Post.*

NOTE 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.  
NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town—*Jackson* County—*Jackson* State—*Ohio* *Wm. Cross*  
*St. Y. & Co*

( DUPLICATES. )

U. I. R. of <sup>C.N.</sup> 9873. 9.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

In the case of

John Valentine  
a Private Co. B  
5 Reg't of 2nd C.S.

Approved  
Wm. H. Stanton  
Surg. U.S. Vol. Asst. Surgeon

Adjutant General's Office  
Dec 17 1871  
Duplicate sent the Pension Office

Received (A. G. Office)

See 9 (156).  
Ent. on C.R. of 1873.

War Department  
Adjutant General's Office  
Washington D.C. Sept. 8. 1871.  
The Muster Roll of Co. "B"

5th U.S. Colored Troops for the months of Novr  
and December 1863 reports the discharge of  
Private John Valentine Novr. 30. 1863

The Muster-out Roll of the  
Company reports date of discharge "Novr -  
1863" and the Certificate of Disability on  
which the discharge was based indicates date  
of discharge November 28. 1863

The latter date Novr  
twenty eighth 1863 is held to be correct and  
the Company Roll will be amended accord-  
ingly.

Thoma M. Vincent  
E. D. 240 Asst. Adjutant General

Good See letter of Sept  
16. 1871 to Second Auditor



*Dr Stanton*

**CLOTHING, &c.**

No. *72*

Knapsacks ..... *7*

Great Coat .....

Blanket .....

Uniform Coat.....

Undress Coat .....

Trousers .....

Shirts .....

Drawers, prs .....

Bootees, prs.....

Boots, prs .....

Stockings, prs .....

Money .....

Ward No 5  
Number of Bed:

19

Name:

John Volentine

Company:

B

Regiment:

5 U.S. Col

Disease or Injury:

Wounds

Date of Admission:

Nov 14 / 1863

Date of Discharge:

Dec. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1863

Where Sent, and by what Authority:

Dischd from M.D.

General Hospital,  
Camp Chase, Ohio.



Ref slip filed  
with John Valentine  
Co, C, 5 USC Inf.

Write nothing above this line.

1391  
Valentine, John

Co @, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 6268177  
2 6268257  
3 6268344  
4 6268437  
5 6268518  
6 6268597  
7 5529945  
8 6268678  
9 5530092  
10 6268781  
11 5530264  
12 6268890  
13 6268990  
14 6269092  
15 6269193  
16 6269269  
17 6269365  
18 5530425  
19 9063370  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also

*VA*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Valentine*  
*Priv*, Co. *C*, 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware July 23*, 1863.

Muster-in to date *June 22*, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 22*, 1863.

Where *Athens O*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *C* 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

*D. P. Edwards*  
Copyist.

(856)

*W*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Valentine*  
*priv*

Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Nov 4*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*B. P. Edwards*

(358)

Copyist.



John Valentine  
 Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Wm. H. Smith, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$----- 100 for -----

Due Gov't, \$-----100 for -----

Remarks:.....

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

B. F. Edwards  
Copyist.

*Copyist.*

W

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Valentine*  
*Priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *4*  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*B. P. Edwards*

(358)

Copyist.

*W*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Valentine*  
*priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*D. P. Edwards*

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Valentine*  
*Priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Black Smith*

Book mark:

*Wm Scott*

(358)

Copyist.



V

| 5

| U.S.C.F.

John Valentine

pri., Co.

5

Reg't U.S. Col 2

Appears on

Company Muster Roll of

Batt'y B 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. Col 2<sup>nd</sup> Arty

for May &amp; June, 1864.

Present or absent Not Stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Private of the 5<sup>th</sup>  
U.S. C. Troops Attached to  
Batt'y as per A.O. No 122  
Hd Qrs Dept Va & N.C. May  
2<sup>nd</sup> 1864

Book mark:

D. J. Guiffre

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Valentine*  
*Capt*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July + Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free on or before*  
*Apr 19. 1861 detached*  
*as Blacksmith*

Book mark:

(358)

*Walter Scott*

Copyist.

V | 5 | U.S.A.

John Valentine  
pri', Co., 5 Reg't U.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll of  
Batty B 2" U.S.A. Lt Arty  
for July & August, 1864.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Private of the 5 U.S.A.  
Colonel Troops, Temp. attached  
to Battery as Blacksmith S.D.  
No 122. Had Qrs Dept of Va &  
N.C. May 2, 64

Book mark:

(359)

D. J. Griffith

Copyist.

95

5

U.S.C.T.

John Valentine

Priv, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent, not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free.

Book mark:

Hammond.

(358)

Copyist.



*John Valentin*  
5 U.S.C.T.  
*John Valentin*  
Co. 6, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *7 1/2* inches.

Complexion

Eyes

Where born

Occupation

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

(383g)

*McCarthy*  
Copyist.

V

5

U.S.C.

John Valentine  
Pri', Co., 5 Reg't U.S.C.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll of

Batty B 2" U.S.C. Lt Arty  
for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Private of the 5 U.S.C.  
Troops, attached to Batty "B"  
2" U.S.C. Lt as Blacksmith  
as per No. 122, Hd Qrs Dept  
of Va & N.C. May 2, 64

Book mark:

D. J. Guiffre

(359)

Copyist.

U

5

U.S.C.S.

John Valentine  
Pvt, ~~Co. 8 Ind't Batty~~ ~~Reg't N.Y. St. Art'y~~

Appears on

## Battery Muster Roll

of Batty B, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd art'y  
for Nov. & Dec., 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: ~~Heretofore~~ temp'y  
attached as per S.O.  
No. 122 Hd. Qrs. Dept  
Va. & M.C. May 2<sup>d</sup> 64.  
Sent to rejoin his  
regiment Dec. 8. 1864.  
+ corrections made by J. V. Spann

Book mark:

(358)

L. V. Spann

Copyist.

*John Valentine*  
*Priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 1864*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*  
(358) Copyist.



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Valentine*  
*Cot*

Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*May 1864*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

21

5

U.S.C.T.

John Valentine

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free

Book mark:

W Rowland

(358)

Copyist.

*John Valentine*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 7 June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*M. R. [unclear]*  
(358) \_\_\_\_\_ Copyist.

2

5

U.S.C.T.

John Valentine

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 7 Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Absent detached  
at Bachelors Creek  
H.C.

Book mark:

M. Rowland

(358)

Copyist.



John Valentine

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept/1863 Absent on furlough at  
Logan, O from Sept 29 till  
Oct 10/63

May to Aug 1864 Absent Black-  
smith for Battery B 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S.  
Col'd Arty. since May 8/64

Sept 1864 Absent Blacksmith Co  
Battery Portsmouth, Va

Oct & Nov 1864 Jan & Feb 1865 Absent  
Blacksmith Co Battery 2<sup>nd</sup>  
U.S. Col'd Arty

Mar 1865 Absent Div Pioneer

June 1865 On daily duty as guard  
Aug 1865 Absent Brig or Div.  
Guard

\* Name appears also as Jas Valentine

Book mark:

J Austin

94

5

U.S.G.T.

John Valentine

, Co. , 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U.S.G.T.

Appears on Returns

of Batty B, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd. Art'y

as follows:

May 10 Aug 1864 - Jan May 2/64  
 Temp'y. attached member of  
 the 5 U.S. Col. Ar. temp. on  
 duty with Batty. as Black-  
 smith as per G.O. No. 122  
 Hon. Sec. Dept. Va. & N.C.  
 Fort Monroe Va. May 2  
 64. Not included in  
 figures on face of  
 return.

Sept. 1864 - Absent without leave  
 May 3/64 member of the  
 5 U.S.G.T. temp'y attached  
 to the Batty. as a Black-  
 smith as per G.O. No. 122  
 Hon. Sec. Dept. of Va. & N.C.  
 May 2/64. He obtained (over)

Book mark:

E. L. Thornton

(546)

Copyist.

JAN. 21

40753809

1899.

a leave of absence Sept 21  
'64 for 5 days to visit  
his Regt. near Bermuda  
Hundred Va. and has  
not since been heard  
from. Not included  
in the figures.

Oct. 9 Nov. 1864. - Temporarily attached  
as Blacksmith to  
her S.O. 122 Herd. 21 p.  
Va. & N.C. May 2/64  
Not included in the figures.

Dec. 1864. - ADVV: Heretofore  
temporarily attached as for  
S.O. No. 122 Herd. 21 p.  
Sept. Va. & N.C. May 2/64  
Sent to rejoin his  
Regt. Dec. 8/64

✓

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Valentine*

*Cot.*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Carolina City N.C. Sept 20*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Sept 20*, 1865.

Last paid to *April 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled *June 30*, 1864; drawn since \$ *86* <sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ <sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$ <sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ <sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ <sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$ <sup>100</sup>; due \$ *100* <sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Free April 19, 1861*

Book mark *2<sup>d</sup> Aud. 6297. Jan 2. 68.*

*S. W. Rowland*

(361)

Copyist.



*Valentine John*

*P*, Co.

*5*

Reg't *U. S. C. Inf*

*5*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders <i>3</i>
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
<i>Ref slip</i> <i>2</i>	

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1847

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH  
THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS (USCT)  
5TH REGIMENT OF INFANTRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



4 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



C. 47 (C. 5) Va. & M. 11564

Portsmouth Va. Nov 28<sup>th</sup> 64

Chas. F. C.

Capt. Ratty 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. Artillery

Requests that Private Mr. Valentine 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C. attached to this Battery may be returned to his Regiment for duty

Capt. F. C. Choate

Camp near Portsmouth  
Nov. 28. 1864

Brig. 3<sup>rd</sup> U.S. C. A. St.  
C. (1<sup>st</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> C.) 1864

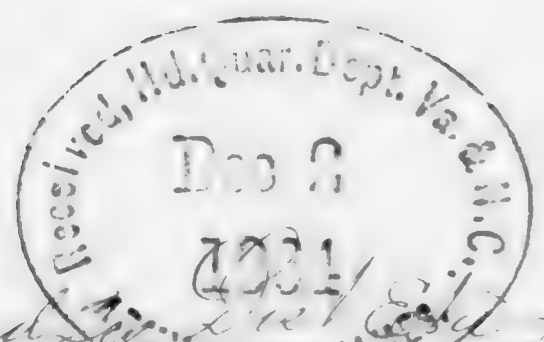
Requests that Private John Valentine of the 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C. Troops, may be returned to his regiment.

Respectfully forwarded  
W. H. Howard Jr  
Col. and

Dear Sir,  
For transmission  
Nov 29<sup>th</sup> 1864  
Respectfully forwarded  
O. W. Jones  
Major

Head Quarters 1<sup>st</sup> Div. 1<sup>st</sup> Corps  
Norfolk Va. November 30/64.  
Respectfully forwarded  
Approved: J. M. Smith  
S. J. Paul Esq.

6385/5 Dec  
7



Recd Head Quarters 1<sup>st</sup> Div. 1<sup>st</sup> Corps  
Nov 30/64

was he not returned  
a short time since -  
if so under what  
order  
not been returned  
return him

Camp near Portsmouth N.H.  
Nov. 28<sup>th</sup> 1864

Capt. S. L. M. Henry  
A. A. General  
Portsmouth

W.  
Sir

I have the honor to request  
that Private John Valentine of the 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Colored  
Troops, temporarily attached to Battery "B" 2<sup>d</sup> U.S.C. & Lt.  
as per. I.C. no. 122, H<sup>q</sup>. of Dept. of Va. M.C. May 2<sup>d</sup> 1864  
for duty as Blacksmith, may be returned to his  
regiment, there being now with the Battery  
artificers capable of performing the duties.

Very resptl.

Your obt. servant

J. C. Choate

Capt. 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. C. & Lt.

Camp. Bty. "B"



1741 ✓ E. in 1 1864  
Head Quarters Dept of Va & G. B.  
In the Field Dec 30/64

---

Special Orders  
No 385

---

Privately joined Valentine 5<sup>th</sup>  
No. 8. Cold Troops relieved  
from duty with Battery "D"  
2nd U. S. Cold Artillery and  
ordered to rejoin his Company.

---

Recd. at the Office of the Secy of War 10 Dec 1864

Head Quarters Department of Virginia and North Carolina  
Army of the James.

In the field, Va., 3<sup>rd</sup> December 1864.

Special Orders

No. 385.

Extract.

7. Private John Valentine, 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. Col'd Troops  
is relieved from duty with Light Battery "B" 2<sup>nd</sup>  
U. S. Col'd Artillery and will rejoin his Company.

By Command of Major General Butler  
(Sgt.) Col. H. Smith  
A. A. Smith.

W. H. H. H. H.

C. C. C.

(Original transmitted to C. C. C.)

John Valentin C.

Paris

1840

Head Quarters Department of Virginia and North Carolina,

ARMY OF THE JAMES,

*In the Field, Va., 1st December 1864.*

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No. 306

EXTRACT.

*Private John Talbot, 1st Reg. Troops, is  
relieved from duty with Light Battery 1st Artillery  
Regt., and will report his company.*

By Command of Major General BUTLER:

*E. M. Smith*

Assistant Adjutant General.

*To the Adjutant*



# Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office Pennsion

Claim No. W.O. 1188898

John Valentine  
(Name.)

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U.S.C. Inf.  
also as of Co C " " "

To Med Div. April 12, 1917

For med rec.

1 med p. herewith  
as of Co. B.

1-35 Johnson  
EOC  
7.

Med stmt made  
✓ 2 cards ret'd  
✓ 1 PP "

Statement furnished 4-13, 1917

Quo. D.

1392  
Valentine Jordan  
Co B, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6266888	26
2	6266972	27
3	6267048	28
4	6267120	29
5	6267206	30
6	6267283	31
7	6267356	32
8	6267467	33
9	6267563	34
10	6267662	35
11	6267761	36
12	6267853	37
13	6267931	38
14	6268013	39
15	9063237	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*Jordan Valentine*  
B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Brown*

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*

Where born *Halifax, Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 30*, 18*63*.

Where *Richmond*

By whom *Dr. Vaux*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Dr. Vaux*  
*Car List May 18,*  
*1863.*

*McCarthy*  
Copyist.



V

5

U.S.C.T.

*Jordan Valentine*  
*Priv*, Co....., 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware Co. July 23*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

*June 30*, 186*3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 30*, 186*3*.

Where *Richmond, Co.*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

*Bradshaw*

(856)

Copyist.



*Jordan Valentine*  
*Trail*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *enlistment to Oct 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Laurel*

Copyist.

U

5

U.S.C.T.

Jordan Valentine  
Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Lamb

Copyist.

U

5

U.S.C.T.

Jordan Valentine  
Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for January & February, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lamb

(358)

Copyist.

es

5

U.S.C.T.

*Jordan Valentine*  
*Pratt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Laurel*

Copyist.



V

5

U.S.C.T.

Jourden Valentine  
Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Feb 29 to June 30, 1864.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Detach in  
Commissary

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(358)

Copyist.

V

5

U.S.C.T.

Jordan Valentine

Pvt

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: H'd. Drs 18 A.C.

Garr.

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(858)

Copyist.

V

5

U.S.C.T.

Jordan Valentine  
Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks

In Hospital  
wounded.  
Due Sutler 8.00

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(358)

Copyist.

2

5

U.S.C.T.

Jordan Valentine  
Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free April 19, 1861.

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(858)

Copyist.



V

5

U.S.C.T.

Jordan Valentine  
Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

In Hospital  
Free April 19, 1861.  
The difference between  
\$7.00 per month and  
a soldiers pay due  
from enlistment  
to the 30th of March 1864.

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Jordan Valentine

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr., 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free Apr. 19/86

Book mark:

(358)

G. Fox

Copyist.

7-

5

U.S.C.T.

*Jordan Valentine*  
*Pvt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*1*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *In Hospital, Free*  
*Apr. 19/1861*

Book mark:

(358)

*G. F. V.*

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Jordan Valentine*  
*Priv*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*8*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*G. F. W.*  
Copyist.



*Jordan Valentine*  
*Plt*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Feb 1864 Cook*

*Apl 1864 Absent at Dept since  
 Apl 24*

*May 1864 Absent in I M Dept  
 since Apl 27*

*June & July 1864 Absent in Ar  
 Comd Dept since May 10*

*Aug 1864 Absent Ar I M*

*Sept & Oct 1864 Absent sick or  
 wounded in Hospl*

*Mar to June 1865 Absent sick  
 or wounded in Hospl*

Book mark:

*Austin*

71

5

U.S.C.T.

*Jordan Valentine*  
Privt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Carolina city Sept 20, 1865.*

Muster-out to date

*Sept 20, 1865.*

Last paid to

*Feb. 28, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled *Nov. 30, 1864*; drawn since \$ *37<sup>93</sup>/<sub>100</sub>*

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *6<sup>50</sup>/<sub>100</sub>*

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *100<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>*

Remarks:

*Due R. D. Harris  
Letter \$58<sup>00</sup> Free April  
19/86. The difference  
between \$7<sup>00</sup> per month  
and a soldier's pay  
due from enlistment.*

Book mark:

*P. V. 110/75.69*

(361)

*G. Fox*  
*(over)* Copyist.

JAN. 19

6268013

☆1891☆

*to the 1<sup>st</sup> March 1864*

*Valentine Jordan*  
*B*, Co. *B*, *5* Reg't *M. S. C. Inf*  
*7* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	<i>2</i> Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



52

CASUALTY SHEET  
OF WOUNDED.

Jordan Valentine

Private Company B

5 Regiment of USCT

Volunteers at the battle of

Feb 20<sup>th</sup> 1865

# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name, *Jorden Valentine*  
Rank, *Private*, Company *"B"*, Regiment, *5*  
Arm, *USC*, State,  
Place of casualty, *not Stated*  
Nature of casualty, *Wounded*  
Date of casualty, *Feb 20<sup>th</sup> (1865)*

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

*Nominal list of Casualties*

~~Report of Killed, Wounded, and Missing of the~~ Regiment.

*2* Brigade, *3* Division, *25* Corps, dated *from Feb*  
*19<sup>th</sup> to Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> inclusive*  
*Not Signed*

*Ind 51 no 29*

*W. F. Thompson*

Clerk.

CASUALTY SHEET  
OF WOUNDED.

S Valentine

Private Company B

5 Regiment of U.S.A.

Volunteers at the battle of Near

Wilmington N.C.

Feb 19<sup>th</sup> 1865.



# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name, S Valentine  
Rank, Private, Company B, Regiment, 5<sup>th</sup>  
Arm, USCT, State, \_\_\_\_\_  
Place of casualty, near Wilmington N.C.  
Nature of casualty, Wound - Right wrist Severe -  
Musket ball  
Date of casualty, Feby 19-22 1865

## FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

Report of Killed, Wounded, and Missing of the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment,  
\_\_\_\_\_ Brigade, \_\_\_\_\_ Division, \_\_\_\_\_ Corps, dated Tabulated  
Report of Casualties Occurring in Maj Gen Terry's  
Command near Wilmington N.C. Feby 19-22, 1865  
(Signed) Norman S Barnes  
Surgeon U.S.V. Medical Director

Ind 57 No 46

W.F. Thompson

Clerk.



1893  
Valentine William

Co B, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6266889	26
2	6266904	27
3	6266985	28
4	6267067	29
5	6267145	30
6	6267219	31
7	6267295	32
8	6267371	33
9	6267480	34
10	6267582	35
11	6267681	36
12	6267863	37
13	6267959	38
14	6268047	39
15	9063238	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

EB 11 P 535

See also

*William Valentine*

Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *9 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Brown*

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*

Where born *Halifax, Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 13*, 18*63*

Where *Richmond*

By whom *W. K. K. K.*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Was paid for  
the month of Nov.  
& December by Maj.  
Howell, was Dis-  
charged at Fort  
Monroe Va. Genl.  
Hospital, June 24  
1865.*

*M. C. C. C.*

2

5

U.S.C.T.

William Valentine

Priv., Co., 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Delaware Co., July 23, 1863.

Muster-in to date

June 13, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 13, 1863.

Where Circleville

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(856)

Copyist.



U

5

U.S.C.T.

William Valentine  
Corp, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for enlistment to Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lauch

(858)

Copied.



5

5

U.S.C.T.

William Valentine

N. Arg, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Appointed 5 Aug  
Dec 25, 1863

Book mark:

Laurel

(858)

Copyist.

U

5

U.S.C.T.

William Salentine

Serg, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for January & February, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lamb

(358)

Copyist.

U

5

U.S.C.T.

William Valentine

Serg, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lauch

(858)

Copyist.

12

5

U.S.C.T.

William Valentine

Serg't, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Feb 29 to June 30, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Detach. in com-  
missary Dept.

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(358)

Copyist.



V

5

U.S.C.T.

William Volentine

Sergt Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Sick in Div.  
Hospital. Free  
April 1861.

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(358)

Copyist.

2

5

U.S.C.T.

William Valentine

2<sup>nd</sup> Seryt Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Absent in Hos-  
pital wounded at  
Portsmouth Va.  
Since Sept 29.

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(858)

Copyist.

11 | 5 | usct.

W. Valentine

Apt, Co. B, 5 Reg't usct.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Attached to hospital :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks : No Des. list.

ward 21 & 22. Hampton Station

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(343)

W. King  
Copyist.

V

5

U.S.C.T.

William Valentine

Sergt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks In Hospital

wounded

Free Apr. 19 / 61.

Book mark:



V 5 U.S.C.T.

Wm H Valentine

Sergt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U.S.C.T.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Attached to hospital :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks : No descriptive list

2" Section (New Camp)

Book mark :

J H Hewant

(343)

Copyist.

V

5

U.S.C.T.

William Valentine

Serg't, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: In hospital  
wounded  
Free April 19/61

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(858)

Copyist.

V | 5 | usct

Wm N Valentine

Sgt, Co. B, 5 Reg't usct

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for Jan Feb, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks : no descriptive list

2 Sect (2d w)

Book mark :

Harrison

(343)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

William Valentine

Sgt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Was laid in  
Hosp by Mary Force  
for the months of Nov.  
& Dec 1864. In Hospital.  
Free Apr. 19 1861

Book mark:

(858)

G. Fox

Copyist.



W. | 5 U.S.C.T.

Wm H. Valentine

Sergt, Co. B, 5 Regt U.S.C.T.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for Mar & Apr 5, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks : No other list

2 Sect (2 Div)

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

Price

75

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Valentine*  
*Priv*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*!

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: *In Hospital. Re-*  
*duced from first June*  
*17 1865. Paid for Nov. &*  
*Dec. 1864 by Maj. Howell*

Book mark:

(858)

*G. H.*  
Copyist.

Q

5

U.S.C.T.

William Valentine  
Sgt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Discharged on  
Surgeons certificate  
of Disability, June 14  
1865

Book mark: Discharged June  
24/65 E.B. V. 11 C 535

G. Fox

(858)

Copyist.

William Valentine

Sergt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1864 Absent on spl. duty at  
Div. HQ, as Sgt. of herd-  
men

May 1864 Absent in Comey Dept  
Div. Hdqrs since Apr 27  
June & July 1864 Absent in Comey  
Dept

Aug & Sept 1864 Absent sick or  
wounded in Hoopl

Oct to Dec 1864 Absent sick or  
wounded.

Jan & Feb 1865 Absent sick

Mar to June 1865 Absent sick or  
wounded in Hoopl.

July 1865 Disch'd for disability  
June 14/65, Hampton, Va.

Book mark:

Austin



71

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Valentine*  
*Sgt B*, Co. . . . . 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brooklyn N.Y. Sept 20*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date . . . . ., 186 .

Last paid to *Feb 29*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled . . . . ., 186 ; drawn since \$ . . . . .100

Due soldier \$ . . . . .100; due U. S. \$ . . . . .100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ . . . . .100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ . . . . .100

Bounty paid \$ . . . . .100; due \$ . . . . .100

Remarks: *Discharged*  
*June 24/1865 Surgeon*  
*certificate of disability*  
*Fort Monroe Va.*

Book mark: *C.D.*

(861)

*G. Fox*  
Copyist.

Valentine *Ym<sup>e</sup> H.*

*Sgt.*, Co. *B*, *5* Reg't *U. S. C. I.*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge <i>/</i> .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service <i>/</i> .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

# War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

January 20, 1876.

The *Exchange* of *William H. Valentine*, Co. D, 5th Reg't U.S. Colored *Infantry*, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.  
For *July 1865*, 1865, *June 14*, 1865

Company Muster-out Roll.

*June 24*, 1865

Company Descriptive Book.

....., 186

Company Morning Reports.

....., 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

....., 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

....., 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

....., 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

*June 24*, 1865

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

....., 186

Regimental Return.

For *July*, 1865, *June 14*, 1865

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

....., 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

....., 186

By Surgeon General.

(.....), 186

*June 24*, 1865, is held to be the correct date, and the Company Muster..... Roll will be amended accordingly.

*Thos M. Surgeant*  
C.B. 335, *11 Dec 1865 to 24 Jan 1866*  
Assistant Adjutant General.  
*Feb 5. 1876.*



## NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

## NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$ , &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

## DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward both of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 10. 1865.  
Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

## CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

*William H. Halentine*  
a *Sergeant* Co. *B.*  
*5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't of *N.Y. Ch. F.*

*W. D. O. Dept of Va*  
*Richmond*

*June 19<sup>th</sup> 1865*

*Approved*

*Levine*  
*Chal & Med. Director*

Received (A. G. Office.)

186

*On on O.R. of Cas*

*Head Quarters Dept of Virginia*  
*Richmond*  
*June 20/65*

*To be discharged.*

*By Command of*  
*Maj. Genl Terry*  
*A. S. D.*  
*a. a. d.*



ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.  
CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY



FOR DISCHARGE

*William H. Valentine*, Lieutenant, of Captain *2nd Lieut Chas*  
*O. Gray* Company, (B.) of the *3rd* Regiment of the United States  
*1st Corps* was enlisted by *Unknown* of  
the *1st* Regiment of *Richmond Ohio*  
on the *thirtieth* day of *June*, 186*5*, to serve *three* years; he was born  
in *Halifax* in the State of *Virginia*, is *Twenty One*  
years of age, *Five* feet *Seven* inches high, *Brown* complexion, *Brown* eyes,  
*Dark* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Farmer*. During the last two  
months said soldier has been unfit for duty *20* days.\* *and is unfit for duty in*  
*Retain Reserve Corps*

STATION: *U.S. Gen. Hosp. Fort Monroe.*  
DATE: *April 14, 1865*

*Emb. Allen*  
*Asst. Surgeon U.S.A.*  
Commanding Company. *Hopkins*

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Wm H. Valentine*  
of Captain *Chas O. Gray* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a  
soldier because of†

*Resection of right humerus. result of a gun*  
*shot wound recd. in action Sept. 24. 1864.*

*Disability 2/3*

*Emb. Allen*  
*Asst. Surgeon U.S.A.*

DISCHARGED, this *24th* day of *June*, 186*5*, at *Jefferson*

*Hospital for Surgeons*

*Emb. Allen*  
*Asst. Surgeon U.S.A.*  
Commanding the Regt. *Hopkins*

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town.....County.....State.....

\* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

Am. William Valentine  
Co. F. 1st Regt. U.S. Inf.

Corporal William Valentine  
Co. F. 5th U.S. Inf. 1868

Discharged Sept. 20, 1868, by Lieut.  
David L. May, 5th U.S. Inf., V & C. Co.  
M. 10th C. Co.

Discharged Oct. 11, 1868, by Lieut.  
R. May,

Am. William Valentine



Mar. 1865. Found in the files of the Provost  
Marshal General's Office with the records received  
from the Mustering Officer of Ohio.

General Head Quarters, State of Ohio,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Columbus,

Oct 10

1865.

It is hereby Certified, that the Muster-out Roll of Co. F 5  
Reg't C. W. M. C. I. shows that William Valentine was  
enlisted on the 26 day of Aug 1863, at Shelby  
Ohio, by \_\_\_\_\_, and was mustered into the  
U. S. service as a Private in said Company, for the  
period of 3 years, from the 9 day of Sept 1863,  
at Delaware, Ohio, by Capt Bond  
U. S. A., Mustering Officer; that he was last paid by Maj.  
Binning to include Aug 31 1864;  
that the distance from place of discharge home is \_\_\_\_\_ miles;  
that his clothing account was last settled June 30 1864;  
that he has since drawn clothing to the amount of \$ 53.60;  
that the amount of bounty due him is \$ 100.00, and that there is to be  
stopped against his pay the amount of \$ 45.00 for due Sutter  
The remark opposite his name is Free April 19 1861, Appointed  
Corporal Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1865,

Co Mustered out }  
Sept 20 1865. }

J. S. Hunter  
Assistant Adjutant General, Ohio.

1394 for William N.  
Valentine William

Co *F*, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private* | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 6272118  
2 6272203  
3 6272285  
4 6272376  
5 6272457  
6 6272541  
7 6272622  
8 6272717  
9 6272837  
10 6272939  
11 6273041  
12 6273138  
13 6273175  
14 6273263  
15 9063614  
16

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

*Added by S. G. May 2, 1900.*

Book Mark:

See also



*W* | **5** | **U.S.C.T.**  
*William Valentine*  
....., Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Blk.*

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Where born *Gallia Co. Ohio*

Occupation *Barber*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 26*, 18*63*.

Where *Shelby Co.*

By whom .....; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to*  
*Corporal Aug 11<sup>th</sup>*  
*1863.*

*File on or before*  
*Apr. 19/64.*

(383g)

*P. P. Rankin*

Copyist.

22

5

U.S.C.T.

William. Valentine  
Priv., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Delaware Ohio, Sep 9, 1863.

Muster-in to date Aug 26, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug 26, 1863.

Where Shelby Co O

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Amman

(356)

Copyist.

22

5

U.S.C.T.

William N. Valentine

Pr<sup>c</sup>, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistmt to Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Gammack  
Copyist

28

5

U.S.C.T.

William N. Volentine

Pr<sup>5</sup>, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1 Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cammack

(358)

Copyist.



28

5

U.S.C.T.

William A. Valentine

Pr<sup>t</sup>, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Gammack  
Copyist.

**U.S.C.T.**

William Valentine

*Pr.<sup>5</sup>*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr., 1864.

Present or absent..... *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for                     

Due Gov't, \$100 for\_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with ten horizontal dashed lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page, resembling a template for handwriting practice or a form for notes. There is no text or other markings on the paper.

Book mark:-----

---

(358)

Lammack

*Copyist.*

2

5

U.S.C.T.

William A. Valentine  
Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Spikes

(358)

Copyist.

2

5

U.S.C.T.

William A Valentine  
Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free before Apr

19-1861.

Book mark:

W. A. S.

(358)

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

William Valentine  
Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept and Oct, 1864  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Entitled to Back  
Pay and Bounty

Book mark:

No 100

(358)

Copyist.

2

5

U.S.C.T.

William Valentine  
Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Chor and Sec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Entitled to Back  
Pay and Bounty.*

Book mark:

*Notes*

(358)

Copyist.

2

5

U.S.C.T.

William Valentine

Private Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan and Feb, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free April 19/86

Book mark:

C. M. A.

(858)

Copyist.

V

5

U.S.C.T.

William Colvinton

Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Absent sick

Book mark:

Comb

(358)

Copyist.



*W*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Volentine*  
*Pvt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*May & Jun.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

*Absent sick*

*Free on Apr 19/6,*

Book mark:

*Combs*

(358)

Copyist.

V

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Valentine*  
*Corp*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Appointed Corps-*  
*sal Aug 14/63*

Book mark:

*Comb*

(358)

Copyist.

V

5

U.S.C.T.

Wm Valentine  
Priv., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 Absent sick or  
wounded  
Apr 1865 Absent sick in hospl  
May 1865 Absent sick or wound  
ed in hospl  
June 1865 Absent sick

Book mark:

(546)

Hustin

Copyist.

*William Volentine*  
*Capt, Co. F,* 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Carolina City N.C., Sep 20, 1863.*

Muster-out to date

*Sep 20, 1863.*

Last paid to

*Aug 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled *Jan 3, 1864*; drawn since \$ *53* <sup>*60*</sup> <sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ *100*; due U. S. \$ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100* <sup>*00*</sup> <sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks:

*Due B.D. Kuhn*  
*Sutler B. U.S. \$45.00*  
*Free Apr. 19/61. Appoint-*  
*ed Corp Aug 11/63*

Book mark:

*Combs*



1395  
Venev Morris

Co E, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6264506	26
2	6271407	27
3	6271510	28
4	6271615	29
5	6271716	30
6	6271810	31
7	6271909	32
8	6265240	33
9	6272020	34
10	9064010	35
11	9064143	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*Morris Venia*Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**Age *18* years; height *5* feet *4* <sup>*1*</sup>/<sub>*2*</sub> inches.Complexion *Brown*.Eyes *Black*; hair *Brown*.Where born *Mason Co. Ky.*Occupation *Farmer*.**ENLISTMENT.**When *Aug. 18*, 1864.Where *Ripley O.*By whom *Capt. J. H. Blakey* term *1* y'r.Remarks: *18th Sub. Dist. Union*  
*Sp. Brown Co. 6th Dist.*  
*of Ohio.**E. C. Rankin*

V

5

U.S.C.T.

Marris Venie

, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

## DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 4  $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Complexion Brown

Eyes Black; hair Brown

Where born Mason Co. Ky.

Occupation Farmer.

## ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 18, 1864.

Where Ripley Ohio.

By whom Capt. J. H. Maule term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Union Tp. Brown

Co. 1st Lt. D. 6" I.

Ohio Severely Wounded in breast and body by musket ball and shell, in action at New Market Heights Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1864.

E. P. Rankin

Copyist.

(383g)



V

5

U.S.C.T.

Marrie Venice

Appears with rank of *Priv* on**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry. Roll dated

*Hillsboro; O Aug. 20, 1864.*Where born *Mason Co, Ky.*Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*When enlisted *Aug. 18, 1864*Where enlisted *Ripley, O.*

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft 4 1/2 in.*When mustered in *Aug. 20, 1864*Where mustered in *Hillsboro; O*Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Credited to 18**Sub. Dis., Union*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Axton*



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Morris Tenie

Capt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 10th, 1867.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Wounded in  
action on the 29th Sep.  
In Hosp.

Book mark:

(358)

A. S. Heart Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

*Morris Tenie*

*Priv.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Apr. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Wounded in  
hosp.*

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Clark*

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Morris Tenie

Priv.

Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feby, 1865:

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Wounded. In Hospital.

Book mark:

O. J. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

*Morris Benie**Priv.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *dated Apr. 30*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Remarks:

*In Balfoir U. S. A.  
Gen. Hosp. Portsmouth, Va.,  
wounded. Paid in Hosp.  
Mar. 4<sup>th</sup> 1865, by Maj. G. H.  
Smith, for the months  
of November and December  
1864. \$32.00.*

Book mark: .....

(358)

*Spucher*

Copyist.



10

5

U.S.C.T.

*Morris Vennie*

*Priv*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Spucher*

Copyist.

*Morris Benie*

*Pvt*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

*Mustered out by reason of  
Expiration of term of service by  
D.L. May, 1<sup>st</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.T. & A.C.M.,  
3<sup>rd</sup> Div. (Cali 110<sup>th</sup> A.C. at Newbern  
N.C. Aug. 28<sup>th</sup> 1865*

Book mark:

(358)

*Spencer*

Copyist.

V

5

U.S.C.T.

Morris Venie

Pt, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Berne N. C. Aug 28, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Aug 28, 1865.

Last paid to

Apr 30, 1865

**Clothing account:**Last settled Newer, 186 ; drawn since \$ 76<sup>01</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: Mustered out by  
reason of expiration of  
term of service. Transpor-  
tation is due him from  
place of discharge  
to place of enlistment

Book mark: V229P23576

JH Stewart

(349)

Copyist.

V

5

U.S.C.T.

*Morris Venny*  
*Prk*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City N.C.*, *Sept 20*, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Apr 30*, 1863 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Mustered Out Aug. 28, 1865.*  
*Newbern, N.C. for expiration of term*  
*of service by Lt. D. L. Way, A.C.M.*  
*3<sup>d</sup> Div. 10<sup>th</sup> A.C.*

Book mark *V. 229. P. 235. 76.*  
*(over)*

(361)

*Spencer*

Copyist.



*Vernia, Morris*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_,

Reg't \_\_\_\_\_

*MAC, I*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards \_\_\_\_\_

Burial Records \_\_\_\_\_

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge \_\_\_\_\_

C. M. Charges \_\_\_\_\_

Descriptive Lists \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge Certificates \_\_\_\_\_

Enlistment Papers \_\_\_\_\_

Final Statements \_\_\_\_\_

Furloughs or L. of A. \_\_\_\_\_

Med. Certificates \_\_\_\_\_

Med. Des. Lists \_\_\_\_\_

Orders \_\_\_\_\_

Pris. of War Record \_\_\_\_\_

Resignations \_\_\_\_\_

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_

Casualty Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Confinement \_\_\_\_\_

Contracts \_\_\_\_\_

Death or Effects \_\_\_\_\_

Desertion \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge from Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge from Service \_\_\_\_\_

Duty \_\_\_\_\_

Furlough or L. of A. \_\_\_\_\_

Med. Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Misc. Information \_\_\_\_\_

Pay or Clothing \_\_\_\_\_

Personal Reports \_\_\_\_\_

Rank \_\_\_\_\_

Transfer to Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_

Transfer to V. R. C. \_\_\_\_\_

Transportation \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Morris Venia <sup>out</sup> desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am Eighteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know  
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Ripley Ohio  
the 18<sup>th</sup> day of August 1864

Witness:

A. G. Collins

Morris Venia

By Capt. J. H. Moulton  
1st Regiment of Vol.  
18  
Volunteered at Ripley Ohio  
18  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_  
18<sup>th</sup> March 1864  
Arrived at  
Company  
1st  
1864

No. \_\_\_\_\_

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED  
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

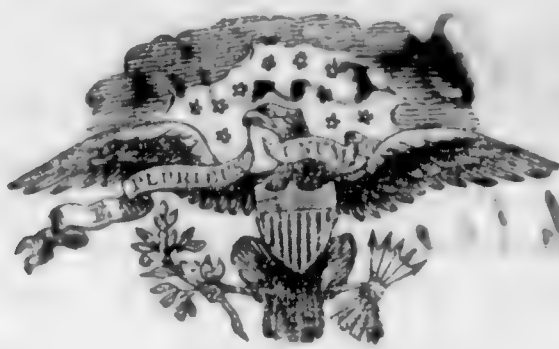
GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Ohio

Ripley

I, Morris Venia born in Mason Co  
in the State of Kentucky aged Eighteen years,  
and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this Eighteenth day of August 1864,  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for  
the period of one ~~THREE~~ YEAR<sup>s</sup>, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, Morris Venia do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States  
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Ripley, Ohio,  
this 18<sup>th</sup> day of Aug. 1864, } Morris Venia  
BEFORE J. P. Shaw } mark  
J. P.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

David Noble  
Surgeon General  
6<sup>th</sup> Dist. A  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Morris Venia  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has brown eyes, black hair, brown complexion, is fine  
feet four inches high.

Joseph M. Malar  
Capt. Pro. Mar. 6<sup>th</sup> Dist. A Volunteers, O.  
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for one year or during the war, from date of enlistment in Company H,  
Regiment of Volunteers, on the 20 day of August, 1864, at Hillsboro O

Joseph M. Malar  
Capt. Pro. Mar. 6<sup>th</sup> Dist. A  
Mustering Officer



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Morris Venia desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am Eighteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know  
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Ripley Ohio  
the 18<sup>th</sup> day of August 1864

Witness:

A. G. Collins

Morris Venia

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_

18

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Volunteered at \_\_\_\_\_

No. \_\_\_\_\_

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED  
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_



1396 on John V.  
Verny John

Co B, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 6 2 6 4 5 0 0  
2 6 2 6 7 4 5 1  
3 6 2 6 7 5 6 2  
4 6 2 6 7 6 6 1  
5 6 2 6 7 7 6 0  
6 6 2 6 7 8 5 2  
7 6 2 6 7 9 5 4  
8 6 2 6 5 2 2 3  
9 6 2 6 8 0 6 0  
10 9 0 6 3 2 7 5

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

*W. J. Vane*  
5 U.S.C.T.  
*John J. Vane*  
Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Cold Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *30* years ; height *5* feet *5 3/4* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *Augusta Co. Va*

Occupation *Wagoner*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 12*, 18*64*.

Where *Warren*

By whom *Capt. L. Cadwell*, term *1* yrs.

Remarks: *Inst. Descriptive*  
*True List May*  
*18. 1865.*

*M. C. Coats*  
(383g) Copyist.

21

5

U.S.C.T.

John P. Ferry

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry. Roll dated

*Warren, O Aug 18, 1864*

Where born *Augusta Co., Va.*

Age *30* y'rs; occupation *Wagon maker*

When enlisted *Aug. 12, 1864*

Where enlisted *Warren, O*

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ years

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 5 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> in.*

When mustered in *Aug. 12, 1864*

Where mustered in *Warren, O*

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Credited to Morgan Tp Ash-*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Saxton*

(339)

Copyist.

JAN. 19

6264500

☆1891☆

*tabula 60., 19 D.O.,  
Is entitled to  
Govt. Bounty.*



2

5

U.S.C.T.

John Verry  
Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: In Base  
Hospital sick.

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(858)

Copyist.

V

5

U.S.C.T.

John Verry  
Pot

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(358)

Copyist.

V

5

U.S.C.T.

John Venz  
Pvt

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks In Hospital.

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(858)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Venny*  
*Privt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *(Mar & Apr)*, 186*0*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *In Hospital*

Book mark:

(858)

*J. F. R.*  
Copyist.



25

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Henry*  
*Capt*

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*May & June*, 186*5*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Remarks:

*In Hospital*

Book mark:

(358)

*G. Fox*

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Tency*  
*Capt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*!

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Discharged by*  
*expiration term of*  
*service Aug. 21/1865*

Book mark: *Discharged Aug.*  
*22/65 EPR. 110537*

*G. Fox*

(858)

Copyist.

*V* *5*  
*John Verry*  
 Pt, Co *B*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*New Berne N. C. Aug 22, 1865.*

Muster-out to date

*Aug 22, 1865.*

Last paid to

*Never Paid*, 186

Clothing account:

Last settled *Aug 12, 1864*; drawn since \$ *31* <sup>*17*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ *100*; due U. S. \$ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *100* due \$ *100* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks:

*Gun acct retained \$6.00*  
*Wounded 20 Feb 65 before*  
*Wilmington N. C. Retains*  
*Gun and accoutrements*  
*Owes sutler R. D. Kuhn*  
*\$5.00 Mustered out*

Book mark:

*(over)*  
*J. H. Hewart*  
 (349) Copyist.

JAN. 19

6265225

AT 6810

by reason of expiration  
of term of service.

Transportation is due  
him from place of  
discharge to place  
of enrollment.



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John Terry*  
Crot, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Carolina City Sept 20* 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Last paid to

*Never paid* 186

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

*Discharged*  
*Aug 22 1865 by expira-*  
*tion term of service,*  
*New Bern N. C.*

Book mark :

(361)

*G. Fox*

Copyist.

*Viney John*  
*P*, Co. *B*, *5* Reg't *U.S.C.I.*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

CASUALTY SHEET  
OF WOUNDED.

John Viney

Private

Company

B

5

Regiment of

USCT

Volunteers at the battle of

Near

Wilmington N.C.

Feb'y 19-22. 1865



# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name, *John Viney*  
 Rank, *Private*, Company *B*, Regiment, *5<sup>th</sup>*  
 Arm, *U.S.A.*, State,  
 Place of casualty, *Near Wilmington N.C.*

Nature of casualty, *Wound - Flesh Thoracic parietes  
 Slight - Musket ball.*

Date of casualty, *Feb 19-22. 1865*  
*Wounded Feb 20<sup>th</sup> 1865. Nominal list of casualties  
 in 2<sup>nd</sup> Brig 3<sup>rd</sup> Div 25 Army Corps from Feb 19<sup>th</sup> to Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> inclusive  
 Ind 51 no 29. (not signed)*

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

Report of Killed, Wounded, and Missing of the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment.  
 Brigade, \_\_\_\_\_ Division, \_\_\_\_\_ Corps, dated \_\_\_\_\_  
*Tabulated report of casualties in Maj Genl  
 Terry's Command Near Wilmington N.C.  
 Feb 19-22 1865.  
 (Signed) Norman S. Barnes  
 Surgeon U.S.V. Medical Director  
 Ind 51 no 46*

*W F Thompson*  
 Clerk.



1397  
Vickers Henry  
Co. D, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.  
Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1398

Vickers Henry

Co A, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6264524	26
2	6270104	27
3	6270208	28
4	6270316	29
5	6270420	30
6	6270522	31
7	6270628	32
8	6265146	33
9	6270735	34
10	9063540	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

W

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Vickers

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 6 feet 1 inches.

Complexion

dark

Eyes

black

; hair

black

Where born

Penton Co Ky.

Occupation

farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When

Aug. 17, 1864.

Where

Troy Co.

By whom

Lt. Deputy; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks:

Discharged August 28/65 on muster out.

P. P. Rankin

Copyist.

(383g)



W

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Vicars

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry. Roll dated

*Urbana, O., Aug. 23, 1864.*

Where born

*Kenton Co., Ky.*

Age

*23* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted

*Aug. 17, 1864.*

Where enlisted

*Proy, O.*

For what period enlisted

*1* year.

Eyes

*Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion

*Yellow*; height *6* ft. *1 1/2* in.

When mustered in

*Aug. 23, 1864.*

Where mustered in

*Urbana, O.*

Bounty paid \$

*100*; due \$ *100* *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*Fourth Cong. Dist., O. 59 Sub.*

Book mark:

*Saxton*



V

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Vickers  
Pvt

Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Recruit joined  
Sept. 20. 1864. 4th  
Cong. Dist. Ohio.

Book mark:

W. Mayre

(358)

Copyist.

V

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Vickers  
Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Recruit joined  
Sept. 20, 1864,  
4<sup>th</sup> C. D., C.

Book mark:

W. W. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

V

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Vickers  
Priv, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Recruit joined  
Sept. 20/64. 4 C. & O.

Book mark:

(358)

W. W. Sayre

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Vickers*  
*For*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Chandler*

(358)

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Vickers  
Pot, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Chandler

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Vickers  
Pot, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Discharged Aug. 28/65  
by reason of expiration  
of term of service.

Book mark:

Chandler

(358)

Copyist.

Henry Vickers  
 Pt, Co D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Berne N. C. Aug 28 1865.

Muster-out to date

Aug 28, 1865.

Last paid to

apl 30, 1865

Clothing account:

Last settled *Never* 186 ; drawn since \$104<sup>80</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$100; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100 due \$100<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: Mustered out by reason  
 of expiration of term of  
 service. Transpt. is  
 due him from place  
 of discharge to place of  
 enrollment

Book mark:

*J. Stewart*

7

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Vickers*  
*Por*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City, N.C., Sept. 20* 186*5*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined as recruit*  
*Sept. 20, 1864, discharged*  
*at Newbern, N.C. Aug. 28,*  
*1865 - by reason of expiration*  
*of term of service*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*Chandler*

(361)

Copyist.



Vickers, Henry  
P. Co. A, 5 Regt U.S. Gold

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Hospital Number 270

Name Henry Vickars

Age 24 Nativity Ky

~~Married~~ or Single

Residence Gray Myron C. Ohio

Post Office address of wife or nearest relative Julia L. Gray  
Nothui Gray Myron C. Ohio

Rank Priv. Co. D. Regiment 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C.T.

When admitted July 14<sup>th</sup>

From what source Ryle was

Diagnosis: (in surgical cases state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)

On what occasion ~~Received~~ Post Hospital

Date New Bern N. C.

Nature of missile or weapon

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

RESULT and DATE.

Returned to Duty

Aug 25, 1887 -

X

1399  
Tiere James

Co A, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6 2 6 5 5 5 9	26
2	6 2 6 5 5 7 1	27
3	6 2 6 5 6 5 7	28
4	6 2 6 5 7 4 3	29
5	6 2 6 5 8 2 5	30
6	6 2 6 5 9 0 6	31
7	6 2 6 5 9 8 7	32
8	6 2 6 6 0 6 5	33
9	6 2 6 6 1 7 5	34
10	6 2 6 6 2 8 3	35
11	6 2 6 6 3 8 9	36
12	6 2 6 6 4 8 9	37
13	6 2 6 6 5 9 2	38
14	6 2 6 6 6 8 8	39
15	9 0 6 3 1 5 2	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*Up*  
*James Tiers*  
 , Co *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *6* feet *1 1/2* inches.

Complexion *B.M.*

Eyes *B.M.*; hair *B.M.*

Where born *Portsmouth, Ohio*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 13*, 186*3*.

Where *Pickaway*

By whom *y*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Free April 19,*  
*1861, Promoted 1<sup>st</sup>*  
*Sergeant Aug. 6, 1863*  
*In action with guer-*  
*rillas in Camden Co.*  
*N. C. Dec. 21, 1863,*  
*front of Petersburg*  
*June 15, 1864 near*  
*Deep Bottom, Va. Sept.*  
*over*

*McQuisty*

MAY. 11

9063152

\*1891\*

29, 1864, in front  
of Wilmington N.C.  
July, 20, 1865.

Q

5

U.S.C.T.

James Giers

Priv., Co. A, 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

of Delaware Co., Aug 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date June 23, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 23, 1863

Where Pickaway Co. Ohio

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

S. W. Williams

(356)

Copyist.

2

5

U.S.C.T.

James Fiero

1<sup>st</sup> Supt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug. 6 to Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. W. Williams

(358)

Copyist



7

5

U.S.C.T.

James Russ  
1<sup>st</sup> Supt Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov Dec, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(358)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

James Fiers  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

(358)

Copyist

8

5

U.S.C.T.

*James Wells*  
*1st Sgt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S. M. Williams*

(358)

Copyist

7

5

U.S.C.T.

James Tiers

1<sup>st</sup> Sgt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Due U.S. one Sergt's  
Sword plate, belt and  
double frogs, lost by  
carelessness

Book mark:

Cameron

(358)

Copyist



75

5

U.S.C.T.

James Viers  
1<sup>st</sup> Sergt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Due U.S. Look one  
Sergts. sword belt plate  
and double frog lost by  
Carelessness Free  
19<sup>th</sup> April 1861.

Book mark:

Cameron

(358)

Copyist

75

5

U.S.C.T.

James Viers  
1<sup>st</sup> Sergt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Due \$4.50 for  
excess of Stoppage paid  
on last Roll Entitled  
to Bounty and back pay

Book mark:

Cameron

(358)

Copyist

75

5

U.S.C.T.

James Tiers  
Sergeant Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free on or before  
April 19<sup>th</sup> 1861. Due \$4.<sup>50</sup>  
for excess of stoppages  
on last rolls.

Book mark:

Cameron

(358)

Copyist

75

5

U.S.C.T.

James Viers

1<sup>st</sup> Sergt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free on or before April 19<sup>th</sup> 1861. Due \$4.<sup>50</sup> for excess of stoppages on July & Aug Rolls

Book mark:

Cameron

(358)

Copyist



*JP*

5

U.S.C.T.

*James Piers.*

*1<sup>st</sup> Sgt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Mar and April*, 186*5*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

QD

5

U.S.C.T.

James Piers.

1<sup>st</sup> Supt. Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Due \$4.50 per excess  
of stoppages in July & August  
Rolls. \* Back pay due  
from of muster to Feb 28, 1864  
at the rate of six (6.00) Dollars  
per month.

True on or before April 19, 1865.  
and has pay due him from date  
of enlistment to Feb 29th 1864 at the  
\* so appears on roll.

Book mark: (over)

P. J. Evans

(358)

Copyist

JAN. 19

6266489

AT 6810

rate of \$13. per month.

*W*

5

U.S.C.T.

*James Viers*

*1<sup>st</sup> Surg* Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free April 19, 1861.*  
*Promoted 1<sup>st</sup> Surg Aug 6th,*  
*1863.*

Book mark:

*P. F. Evans*

(358)

Copyist



Q

5

U.S.C.T.

James Viers.

1<sup>st</sup> Inf Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Carolina City N.C. Sep 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date Sept 20, 1865.

Last paid to April 30th, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled Mar 2, 1865; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 50 <sup>22</sup> 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 6 <sup>00</sup> 100

Bounty paid \$ none 100; due \$ 100 <sup>00</sup> 100

Remarks: Due R. D. Kuhn

Sutler 5th U. S. C. T. 30.00

Free April 19, 1861.

Promoted 1st Surg't Aug 6th 1863. Back pay due from enlistment to Feb'y 29th, 1864.

Book mark: 1406-1879;

(over)

B. J. Evans.

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. 19

6266688

☆1891☆

*See P. mfg. Feb 27. 66.*

Viers, James  
Sgt. Co. A, 5 Reg't ussoid

2 Enclosures.

2  
Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

34 114

Hospital Number 1182

Name *James F. Fier*  
Age *24* Nativity *Ohio*  
Married or Single *Single*  
Residence *Circleville*  
Post Office address of { *Sharonville Arroyo*  
wife or nearest relative. { *Pike Co., Ohio.*  
Rank *Sgt + A Co. 5* Regiment *65th*

When admitted *September 26*  
From what source *from Regiment*

Diagnosis: (in surgical cases, state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)

*Intermittent Fever*

G. H. Patterson Park,  
Baltimore, Md.

*Intermittent Fever*

On what occasion wounded \_\_\_\_\_  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Nature of missile or weapon \_\_\_\_\_



TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

---

RESULT AND DATE.

Res. to Duty,  
Oct. 9<sup>th</sup> 60

Hospital Number 309

Name James Viero

Age 24 Nativity Ohio

~~Married~~ Single

Residence Circleville Ohio

Post Office address of wife or nearest relative Jacob Viero  
Piquette Ohio

Rank Supt. A Regiment 5th U.S.C. 4

When admitted July 23d  
From what source Ruyff #03

Diagnosis: ... (state explicitly what and character of wound or injury.)

Int. Fes. 2nd (Tertian)

Post Hospital,  
New Berne, N. C.

On what occasion wounded

Date

Nature of missile or weapon

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

RESULT and DATE.

Returned to duty  
X July 27

100  
Tiers, John D.

Co F, 6th 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

2 Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6264388	26
2	6268273	27
3	6268360	28
4	6268446	29
5	6268529	30
6	6268610	31
7	6268796	32
8	6272633	33
9	6272751	34
10	6272955	35
11	6269004	36
12	6269199	37
13	6264389	38
14	6278200	39
15	6278300	40
16	6278390	41
17	6269370	42
18	6264983	43
19	9428603	44
20	V-9-03-1863	45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: V11 Vol Cat 76.  
V-9-03-1863

See also



26487 - F. - P. -  
S-731352 P. 6-11  
PO misc. of 17133 5/16 7/11

Wm  
G.

V

5

U.S.C.T.

John B Viers

Lieut, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Carolina City N.C. Sept 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

## Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Promoted from 2<sup>d</sup> to1<sup>st</sup> Lieut, Sept. 24, 1864.Wounded and taken Prison-  
er Sept. 29, 1864. Transferred  
from Co. C May 19, 1865.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

M Rowland

(361)

Copyist.

Q | 5 | U.S.C.T.

John B. Viers  
2<sup>d</sup> Lt., Co. C, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

# Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut

Date of appointment Oct. 22 1865

Remarks: Mustered Nov.  
10/63

(384)

*Copyist.*

2 | 5<sup>th</sup> Inf

U.S.C.T.

John B. Viers  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lt, Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Warfolk, Va, Dec 4, 1863.

Muster-in to date Nov. 10, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov. 10, 1863.

Where Warfolk, Va

Period 3 years.

Remarks: Appointed for military  
life. Commissioned by  
the President Nov. 10/63  
As per affidavit.

Book mark: 75-9-03-1863

M. D. Andrews

(336)

Copist.



W.

5

U.S.C.T.

*John B. Viers*  
*2<sup>d</sup> Lieut.* Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Date of appointment*  
*Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1863 Accepted*  
*& joined for duty Nov*  
*10<sup>th</sup> - 1863*

Book mark:

(358)

*D. F. Edwards*  
Copyist.

W

5

U.S.C.T.

John B. Weiss

2<sup>d</sup> Lieut, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. P. Edwards

(358)

Copyist.

W

5

U.S.C.T.

John B. Viers  
Lieut. Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. G. Edwards  
(358) Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

*John B. Piers*  
*2<sup>nd</sup> Lt.* Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *date June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. H. Scott*

Copyist.



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John B Viers*

*Co. C*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July + Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*John B. Viers*

*2nd Lt.* Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept and Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Transferred to*  
*4 Oct 9. 1864*

Book mark:

*Wm Scott*

V

5

U.S.C.T.

John D. Viers  
Co. <sup>4</sup>/<sub>2</sub>, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. &amp; Oct., 1864

Present or absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred to Co. F.  
per S.O. No. 39, dated Ad.  
Dr. 5 U.S.C.T. Oct. 9/64  
Wounded Sept. 29 and  
Sent to Hospital

Book mark:

(358)

Wm. D. Fitz  
Compr.

2

5

U.S.C.T.

John B. Viers

1st Lieut Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov and Dec*, 1864

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *In Hospital Wounded*

Book mark: *1864*

*Notes*

(358)

Copyist.



7 | 5 | U.S.C.T.

John G. Green  
1st Lieut, Co. 4, 5th Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf'ty

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan and Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred to  
Co E by order Col  
Whittleff.

Book mark:

*APK*

V

5

U.S.C.T.

John B. Viers

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Absent wounded  
since Sept. 29/64

Book mark:

(358)

S. M. Rowland

Copyist.

15

5

U.S.C.T.

John B. Viers

2 Lieut, Co. 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Berne N.C. Aug 24, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Apr 30, 1865.

Last paid to

Apr 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

M-C for promotion  
to 1st Lieut. same Regt.  
(replaced 1st Lieut. E.R. Smith  
deceased) Appointment  
received from Maj.  
Gen. B. F. Butler dated

Book mark:

over

W. M. Sayre

(348)

Copist.

JAN. 19

6264983

418914

*Sept 24. 64.*



*V* | *5th Inf.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jno. B. Viers*  
*Pvt*, Co. *5*, Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *24* years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*New Berne, N.C., Aug 24, 1865.*

Muster-in to date

*May 1, 1865.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 1, 1865.*

Where *New Berne, N.C.*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

*Promoted from 2 to  
1 Lieut same Reg't (vice ~~1st~~  
E. R. Smith deceased). Appointment  
received from Maj.  
Gen. B. D. Butler, dated  
Sept 24, 1864. Affidant  
(over)*

Book mark:

*W. J. Auden*

JAN. 19

6264389

★1891★

appended.

Taken up on Regimental  
Rolls in new grade previous  
to muster in violation  
to Sec. 8 Par VIII. G. O.  
48, A. G. O. series of 1863.

*John B Viers*

*Lieut.* Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: *Transferred to Co.*  
*R. May 19, 1863*

Book mark:

*W Rowland*  
(358) Copyist.

*V*

5

U.S.C.T.

*John B. Veis*  
*1st Lt.*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*25183001*

*B. T. Taylor*

(258)

Copyist



1

5

U.S.C.T.

John B. Viers  
Garry

, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Detached Comdg  
Co. F

Book mark:

O. T. Taylor

(858)

Copyist

*V*  
*John B. Viers*

*1st Lt.*, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City N.C. Sept. 20*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Sept. 20*, 1865.

Last paid to *April 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Commanding Co. F from  
 July 19 to Sept. 11, 65 Wound-  
 ed in leg Sept. 29, 64. taken  
 prisoner & exchanged.*

Book mark: *V. 11, Vol. 6, P. 76.*

*O. P. Taylor*

N | 5" | *used*

*John B. Vius*

Co.

5

Reg't

*used*

**NOTATION.**

Book mark:

*Will Ct. 1874 with  
V 9 Ct. 1873.*

**War Department,**

**Adjutant General's Office,**

**Washington,**

*Sept 22, 1874.*

Call from

returned with report.

The above book mark was noted on rolls in order to  
preserve results of search in this case.

(475)

*B. W. Gummy*

Copyist.

*Tiere John B.*

*1st*, Co. *C*, *5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't *U.S.C.T.*

*8* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates <i>2</i> .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders <i>3</i> .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record <i>2</i> .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. <i>1</i> .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information <i>2</i> .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1847

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH  
THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS (USCT)  
5TH REGIMENT OF INFANTRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



14 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

## MEMORANDUM FROM PRISONER OF WAR RECORDS.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

(This blank to be used only in the arrangement of said records.)

NAME.	RANK.	ORGANIZATION.				INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM—				
		No. of Reg't.	State.	Arm of Service.	Co.	Records of—	Vol.	Page.	Vol.	Page.
<i>Oiers</i>	<i>2nd Lt.</i>									
<i>Oiers J. B.</i>	<i>2nd Lt.</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Ch. P. C. S.</i>		<i>C.</i>	<i>W. P. S. R. M. R. M.</i>	<i>43</i>			

Captured at *front Richmond*, *Apr 30*, 186*4*, confined at Richmond, Va., \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

Admitted to Hospital at *Div. 1, Annapolis, Md. Oct. 10/64*

where he died \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*, of \_\_\_\_\_

Paroled at \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*; reported at Camp Parole, Md., \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

Copied by *Shaw*

# MEMORANDUM FROM PRISONER OF WAR RECORDS.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

(This blank to be used only in the arrangement of said records.)

NAME.	RANK.	ORGANIZATION.				INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM—				
		No. of Reg't.	State.	Arm of Service.	Co.	Records of—	Vol.	Page.	Vol.	Page.
John B. Viers	2 Lt.	1st.	5	U. S. C. S.	C	Mis	35	157		
						OR Ex	7			
						C. P. Md.	53	92	80	103, 109, 114
J. B. Taylors Farm										

Captured at Deep Bottom Va Sept 29-63, 1864, confined at Richmond, Va., Sept 30, 1863,

Appears on record Oct 15 to 30/64. Absent. Remarks Oct 13-30. 345. S.C. 30 days.

Admitted to Hospital at S.C. Dec. 3. S.C. Dec. 6. 30 days.

where he died Barma Va Oct 8-64 1864, of \_\_\_\_\_

Paroled at Oct. 7. 64. Repts. Oct. 9. 64. 1864; reported at Camp Parole, Md., \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Admitted Hosp. No. 1 Annapolis for treatment Oct 11/64 - granted leave 48 hours to visit Wash. D.C. Oct 11/64

Viers

Copied by E.B.B.



Adj. Gen. Sept Va & N.C.

Sept 24 1864

Dept Order

No 263

2<sup>d</sup> Lieut John B. Viers

5<sup>th</sup> N.C. Col'd Troop

Promoted to 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut  
for S.O. No 263 Adj. Gen.  
Sept Va & N.C. Sept 24



Head Qrs Department of Virginia and N. Ca  
Army of the James  
In the Field on Sept 24 1864

Special Orders  
No 263 -

Extract

19 The following Promotions are hereby made  
in the 5<sup>th</sup> Regt U.S. P Troops Subject to  
the Approval of the President of the  
United States

2nd Lieut John B Viers - 1<sup>st</sup> Lt Lieutenant

By Command of Major Gen Butler  
Jas. R. S. Davis  
Asst Adjt. Genl

At-Los 18<sup>th</sup> A. S. In the Field on  
September 25/1864

Official

Frederick Heas  
Major Am A. S. S.

23219 buy Oct 17/64  
1353. L. H. C. 11/11  
John B. Viers  
1st Lieut 5th US Cavalry

~~Approved~~  
O. C. ~~11/11/64~~

Makes application for a leave  
of absence for thirty (30) days

~~W. H. 11/11/64~~

Head Quarters Camp Parole

Near Annapolis Md

Oct 11/64

Approved for thirty (30) days and  
respectfully forwarded to Col  
W. Hoffman Comd General of  
Prisoners Washington D.C.

W. Root

Col 3rd Inf.

Commanding Post

Vid SO. 345 of Oct 13/64  
from A. G. office

Recd. App. Oct 12/64  
Recd. App. Oct 12/64

Office Com. Genl of Prisoners  
Washington D.C. Oct. 12/1864

Approved for thirty (30) days  
and respectfully referred to the  
Adjutant General with the  
request that Lieut Viers may  
be ordered to report, on expiration  
of leave, at Camp Parole,  
Annapolis Md.

411 a

W. Hoffman

Col 3rd Inf.  
Com. Genl Pris.

Reltd. if needed

W.

11

2

Officer will  
call this P.M.  
for order.



Camp Parole Mar Annapolis Md  
Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1864

Col H R Root  
Commanding Camp Parole

Sir I have the honor  
to make application for leave of absence  
for thirty (30) days to visit my home  
Delta Ohio

I am a captured prisoner  
of war having been released on the  
18<sup>th</sup> instant and admitted to the U.S.  
Hospital Dep. No. Annapolis Md  
Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1864

I am Sir  
Very Respectfully  
Yours  
John B. Tiers.  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C Troop

Field Marshal 15<sup>th</sup> A.G.  
October 15<sup>th</sup> 1864

Order Surge Gen.  
U.S. 31<sup>st</sup> N. S. A. I.

I have with a communication  
from Maj. MacL 34<sup>th</sup>  
U.S. I requesting state-  
ment of Genl. West  
5<sup>th</sup> N. S. A. I. ~~General~~  
~~the number of ordered~~  
soldiers after the assault  
on Fort Sumter

1 Enclosure

Adjutant General of the Army  
In the Field Oct 19 1864  
Respectfully forwarded  
to the Dir. Genl. Army  
The Adjutant

Adjutant General of the Army  
In the Field Oct. 19. 1864

I have the honor to for-  
ward the report of Col.  
Quincy 34<sup>th</sup> N. S. A. I.  
Quincy Brigade as to the  
information furnished by  
Lt. West who was wounded  
and captured at Fort  
Sumter in the charge of  
Co. 2<sup>nd</sup> A. I.  
Lieut. West has been ordered  
for exchange and is going  
to Annapolis where he can be  
examined about the matter  
by the Judge Advocate Genl.

I have regard the report to  
the War. Dept. of War for  
investigation and instruction,  
as to which I shall act in  
the hereafter.

(S<sup>d</sup>) Wm. S. Butler

Most truly  
cndy



Full Report 18 M. Co.

Army of the Union

In the Field October 12 1864

Major

I have the honor to transmit herewith a communication from Major H. A. Hart 36<sup>th</sup> U. S. I. in which he relates the statement made to him by Capt. Viers 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. I. concerning the murder of colored soldiers by the men of the 13<sup>th</sup> Regt. after the capture of Brig Gen Foster's troops at Fort Sumter.

Capt. Viers Regt. the 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. I. is of a brigade of Gen Foster's division in the assault on Fort Sumter on the 8<sup>th</sup> ult.

Capt. Viers was wounded and captured, was exchanged and made his statement to Major Hart on board the steamer City of New York on Sunday, Oct. 9.

Major Hart is reliable and accurate and his report of the conversation is without doubt correct. Capt. Viers is now held in Federal custody at New Orleans.

Yours respectfully for Capt. Viers  
Major H. A. Hart 36<sup>th</sup> U. S. I.  
S. A. Hart 36<sup>th</sup> U. S. I.  
George H. G. G. G.  
Oct. 31<sup>st</sup> U. S. I.

to my Mr. W. J. L. L. L.  
Army of the James,  
New York, Oct. 11, 1864.

Calo-

The following is a correct statement of the circumstances which occurred with Lieut. Davis, of the U.S.A., who was wounded, and taken prisoner, in the assault on Fort Mifflin, on the afternoon of the 9th ult. I saw Lieut. Davis on board the "City of New York," at Wilkes Landing, on the last trip down the river, Oct. 9th. He stated to me that after the assaulting party had entered, the rebel soldiers (who he afterwards learned, belonged to the 15th Geo. Regiment) came out of the Fort, and bayoneted all the colored soldiers who were so badly wounded that they could not walk; they also flourished their bayonets over him, called him the vilest name they could utter, and would probably have killed him on the spot, had not the officers of the 1st Me. Col. come to his rescue, they (the officers) ordered the men to desist, and had him conveyed inside the Fort, where he was again



subjected to the vilest insults from the  
lips of a Confederate Naval Officer: This  
officer admitted, however, that "the damned  
niggers fought like devils".

I remain, Dear

Very Respectfully,  
Yours Truly,  
(Signed) Wm. W. Hunt,

May 30 76 A.D.

Genl. A. S. Drake,

36 W. 8. St.

New York, 1866

Leib Vici Leave of absence  
from Dept Orders  
No 342

John B. Viers

1 Lt.

Orders



SPECIAL ORDERS, }  
No. 345.

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Washington, October 13th, 1864.

(Extract.)

\* \* \* \* \*

4. Leave of absence for thirty days is hereby granted the following officers, paroled Prisoners of War, at the expiration of which they will report in person to the Commanding Officer of Camp Parole, Annapolis, Maryland:—

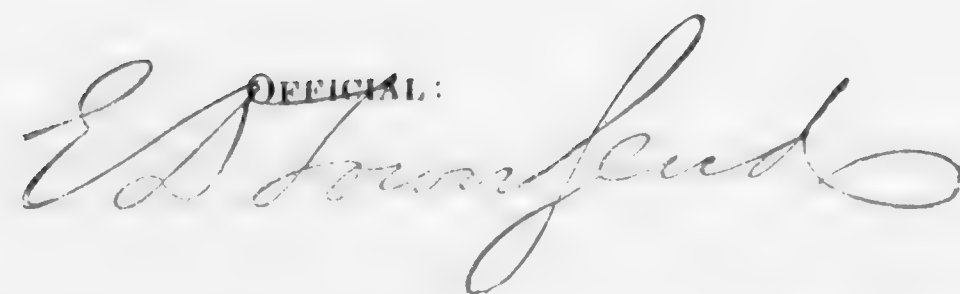
1st Lieutenant John B. Fiers, 5th U. S. Colored Troops.

\* \* \* \* \*

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,

*Assistant Adjutant General.*

OFFICIAL:  


*Assistant Adjutant General.*

*1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.*

Thurs. Jan. 2. 1806

J. B. Viers  
1' Lent - 5' W. S. L. T.  
St. Clair Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

Pitts. Putlow Co Ohio

Nov 3 1864

To whom it may concern  
I certify that John B. Vire 1st Lieutenant  
Comp. Co. 1st Reg. U.S. Col. Cavalry  
wounded in action Oct 8 1864  
and granted leave of absence Oct 13 1864  
for 30 days for him that wound in  
right leg now under treatment at this  
place said wound is fast cicatrizing  
but still leaving the fore said person  
unable to use said limb and unable  
to travel to his Reg. or so duty therein  
I deem it necessary that his leave  
of absence be extended 30 days longer



William Ramsey M.D.  
Physician, Surgeon for Pensions

Col. J. A. Hunt  
10th Reg. U.S. Cavalry  
Commanding Post Springfield Mo



The State of Ohio }  
Fulton County }<sup>ss</sup> I hereby certify that  
the within named William Ramsey,  
to me well known, is a Physician and  
surgeon, practicing within said County  
of good repute, as such, and know  
the within name to be the hand writing of  
said William Ramsey -

Lucius H. Upham Notary  
Public



C. H. Annapolis Md.  
Jan. 7<sup>th</sup> 1863

Vanderkuff B. A.  
Surge. U. S. A.

Directs 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. J. B.  
Viers 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. T. to  
report at these Hd. Qrs.

Officer's Hospital, Middle Department,

Annapolis, Md.,

January 7<sup>th</sup> 1864

Colonel:

In compliance with <sup>your</sup> instructions contained in P. O., No.

258, War Dept., A. C. O., Washington, Aug. 3d, 1864., I have the honor

to direct the following named officer to report to you, he being considered fit for <sup>light</sup> duty:

1<sup>st</sup> Lt. J. B. Viers 5<sup>th</sup> N. Y. Vols.

Very Respectfully,

Your Obed't Serv't,

Col. A. R. Root,

94th N. Y. Vet. Vols.,

Commanding Post, Annapolis, Md.

Surgeon U. S. Vols., in charge.

Toledo Ohio December 6, 1864

I certify That I have this day carefully examined  
1st Lieutenant John B. Viers 5th U S Coloured  
Troops <sup>a paroled prisoner of war</sup> (now here furloughed from Adjutant Gen-  
eral's Office Washington Oct 18, 1864), and find  
him unfit for duty by reason of a gun shot wound  
of the right leg, which, although cicatrized is  
stiffened by the injury to the muscles constituting  
the calf of the leg, rendering him unable to  
walk without crutches.

And I further certify that in my  
opinion said officer will not be fit for duty  
or able to travel to Annapolis Md. (without very  
great inconvenience) for a life period than thirty  
days from this date.

W. H. Jones



Mayors Office, City of  
Toledo, Ohio, Dec 6, 1864

Personally appeared before me Dr. W. H. Jones  
a reputable physician of this City, well known  
to me as such and made oath that the above  
certificate is in accordance with the facts

Ch. W. Cole

Mayor

Toledo O



I certify on honor that I have this day  
carefully examined 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut John K. Viers Co " 5<sup>th</sup>  
U.S. C. Inf. and find him Physically able to perform  
the duties of an officer

G. J. R. Merrill  
Surgeon 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. I.

Carolina City  
Aug 24<sup>th</sup> 1865



Special Order No 108

Middle Department

Relieving Lt Vies from  
duty on Court-Martial

John B Vies

1st Lt

Infantry

HEAD-QUARTERS MIDDLE DEPARTMENT

SPECIAL ORDERS. }

EIGHTH ARMY CORPS.

No. 108. }

Baltimore, May 5th, 1865

(Extract,)

\* \* \*  
6. 1st Lt. JOHN B. VIERB, 5th U. S. C. T., is hereby relieved from duty  
as member of the General Court Martial. convened by Par. 1 S. O. No.  
8, current series, these Head-Quarters, and will rejoin his regiment in the  
field without delay.  
\* \* \*

By command of MAJOR GENERAL WALLACE,

SAMUEL B. LAWRENCE,

Asst. Adj. General.

OFFICIAL.

*Sam B. Lawrence*

Assistant Adjutant General.

*Comd. Col.*  
*5th U. S. C. T.*

Court Martial Rooms  
Annapolis  
May 3 1865

Ref. for <sup>2</sup>officers, with the  
information that if  
Lieut. Davis is relieved  
the Court will consist  
of 6 members, and  
would respectfully  
recommend that  
an additional number  
of 3 or 4 members  
be appointed as the  
record is not  
incumbered with  
but one order  
save the original  
one covering the  
Court and their  
relieving certain  
members -

G. W. Bliss  
Capt. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Cavalry  
President.

H. 2. Dist. Annapolis  
Annapolis Md. May 4 1865.

Respectfully forwarded to Head  
Quarters Middle Department &  
A.C. Approved -

There are officers available for  
light duty in the Hospital who  
may be detailed for Court Mar-  
tial service -

F. D. Sewall  
Col. 3<sup>d</sup> Regt. V.C.  
Commg. District.

276

S. 151 1865 Vol. 11

Annapolis May 4 1865

Sewall F. D.

Col. Comdg. Dist.

Forwards an application of  
Lt. Jacob B. Bliss, 5<sup>th</sup> Regt. C.T.  
to be relieved from C.M. duty  
covered by S.O. No. 8. C.S.  
These H.Q. and ordered to  
rejoin his regiment in the  
field - with the informa-  
tion there are officers avail-  
able for light duty in the  
Hospital, who may be det-  
ailed for C.M. duty.

Decker make

S.O. relieving 20

See Telegram  
from names of  
five officers.

Received Dept. May 5 1865.



Court Martial Rooms  
Annapolis Md  
May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1865

Lt. Col. J. B. Lawrence  
Asst. Adjt. General  
Medical Department 8<sup>th</sup> Army Corps  
Colonel,

I have the honor to make  
application to be relieved from duty on  
General Court Martial, convened by virtue  
of S. O. No. 8 Hd. Quarters Medical Depart-  
ment dated Baltimore Md Jan'y 10<sup>th</sup> 1865  
for the purpose of joining my regiment in  
the field

Very Respectfully

Your Obedient Servant

John B. Viers:  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut <sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> M. I. C. T.



Hq. Quar. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C. Infantry  
Carolina City Aug. 24<sup>th</sup> 1865

Manning Robert Co. 6 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C. Infantry Major  
1<sup>st</sup> 1865

Present and Absent	
Commissariat Officer	Enlisted Men
2	106

I certify that the above is a  
correct transcript from the records of Co. 6 5<sup>th</sup>  
U.S.C. Infantry May 1<sup>st</sup> 1865

John B. Coe, Comdg. Regt.

J. B. Linn

574-501

Ad. Quar. 5<sup>th</sup> Md. C. Infantry  
Carolina (Ct) Aug 24<sup>th</sup> 1865

I certify on honor that the position  
of 1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant in Co. C. 5<sup>th</sup> Md. I. was  
vacant on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of March 1865, by reason of the  
Death of 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut Edwin R Smith and that  
the vacancy was never seen filled. I further certify that  
on 18<sup>th</sup> March is when mustered as 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut to be assigned  
to fill said vacancy.

Lieut. Col. Candy Regt



Viney, Calvin

Co. *F*, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6272115	26
2	6272200	27
3	6272282	28
4	6272373	29
5	6272454	30
6	6272537	31
7	6272619	32
8	6272746	33
9	6273379	34
10	9063560	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

*LB 20 / 93*

See also



Y

5

U.S.C.T.

Calvin Viney

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Blk.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Where born Giles Co. Va.

Occupation Farmer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When June 28, 1863.

Where Gallia Co. O.

By whom; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Wounded and missing in action at New Market Va. Final statements forwarded July 15<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Type on or before Apr. 19/66.

Colt Rankin

(383g)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Calvin Viney*

*Pr<sup>t</sup>*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *29* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware Ohio, Sep 9, 1863.*

Muster-in to date

*Jun 28, 1863*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jun 28*, 1863.

Where *Gallia Co O*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Cammack*

(856)

Copyist.

28

5

U.S.C.T.

Calvin Viney

Pr<sup>6</sup>

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Enlistment to Oct-31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Gammack

(358)

Copyist.

*Q*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Calvin Viney*

*Pr.*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Nov & Dec*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Cammack*

(358)

Copied.



28

5

U.S.C.T.

Calvin Viney

Pr<sup>t</sup>, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cammack

(358)

Copied.

28

5

U.S.C.T.

Colvin Viney

Pr<sup>t</sup>, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mch & Apr<sup>l</sup>, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cammack

Copyist.

(358)

2

5

U.S.C.T.

*Colvin Vincy*  
*Mate*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Notes*

(358)

Copyist.

2

5

U.S.C.T.

Calvin Vinoy  
Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July and Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Free before Apr  
19/1861.

Book mark:

W. K. Keene

(358)

Copyist.



7

5

U.S.C.T.

Calvin Vinay  
Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept and Oct, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks

Messing in action.  
James Matthews, Corporal  
William Mabry, James  
Smith, John Simpson,  
Calvin Vinay, William  
Shoemaker, Geo Wilson,  
and Geo Johnson, are  
known to have been severely  
wounded on Sept 29.  
They fell into the hands of  
L B 20/93.

Book mark:

Notes

(358)

Copyist.

JAN. 20

6272746

618910

the Rebs. and report  
reaches us through one  
of our officers paroled  
that all the wounded  
men were killed.

Sue D. P. Elias  
utter # 2.00

Entitled to Bounty and  
Back Pay.

*V*  
*Cabin Vanez*  
*Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Carolina City N.C. Sep 20, 1863.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

*Died Sep 29/64*  
*New Market Va*  
*Killed in Action*

Book mark:

*LB 29/93*

(361)

*Combs*

Copyist.

*Winey Calvin*  
*P*, Co. *4*, *5* Reg't *U.S.C.V.*

*4* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record <i>/</i> .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information <i>/</i> .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1847

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH  
THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS (USCT)  
5TH REGIMENT OF INFANTRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 7 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

W.S. & in. sent for to Surg. Gen. Nov. 26  
127

# CASUALTY SHEET

No. \_\_\_\_\_

*Calvin Viney*  
*Private* of Company *"F"*  
*5<sup>th</sup>* Regiment of *U.S.C.*

State Volunteers.

## NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Killed Sept 29, 1864.*  
*No further info. can be*  
*obtained*  
*W.S.*

*End. to Corp Com.*

(OFFICE INDORSEMENT.)

## War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

*Dec 20<sup>th</sup>, 1876.*

The death of *Priv. Calvin*  
*Viney*, Co. *F*, *5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't U. S.  
Colored *Troops*, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.  
For *Sept & Oct 1864* *X* *186* *186*  
Company Muster-out Roll.

*Killed in action Sept 29, at New Market, Va., 1864.*  
Company Descriptive Book.

*Prisoner of War Records report* *186*  
Company Morning Reports.

*captured at Fort Harrison, Va., Sept 30,*  
*1864, confined at Richmond, Va., 186*

*Oct 2, 1864, admitted to Hospital*  
*at Richmond, Va., Oct 3, 1864, 186*

*died there Oct 4, 1864, of O. D., 186*  
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.  
Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

*186*  
Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

*186*  
Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

*186*  
Regimental Return.

For *Oct 1864*, *Missing in action*  
Regimental Quarterly Returns.

*186*  
Regimental Descriptive Book.

*186*  
By Surgeon General.

( ) *186*

*October 4<sup>th</sup>, 1864, is held to be*  
*the correct date, and the Company Muster*  
*Rolls will be amended accordingly.*

L.B. 20/93.

*W.A.*

Assistant Adjutant General.

*Noted on rolls*  
*" " B. 186*  
*313*

*Full into the hands of the nebs and a report reaches us through*



W.S. & im. sent for to Surg. Gen. Dec. 26  
1877

CASUALTY SHEET

No. \_\_\_\_\_

*Calvin Viney*  
*Private* of Company *"F"*  
*5<sup>th</sup>* Regiment of *U.S.C.*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Killed Sept 29, 1864.*

*No further info. can be  
obtained*

*Entered on Cop. Gen.*

(OFFICE INDORSEMENT.)

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

*Dec 20<sup>th</sup>*, 1876.

The death of *Priv Calvin*  
*Viney*, Co. *F*, *5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't U. S.  
Colored *Troops*, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For *Sept & Oct* 1864 *X* 1864 .

Company Muster-out Roll.

*Killed in action Sept 29 at New Market Va* 1864 .  
Company Descriptive Book.

*Prisoners of War Records report* 1864 .  
Company Morning Reports.

*Captured at Fort Harrison Sept 30,*  
*1864, confined at Richmond Va* 1864 .

*Oct 2, 1864, admitted to Hospital*  
*21, Richmond Va. Oct 3, 1864* 1864 .  
Soldier's Final Statement.

*died there Oct 4, 1864 of D.* 1864 .  
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

Regimental Return.

For *Oct* 1864, *Missing in action* 1864 .  
Regimental Quarterly Returns.

Regimental Descriptive Book.

By Surgeon General.

( ) 1864 .  
*October 4<sup>th</sup>*, 1864, is held to be  
the correct date, and the Company *Muster*  
Rolls will be amended accordingly.

L. B. 20/93.

*W.A.O.*

Assistant Adjutant General.

*Noted on rolls*  
*" " B. 20*

*He fell into the hands of the rebels and a report reached us through one of the officers paroled that all of the wounded men were killed.*

# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Calvin Kiny  
 Rank: Private Company: "I" Regiment: 5<sup>th</sup>  
 Arm: US Art State: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Killed in Action

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Jacob J. Johnson  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. Comd'g Co.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Sept 29, 1864

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

New Market, Va.

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

No Muster Out Roll

REMARKS.

A. J. Ball  
 Clerk.



## MEMORANDUM FROM PRISONER OF WAR RECORDS.

No. 229

(This blank to be used only in the arrangement of said records.)

NAME.	RANK.	ORGANIZATION.				INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM—				
		No. of Reg't.	State.	Arm of Service.	Co.	Records of—	Vol.	Page.	Vol.	Page.
<del>Vinny E</del> Calvin E						MR	69	58		
Vinny Calvin	P 5		W.S.	C.F.	7					

Captured at Ft Harrison Va Sept 30, 1864, confined at Richmond, Va., Oct 2, 1864.

Admitted to Hospital at 21 Richmond Va Oct 3/64  
 where he died Cal Mill Hosp Oct 4, 1864, of U.S. Farmer age 30,  
 Paroled at, 186 ; reported at Camp Parole, Md., 186 .

Copied by {Over}

Furloughed \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , for \_\_\_\_\_ days; returned \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ;  
deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; \_\_\_\_\_

Corrected rolls as Balim Vinery 7 5 US to 7

2<sup>d</sup> Audt with incl. C. Jan & G. St. 6 USCT Bgn. Dec 16. 86

Copied by JMB 12.13.86

Adjutant General's Office,

December 14, 1886

This is accepted as referring to

Balim

Co. 8<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't, 26. 8. 6. 5.

and records will be corrected accordingly.

Assistant Adjutant Gen'l



WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

WASHINGTON, Dec 27, 1864

SIR:

Final Statements in the cases of deceased soldiers are required to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office in duplicate, with one copy of the Inventory of Effects. The Descriptive List should also be sent to this Office in cases where the soldier was absent from his Company at the time of his death. Where there were no effects, it should be so stated on a blank Inventory, properly signed.

Certificates of Disability should be sent in duplicate. Special care should be taken that the date of discharge and signature of the discharging officer should be affixed.

*A* of the Final Statement or Inventory, has been received in the case of *Calvin Vinny Private*, of Co. *"G"*, *5* Regiment of *U.S. Sharpshooters* Volunteers, whose papers were forwarded to this Office. You will please forward the missing papers without delay.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

*Killed in action,  
New Market, Va.  
Sept. 29, 1864*

*W. B. Faggard*

Assistant Adjutant General.  
(110)

COMMANDING OFFICER

*J. D. Woodman*

*a. m. s. a.*

*"Go Muster Out Roll"*

*a. f. B.*

*a. c. c.*

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

....., 18  
The Death of Calvin  
Viney, Co. "F", 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S.  
Colored Troops, is reported as follows:  
On Company Muster Roll.  
For Sept & Oct, 1864, \* ..... 186  
Company Muster-out Roll.  
Killed in action Sept 29<sup>th</sup> at <sup>new market Va.</sup> ..... 186  
Company Descriptive Book.  
Prisoner of War Records report ..... 186  
him captured at Fort Harrison, Va.,  
Sept 30, 1864, confined at ..... 186  
Richmond, Va., Oct. 2/64, admitted  
to Hospital 21, Richmond, Va., ..... 186  
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.  
Oct. 3/64 and died there ..... 186  
Soldier's Inventory of Effects.  
Oct. 4, 1864 of "V. S." ..... 186  
Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.  
....., 186  
Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.  
....., 186  
Regimental Return.  
For Oct. 1864, Missing in action ..... 186  
Regimental Quarterly Returns.  
....., 186  
Regimental Descriptive Book.  
....., 186  
By Surgeon General.  
(.....) ..... 186  
Oct. 4, 1864, is held to be  
the correct date, and the Company Muster  
Roll will be amended accordingly.

J. W.

Assistant Adjutant General.

\* Tell me to the hands of the who send a report because we thought one of the officers had said that all of the wounded men were killed.

HA



Surgeon General's Office,

Record and Pension Bureau,

5 Jan'y 18<sup>th</sup> 1867

Respectfully returned, to Asst Surg  
General O. H. Sargent J. S. C.

The death records of this office  
furnish no information concerning  
Private Edwin Wiley Co. F.

5th Regt U. S. Inf.

The records of the Regimental  
Hospital, are not on file, and  
those of the Army Corps, to  
which the Regiment was attached,  
furnish no information in this  
case.

By Order of the Surgeon General:



ward,

Brevet Major and Assistant Surgeon, U. S. Army.

7442

W. H. Sargent

Mr. Douglas:

Any papers in this case?

Dec. 7/86. JMB

C. J. & P. C. J. Bookkeeping

Casualty Sheet & report of Surg. Genl.  
U. S. A. herewith.

Case of Private  
Calvin Viney, Co. F.  
5<sup>th</sup> U. S. Colored Troops.

Mr Bingham:  
V. 42 <sup>500</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> And. Register.  
Please report.

Dec. 10/86. Respy, W. A.,  
7m J M B  
"V. S." in this case probably means  
vulnus sclopetarium =  
gunshot wound.

2. and case

Prisoner of War Records,  
show him captured at  
Fort Harrison Va. Sept  
30. 64. Confined at Richmond  
Va. Octo<sup>r</sup> 2. 64. admitted  
to Hospital 21. Richmond  
Va. Octo<sup>r</sup> 3. 64. and died  
there Octo<sup>r</sup> 4. 64. of  
"V.S."

Bd Dec 16. 86 Comp.



1407  
Viney, Floyd

Co C, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS:

1	6264627	26
2	6268788	27
3	6269432	28
4	9063421	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



5

U.S.C.T.

*Floyd Quincy*  
Co. *6*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

## DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.Complexion *Blk*Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*Where born *Tallahassee, Flor.*Occupation *Boatman*

## ENLISTMENT.

When *Aug 13*, 18*64*.Where *Tallahassee, O.*By whom \_\_\_\_\_; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Killed Sept 29,*  
*1864 of Dep't Battery*  
*7th S. Inf. July 18,*  
*1865.*

(383g)

*McCarthy*

Copyist.

U | 5 | U.S.C.T.

Floyd Viney

Appears with rank of Rect on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry. Roll dated

Camp Delaware, O. Aug 27, 1864.

Where born Gallia Co. O

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Boatman

When enlisted Aug. 13, 1864.

Where enlisted Gallipolis

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Brn; hair Brn

Complexion Brn; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in Aug. 27, 1864.

Where mustered in Camp Delaware

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited Gallipolis Tp. Gallia

Co., 11 Dist, Ohio

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Saxton

*12*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Floyd Viney*  
*Oct*

Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept and Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: *Disch*

Book mark:

*W. H. Scarff*

(358)

Copyist.

V

5

U.S.C.T.

*Floyd Viney*  
Priv., Co. C., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City N.C. Sept 20*, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Killed in action at*  
*New Market Heights Va.*  
*Sept. 29, 1864*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*M. Rowland*

Copyist.



*Viney, Floyd*  
*P. Co. Ca*, **5** Reg't **U. S. C. Inf.**

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars: which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE. 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

July 24 1865.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

128  
OF  
Hoyd Biney  
Ch. Reg't of 1st Reg't of Col. 88

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due to him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*.) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

For 1st Reg't of Col. 88



I certify, on honor, that Floyd Quincy, a Private of  
Captain W. G. Harris' Company (16) of the 5th Regiment of Colored Troops  
Volunteers, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Gallipolis State  
of Ohio, aged 18 years; 5 feet 10 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Boatman, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 13" day of August, 1864, at Gallipolis  
by D. J. Houser, for the period of one years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 27" day of August, 1864, at  
Delaware, by James Kane; and having served  
**HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of death Killed in Action Sept  
29" 1864 at the storming of New Market Heights Va

The said Floyd Quincy was last paid by Paymaster  
never paid, to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, and  
has pay due him from date of enlistment to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 21<sup>04</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 13" day of August,  
1864, when he enlisted his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **Subsisted** for **Traveling** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **Sutler**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **Laundress**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La, this 18" day  
of July, 1865.

J. J. Grogan  
1st Lieut  
Commanding Company.

Viney, Daniel

Co *A*, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6 2 7 2 1 1 6	26
2	6 2 7 2 2 0 1	27
3	6 2 7 2 2 8 3	28
4	6 2 7 2 3 7 4	29
5	6 2 7 2 4 5 5	30
6	6 2 7 2 5 4 0	31
7	6 2 7 2 6 2 0	32
8	6 2 7 2 7 1 5	33
9	6 2 7 2 8 3 5	34
10	6 2 7 2 9 3 7	35
11	6 2 7 3 0 3 9	36
12	6 2 7 3 1 3 7	37
13	6 2 7 3 2 1 6	38
14	6 2 7 3 3 0 4	39
15	9 0 6 3 5 6 4	40
16	S-290-RCJ-1867	41
17	B-2-RCJ-1868	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

S 290 Vol. 5 RCT 1867  
B 2 Vol 5 RCT 1868

See also



*V*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Vinney*

Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Blk.*

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Where born *Rochester Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 17*, 18*68*.

Where *Gallia Co. O.*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Free on or before Apr. 19/61.*

(383g)

*P. P. Rankin*

Copyist.

28

5

U.S.C.T.

Lemuel Piney

Ch., Co. 2, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Delaware Ohio, Sep 9, 1863.

Muster-in to date

July 17, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 17, 1863.

Where Gallia Co O

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

Gammack

(856)

Copyist.

28

5

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Viney

Pr't, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bammack

(858)

Copyist.

28

5

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Viney

Pr<sup>t</sup>, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 9 Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Gammack  
Copyist.



28

5

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Viney

Pr. Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1864

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Samuel Viney  
Copyist.

*V*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Viney*

*Priv.*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *M & 1 Apr.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Bammack*  
Copyist.

*B*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Vinney*  
*Private* Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Notes*

(358)

Copyist.

2

5

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Biney  
Private Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free before apr

19-1861.

Book mark:

No Kes

(358)

Copyist.



2

5

U.S.C.T.

Lemuel Vinney  
Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept and Oct, 1864  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Entitled to Back Pay  
and Bounty

Book mark:

Notes

(358)

Copyist.

2

5

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Vinney*  
*Private*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov and Dec*, 183*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Entitled to Back*  
*Pay and Bounty.*

Book mark:

*Notes*

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Lemuel Viney

Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y and Feby, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

In Hospital Wounded  
Free April 19-1861

Book mark:

W. A. S.

(358)

Copyist.

V

5

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Viney

Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Absent Sick

Book mark:

Combs

(358)

Copyist.



V

5

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel King*

*Priv*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & Jun*, 186*B*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Absent sick*

*Free on Apr. 19/61*

Book mark:

*Combs*

(358)

Copyist.

*V*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel W. Vining*  
*Pvt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Absent sick in*  
*Hospital for May &*  
*June 1863 by Maj*  
*Quinifer*

Book mark:

*Combs*

*V*  
*Samuel Vinney*  
*Plt, Co F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Carolina City, N.C. Sep. 20*, 186<sup>3</sup>.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to

*Aug 31*, 186<sup>4</sup>.

Clothing account:

Last settled *June 30*, 186<sup>4</sup>; drawn since \$ *23*<sup>88</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_100; due \$ *100*<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks:

*Free Apr. 19/61*  
*Paid in Hospt for May and*  
*Jun. /6 B by Maj. Pillsifer*  
*Absent sick Fort Monroe*  
*va*

Book mark

*P.M. 5461 Jun 7/66 (over)*

*Combs*

*D*

*5*

*U. S. C. S.*

*Lemuel Viney*

*, Co. H, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. C. S.*

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: *S-290-R-C-J-1867.*

**Record and Pension Office,**

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

(491)

*M. Allen*

Copyist.



N. 5.

U.S.

Samuel Viner.  
Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U.S. Troops

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: B 2 H. P. 1868

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington

January 6<sup>th</sup>, 1868.

Call from

returned with report.

The above book mark was noted on rolls in order to  
preserve results of search in this case.

(475)

A. M. Muzzey

Copyist.

Viney, Lemuel

Co. *F*, *5* Reg't *US Col Inf*

(~~Philippine~~ ~~War~~ ~~Record~~ ~~Book~~ ~~Section~~.)

*1* Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Ex. Preliminary to M. O.
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Fines
C. M. Charges	Furloughs or L. of A.
Descriptive Lists	Med. Certificates
Descriptive and Assign- ment Cards }	Med. Des. Lists
Discharge Certificates	Orders
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Confinement	Med. Examination
Contracts	Misc. Information
Death or Effects	Pay or Clothing
Desertion	Personal Reports
Discharge from Hosp'l	Rank
Discharge from Service <i>/</i>	Transfer to Hosp'l
Duty	Transportation

Samuel Viney

Co "F" 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C.S.

Discharged Sept 20<sup>th</sup>  
1865, by Lt. David  
B. May 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C.S.  
A.C. No. 10<sup>th</sup> A.C. H's =  
Change issued by  
Lt. Rowley Oct. 16<sup>th</sup>  
1865,

J.  
Dm



Found in the files of the Provost  
Marshall's Office with the records received  
from the Adjutant General's Office of Ohio.

# General Head Quarters, State of Ohio,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Columbus,

Oct 16

1865.

It is Hereby Certified, that the Muster-out Roll of Co. F 5<sup>th</sup>  
Regt C. T. shows that Samuel Gray was  
enlisted on the 17 day of July 1863, at Gallia Co  
Ohio, by \_\_\_\_\_, and was mustered into the  
U. S. service as a Private in said Company, for the  
period of 3 years, from the 9 day of Sept 1863,  
at Delaware, Ohio, by Capt Bond  
U. S. A., Mustering Officer; that he was last paid by Maj.  
Bennet to include Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 1864;  
that the distance from place of discharge home is \_\_\_\_\_ miles;  
that his clothing account was last settled June 30<sup>th</sup> 1864;  
that he has since drawn clothing to the amount of \$ 23.88;  
that the amount of bounty due him is \$ 100, and that there is to be  
stopped against his pay the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_

The remark opposite his name is Free April 19<sup>th</sup> 1861 (aid in  
Hosptl for May and June 1865, by Maj. P. S. Smith, Absent sick  
Fort Monroe Va.

Co Mustered out

Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1865,

J. S. Smith  
Assistant Adjutant General, Ohio.



1404  
Viney, Milton A.

Co. A, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6272117	26
2	6272202	27
3	6272284	28
4	6272375	29
5	6272456	30
6	6272539	31
7	6272621	32
8	6272716	33
9	6272836	34
10	6272938	35
11	6273040	36
12	6273071	37
13	6273170	38
14	6273259	39
15	6264984	40
16	9063565	41
17	75-07-1869	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

V. 2. Vol 7CT-69

See also

V

5

U.S.C.T.

Milton A. Viney

Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Bru.

Eyes Bru.; hair Bru.

Where born Gallia Ohio

Occupation Farmer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When July 17, 1863.

Where Gallia, O.

By whom; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Appointed Corp.  
May 28<sup>th</sup> 1863.  
Full on or before  
Apr. 19<sup>th</sup> 1864.

E. E. Rankin

(383g)

Copyist.

28

5

U.S.C.T.

Milton H Viney

Pvt., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Delaware Ohio, Sep 9, 1863.

Muster-in to date

July 17, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 17, 1863.

Where Gallia Co C

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sammack

(856)

Copyright.



*27*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Milton H Viney*

*Pr<sup>c</sup>*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Enlistment to Oct 31, 1863.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Bammack*

(858)

Copyist.



*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Milton H Viney*

*Priv*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Enlistment to Oct 31, 1863.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Gammack*

(858)

Copyist.

28

5

U.S.C.T.

Milton H. Viney

Pr<sup>5</sup>, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Cammack

Copyist.

22

5

U.S.C.T.

Milton H. Viney

Pr<sup>5</sup>, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cammack

(358)

Compt.

27

5

U.S.C.T.

Milton S. Viney

Priv., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cammack

(358)

Copyist.



2

5

U.S.C.T.

Milton H Vinney  
Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May and June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Chokes

(858)

Copyist.

2

5

U.S.C.T.

Milton H. Incey  
Quate, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Cold Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Free before apr  
19-1861.

Book mark:

Notes

(358)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

Milton H Finney

Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept and Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Entitled to back

Pay and Bounty.

Book mark:

No 125

(358)

Copyist.

2

5

U.S.C.T.

Milton H. Vinney  
Private, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Entitled to Back  
Pay and Bounty.

Book mark:

No Res

(358)

Copyist.



2

5

U.S.C.T.

Mellton H. Vinney  
Private Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan and Feby*, 1865

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*Free April 19<sup>th</sup>  
1861.*

Book mark:

*Notes*

(358)

Copyist.

V

5

U.S.C.T.

*William H. Wiley*  
*Private*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Mar & Apr*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Combs*

(358)

Copyist.

V

5

U.S.C.T.

Milton A. Viny  
Corp

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & Jun, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Appointed Corp.

May 23/63

Free on Apr. 19/61

Book mark:

Comb

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William H. Hiney*  
*Corp*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*July & Aug*, 186*9*.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Remarks:

*Absent sick*  
*Appointed Corporal*  
*May 29/60*

Book mark:

*Combs*

(358)

Copyist.



V

5

U.S.C.T.

Milton H. Vinery  
Corp, Co F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Carolina City Mo, Sep 20, 1863.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to Apr 30, 1863.

Clothing account:

Last settled Jan 30, 1864; drawn since \$ 57 <sup>40</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_100; due \$ 100 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: Free Apr. 19/61 App-  
ointed Corp May 23/63  
Absent Sick  
Muster out Roll on file

Book mark: 2399 P. M. H. Apr 4/66  
Discharge V. 2 K. L. F. C. J. 69

(361)

Fitz  
Copyist.  
Camp.

V

5

U.S.C.T.

Milton H. Viney  
Corpl, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on an

## Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

N.Y. City Dec 26, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Dec 26, 1865.

Last paid to

Apr 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled June 30, 1864; drawn since \$ 57 <sup>40</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: M-Q under Telegraph  
re Order from War Dept.  
May 4, 65 on Partial Des-  
criptive list from A.G.  
Nov 22, 1865 which states  
that on the M-Q rolls

Book mark:

over

W W Sayre  
Copyist.

(348)

JAN. 19

6264984

CL891\*

of his Co. he is reported  
absent sick; appointed  
Corpl May 23, 1865.

Bounty due him \$100.00

There is no evidence  
on file that he rec'd  
any U.S. Bounty.

To receive pay from Oct  
31, 1865 & Transportation  
Bal. of Pay & allowance  
suspended for future  
settlement.

*V* | *5<sup>th</sup>* | *U.S.C.I.*

*Wilton H. Viney*

, Co. *F*, *5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't *U.S.C.I.*

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: *V. 2. C-I-1869.*

**War Department,**

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, *Jan'y 11*, 1869.

*Discharge on file.*

*M. Allen*



Viney, Milton  
P. Co. F, 5 Reg't Russell

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards /

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l /

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's) /

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information /

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

Hospital Number. 323  
Name Milton Orrey  
Age 23 Nativity Ohio  
~~Married or Single~~  
Residence Curry Co Ohio  
Post Office address of wife or nearest relative Dan. Viny  
Curry Co Ohio  
Rank Pvt Co. H Regiment 5th Inf  
When admitted July 23d  
From what source Ruff Hvy  
Diagnosis: (in surgical cases state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)

Permitted Her

Post Hospital,  
New Berne, N. C.  
On what occasion wounded  
Date  
Nature of missile or weapon

TREATMENT.

[NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

---

RESULT and DATE,

Transferred to Sister  
Aired, Hospital  
Sept 20

x

# CASUALTY SHEET

No. .

*William H. Himes*  
*Corp.* of Company *E*

*5* Regiment of *U.S.A.*

State Volunteers.

## NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Am. Corp.*  
*Dec. 27/65*





# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *William H. Jones*  
 Rank: *Private* Company: *F* Regiment: *5*  
 Arm: *Infantry* State: *Ill.*  
 Nature of Casualty: *W. Out*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Clerk.

(170)

*H. J. D.*

1885  
Corp Milton H. Vinny  
Co F. 5. U.S.C.T.

Dr. C. C. Hospital,  
LAWSON ISLAND, N. Y. H.

Corp. Milton H. Vinny.  
was admitted Nov. 4... 1885;  
transferred Nov. 26... 1885;  
to No. 4 for insertion out;  
has a... in this Hospital;  
to the amount of \$...;  
... 1885;  
... paid to this Hospital...

W. A. Decker  
1st Maj. & Asst. Surg. U. S. A.  
In charge.

Milton H. Vinny  
Corp. F.  
New York





# War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, November 22, 1865.

Sir:

In reply to your letter requesting a Descriptive List of "Milton H. Viney" a Private in Company F, Fifth Regiment U.S. Colored Troops Volunteers, I have the honor to furnish the following "Descriptive List" obtained from the records of this Office: which, from the want of the necessary data, (which is in the possession of the Company Commander,) is only "partial."

## NAME, RANK AND REGIMENT, DESCRIPTION, &c.

Milton H. Viney, a Corporal in Company F, Fifth Regiment of U.S. Colored Troops, Volunteers, is 22 years of age; but no further "description" can be obtained from the files of this Office. He was enrolled on the 15 day of July, 1863, at the town of Gallia in the State of Ohio by \_\_\_\_\_, and mustered into the service of the United States on the 9<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1863, at the town of Delaware in the State of Ohio by Capt Bond, to serve for the period of three years, or "during the war."

## ACCOUNT OF PAY.

It is stated on the Muster <sup>out</sup> Roll of his Company for the month of \_\_\_\_\_ that he was last paid by Paymaster Major Holliday to the thirtieth day of April, 1865. There is no evidence on file in this Office that he has received any Bounty.

## ACCOUNT OF CLOTHING.

The files of this Office furnish no account of clothing; it must be obtained, if obtained at all, from his Company Commander.

## REMARKS.

On the Muster out Roll of his Co he is reported "Absent sick" "Clothing account" last settled June 30<sup>th</sup> 1864. Due for clothing drawn since last settlement \$57.40. "Appointed Corporal May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1865." "Bounty due him \$100."

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

J. W. Hazard

Assistant Adjutant General. Wls.

(7)

To

Warren Webster

Major & Asst Surg.

Comdg Hospital, Davis Island, N. G. Harbor,

This "Partial Descriptive List" is given in order that the soldier may be discharged at once, without waiting for a descriptive list from his company commander; and, having been used by the proper officer to make out the soldier's final statements, should be endorsed with a statement to that effect by this officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the soldier's discharge is reported. This list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that this list is incomplete or "partial."

1900  
Von Heintze, Carl

Co B, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Captain

Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6264390	26
2	6266897	27
3	6266978	28
4	6267060	29
5	6267138	30
6	6267215	31
7	6267366	32
8	6268021	33
9	9428598	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



S 2481231 Roman  
MS 1162382

Roman

24 | 5 | U.S.C.T.

Carl Von Heintze

Capt., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank *Captain*

Date of appointment *July 30* 186*3*.

Remarks: *Mustered Aug, 5*  
*1863*

*Harren*

H

U.S.C.T.

Carl Von Heintze

Capt, Co., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 41 years.

Appears on an

## Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Delaware, Oct. 2, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Aug 5, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug 5, 1863.

Where Camp Delaware

Period 3 years.

Remarks: Appointment made  
July 30, 1863, received  
and accepted Aug 1, 1863.

Book mark :

M. J. Andrews

(336)

Copyist.

H

5

U.S.C.T.

Carl von Heintze

Capt Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for enlistment to Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Not stated (signed roll)

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Appointed July 30  
1863

Book mark:

Lance

(358)

Copyist.



U

5

U.S.C.T.

Carl Lou Heintze

Capt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lamb

(358)

Copyist.

4

5

U.S.C.T.

Carl Von Krentze

Capt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: On 25 days leave  
of absence

Book mark:

Lamb

(858)

Copyist.

U

5

U.S.C.T.

Carl von Heintze

Capt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1834.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Laue

(858)

Copyist.

7

5

U.S.C.T.

*Carl von Heintze*  
*Capt.* Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Feb 29 to June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Bradshaw*

(858)

Copy. st.



N

5

U.S.C.T.

Carl Von Heintze  
Capt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864  
Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Dishonorably  
dismissed the service  
July 29/64. Pr  
Special Order No 206  
Hd. Qrs. Dept of  
Va & N.C.

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(358)

Copyst.

*J*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Carol Von Heintz*  
Capt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Carolinacity N. Sept 29*, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Dismissed for*  
*insubordination July 29*  
*1864*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*G. Fox*

Copyist.

*Von Hintz Carl*  
*Capt. Co. B, 5 Reg't U.S.C.I.*

*20* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates <i>2</i> .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders <i>6</i> .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations <i>1</i> .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. <i>1</i> .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information <i>7</i> .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service <i>3</i> .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

Capt. Carl von Heunke  
Leave of Absence.

Princ. Officer

1883



Head Quarters Dept. of Virginia and North Carolina,

Fort Moniac, Va., Feb. 25<sup>th</sup> 1864.

SPECIAL ORDERS,

No. 56

VII

EXTRACT.

Leaves of Absence to go out of the Department are hereby granted to the following named Officers:

Capt. Carl von Heintze 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C. 2. for  
fifteen (15) days

x x x x x

By Command of Major General BUTLER:

Hd. Qrs. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C. Troops  
Yorktown, Va. Feb 26, 1864. Y. H. M.

Approved:

By order of Lt Col Shurtliff.  
E. G. Grabill, Adj. G.

Henry J. Schuchman,

Assistant Adjutant General.

To C. O. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C. 2.

Two Col. Mest.

V. H. No. 2nd Brigade U.S.C.T. 1864

Camp Near Yorktown Va.

March 25<sup>th</sup> 1864

V. 8 B. 1864

Von Heintze Carl

Captain 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Troops

Application for promotion to  
Major in one of the Regiments  
now being raised in Virginia  
Accompanied by recommendations  
of his Superior Officers

Approved & Respectfully for-  
warded. Capt Von Heintze is  
fully qualified to fill the po-  
sition of Major

J. M. Monine  
Capt 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C. Troops

Hd In U.S.C. Yorktown Va. March 25<sup>th</sup> 1864

Hd. In. Virginia U.S.C.T. March 25<sup>th</sup> 1864

Recd Reg Hd 2nd March 25<sup>th</sup> 1864

Vd. In. Brig. U.S.C.T.

Yorktown Va. March 25<sup>th</sup> 1864

Respectfully forwarded

with reference to preceding

endorsements of Minister

B.S.

Hd In. U.S. Forces, Yorktown Va

March 28<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Respectfully forwarded  
with reference to preceding  
endorsements of Minister  
B.S.



Camp 5<sup>th</sup> Regt U.S. Colored Troops  
Yorktown Va. Feb 25<sup>th</sup> 1864

Sir I have the honor to make application  
for the position of Major in one of the  
Colored Regiments now being raised in Virginia.  
The Board of Examiners for  
applicants for positions in Colored Regiments at  
Cincinnati Ohio recommended me for  
that position last July.

Besides having seen service in  
the Old Country. I have served in the U. S.  
Army as an Officer during the present rebellion.  
I respectfully present my case  
such as it is. and would request if I am  
found worthy that I receive the promotion.

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt Servant

Carl Von Vintze

Capt 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Troops

Major A. J. Davis

A. A. G.  
Sept 2nd 1864

Over

I take pleasure in endorsing this application  
the Applicant has had a large experience in  
Military Service and in my judgement would  
make a good Major

Lt Col G. H. Shurtliff

Lt Col Shaffer

What Lieut. Col. Shurtliff says I can  
also say.

J. C. Denny, Major -  
52 U.S. Gr. Arty



Camp Hamilton  
May 2, 1864

Van Sintse, Carl  
Capt. 5 U.S. C.S.

Concerning his pro-  
motion to Major.

May 26/64  
Held

Camp Hamilton Va May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864

General;

I have the honor to address you in relation to a subject of some interest to myself and which I am induced to hope may meet with your favorable consideration

I am a Prussian by birth and received my education at the Military Academy in Berlin afterwards being an Officer in the Prussian Army for several years

I have been a citizen of the United States for eight years and have lately been living in Cincinnati Ohio and have been serving for several months as Captain of Co 43 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.T.

I was recommended by the Military Board of Examiners for the position of Major but on account of there being no place ready at the time I accepted the position of Captain hoping soon to get the position for which I passed

Previous to entering this service I was a Captain in the 108<sup>th</sup> O.V.I.



I have spared no time or labor in preparing myself for the position asked for and am induced to believe that I can fill the position with honor to myself. otherwise I should not ask it

As there are new Regiments now in process of organization I have been led to the belief that by making ~~an~~ personal application to yourself your Honor may give my claims due consideration.

And hoping that if you find me as worthy and well qualified as I am well recommended you may grant the promotion I ask.

I am General

Your Most Obedt. Servt

Carl Von Heintze

Capt Co C. 5<sup>th</sup> Regt

Maj<sup>or</sup> Genl. F. Puttler.

Comdg Dept Va & W. Va.



Head Quarters 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. 18<sup>th</sup> A.C. - 1864  
In the Field July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1864  
V. 6 - 18<sup>th</sup> A.C. - 1864  
R. 2.

Von Hintze. Carl  
Capt. Co. "D" 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Art.

V. 5, 6, 7, R. B. 1864

Tenders Resignation

Head Quarters 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. 18<sup>th</sup> A.C. July 4, 1864

His Dring  
11/3/63

I do hereby resign  
of this office will be  
accepted and that for  
many reasons.

In the first place  
he is totally unfit to  
have charge of a body  
of men as he is habit-  
ually negligent of them.

In the second place  
he is utterly worthless  
as an officer as he  
has never been able  
to do duty when the  
emergency demanded  
character, decision and  
determination. For

instinct - He never  
has started on a  
march with his res-  
iment without falling  
out before it had gone  
ten miles and he nev-  
er has heard that a  
battle was imminent  
without evincing a  
physical weakness en-  
tirely unbecoming an  
Officer. So much an  
extent has he been af-  
flicted by this latter  
difficulty that he has  
never been in danger  
but twice and on both  
these occasions has  
been carried off the  
field in a condition  
resembling that of a  
crazy man or at least  
that of one nearly  
demented.

As a company ac-  
countant he is good for  
nothing. As a disciplin-  
arian and drill master  
he is the same.

G. L. 3<sup>rd</sup> Div.  
11/3/63

Head Quarters 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. 18<sup>th</sup> A.C.  
18<sup>th</sup> A.C. July 4<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Respectfully forwarded.

Should the Medical exam-  
ination required by G.O. No.  
78, H.Q. 18<sup>th</sup> A.C. show Capt.  
Von Hintze's anomalous con-  
duct to be the result of phys-  
ical infirmity, it is recom-  
mended that his resignation  
be accepted; otherwise,  
that he be dishonorably  
dismissed the Service.

Sam. A. Duncan  
Col. 1<sup>st</sup> Reg.

Head Quarters 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. 18<sup>th</sup> A.C.  
In the Field July 5, 1864

Respectfully forwarded.

Col. J. M. Starna  
Col. 1<sup>st</sup> Reg.

Head Quarters 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. 18<sup>th</sup> A.C. July 5, 1864



Camp 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. S.  
near Petersburg Va.  
July 3<sup>d</sup> 1864

Sir.

I have the honor herewith to  
tender ~~my~~ resignation as Captain  
of Co. B 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. Color<sup>d</sup> Troops  
for reason of physical disability.  
As my feeble constitution and  
advanced age render myself en-  
tirely unfit for the service, I have  
come to the conclusion that the  
interest of the service require that  
I should vacate my position  
in favor of an officer better able  
to endure the fatigues and hard-  
ships of the campaign.

I have the honor to be

Major R. S. Davis  
A. A. Gen.  
Dep art. Virg &  
N. C.

Your most obedient  
servant

Carl von Kienitz  
Capt. Co B, 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. S.

Head Quarters, 18<sup>th</sup> Al  
July 11<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Respectfully forwarded.

Resignation disapproved,  
but it appearing that the Officer  
is physically sound, and has  
therefore <sup>unjustly</sup> attributed his weakness  
to infirmity consistent with an  
honorable discharge, and that  
he has had opportunity, and  
failed, to make explanation  
before a Surgical board of his  
extraordinary deficiencies in time  
of battle, which must have  
resulted from cowardice, if  
not from ill health, I therefore  
recommend that he be dishonorably  
dismissed the service

J. H. Marmaduke

Brig Genl Comdr

Don Henke, Carl  
apt. 5 U.S.C.J.



(Reg. 1864)

E

SPECIAL ORDERS, }  
No. 258. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Washington, August 3d, 1864.

(Extract.)

\* \* \* \* \*

15. By direction of the President, so much of Special Orders, No. 206, current series, from Headquarters, Department of Virginia and North Carolina, as dismissed Captain *Carl Von Heintze*, 5th U. S. Colored Troops, from the military service of the United States, for worthlessness and cowardice, is hereby confirmed.

\* \* \* \* \*

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,

*Assistant Adjutant General.*

OFFICIAL:

*Assistant Adjutant General.*

Major J. C. F.



# Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

The slip hereto attached is a stub from a  
"Pass Book", Headquarters Department of  
Washington.

No. 1699

Name

Capt. C. Von Heintz  
5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.T.  
+ will serve

to Fort Monroe Va

on govt business: Sum-  
moned as witness in G.  
C. M.

Date July 18<sup>th</sup>

Expires July 20<sup>th</sup>

Confirmation of Dismissal  
of Capt. Carl Von Heintze  
by War Department

War Dept

1892

Carl Von Heintze

Capt.

Prussia

SPECIAL ORDERS, }  
No. 258. }  
WAR DEPARTMENT,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Washington, August 3d, 1864.

(Extract.)

\* \* \* \* \*  
15. By direction of the President, so much of Special Orders, No. 206, current series, from Headquarters, Department of Virginia and North Carolina, as dismissed Captain *Carl Von Heintze*, 5th U. S. Colored Troops, from the military service of the United States, for worthlessness and cowardice, is hereby confirmed.  
\* \* \* \* \*

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,

*Assistant Adjutant General.*

OFFICIAL:

*E. D. Townsend*  
*Assistant Adjutant General.*



(Sgd) R. J. Davis  
J. A. G.

Carl von Heintze

Recd  
23/6/16.



Headquarters,  
Dept. of Virginia and North Carolina,  
In the Field, Va., July 29th, 1864.  
Special Orders  
No. 206. } (Extract)

From the facts set forth in the Surgeon's Certificate forwarded by Carl Von Heintze, Captain Co. "F", 5th U.S. Colored Troops, the Comdg. General finds no occasion for a personal hearing of his case, but from the endorsements of all his Commanders setting forth that he is worthless, as an officer, useless, unenergetic, debilitated by his own course of life, and a coward, he is hereby dishonorably dismissed the service of the United States, with forfeiture of all pay and allowances. - Subject to the approval of the President.

By Command of  
Maj. Gen. Butler:

(over)

Head Quarters Department of Virginia and North Carolina,

In the Field, Va., July 29 1864.

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No. 206 }

4. From the facts set forth in the Surgeons Certificate forwarded by Carl Von Heintze, Captain Co. "B" 5<sup>th</sup> N. J. Col<sup>d</sup> Troops, the Commanding General finds no occasion for a personal hearing of his case, but from the endorsements of all his Commanders, setting forth that he is worthless, unenergetic, debilitated by his own course of life, and a coward he is hereby dishonorably dismissed the service of the United States, with forfeiture of all pay and allowances subject to the approval of the President.

x x

By Command of Major General BUTLER.

*P. H. Davis*

Assistant Adjutant General.

Capt Gen. U.S.A. 2



Ex. No. 355. 10<sup>th</sup> Dec. 1864.

Carl von Heintze  
Discharged from service.

Order of the

24<sup>th</sup> 206

Carl von Heintze

Capt. B.

Orders

Ho. of 3<sup>rd</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> Dec. 1864. July 30 1864

Head Quarters Department of Virginia and North Carolina,

In the Field, Va., July 29<sup>th</sup> 1864.

SPECIAL ORDERS,  
No. 206.

4. From the facts set forth in the Surgeons Certificate forwarded by Carl Von Heintze Captain Co. "B." 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. Colored Troops, the Commanding General finds no occasion for a personal hearing of his case, but from the endorsements of all his commanders setting forth that he is worthless as an officer, useless, unenergetic, debilitated by his own course of life, and a coward, he is hereby dishonorably dismissed the service of the United States, with forfeiture of all pay and allowances, subject to the approval of the President.

x

x

x

By Command of Major General BUTLER.

*P. H. Davis*

Assistant Adjutant General.

U. S. 5<sup>th</sup> H. S. C. T.  
Gen. Butler



A. S. O. Aug. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864

Approved

By Order of the Secretary  
of War

L. W. Foster

a. a. Genl.

Order of dismissal con-  
firmed by O. O., 258. of  
Aug 3. 64. Adj. Officer

C. B. 1222-176-1861.  
July 26<sup>th</sup> 1864

From the facts set forth in the several  
certificates forwarded by Capt. Wm. H. Smith,  
Capt. Co. B 1st Colonel Troops the Cavalry  
General finds no occasion for a per-  
sonal hearing of his case. but from  
the endorsements of all his commanders  
believing from that he is worthless as  
an officer, useless, unenergetic  
and debilitated by his own course  
of life and a coward, he is  
dis honorably dismissed the  
service of the United States  
with forfeiture of all pay and  
is a free subject to the dis-  
approval of the President of the  
United States.

Wm. Smith  
Major  
Gen

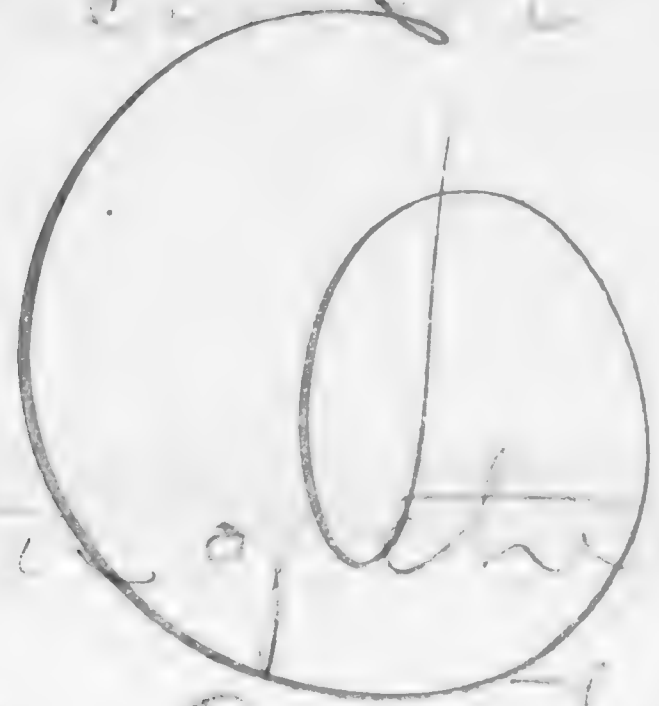
S. C. No. 206. 114.

1864

W.H.R.

War Dept. A. G. O.  
Head of the  
Circuit of the

and for the  
Captains of the  
in the Ohio



in reply  
to your letter of the 14th inst. I  
am sending a copy of my opinion in  
your case. I am also sending you the  
opinion of the ad. of the  
General Butler's recommendation  
from the Service of the United  
States has been approved and  
that your name is now for re-  
opening the case.

Very Resp.

Your obedient servant

Vol. 10, No. 10  
Van Hentz, Carl,

late Capt. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.A.

May 8. 64

Gen. Foster  
Quincy, Mass.



V 143 W 4 W 5 1864

H 58 (C. S. 24116) 1864  
Cincinnati, Ohio

December 13, 1864

Carl Von Heintze

Remains his request for  
a copy of the order con-  
firming his dismissal  
from the service, he  
having applied in vain  
to the Commanding Of-  
ficer 5th U. S. Col. for  
a copy of said order.

Rec'd back C. S. O. Jan. 11, 1865

Rec'd App. Dec. 14, 1864

War Dept. A. S. Office  
Dec. 20, 1864.

Respectfully referred  
to the Commanding Officer  
5th U. S. Colored Trooper  
through Head Quarters  
Department of Virginia  
and North Carolina who  
will furnish Captain  
Von Heintze an official  
copy of the order from  
this office confirming  
his dismissal from  
service, if the same has  
not already been done.  
By order of the

Secretary of War:

C. W. Foster

A. A. Gene. Vols.

E. A. Vol. 211

Std 2a Dept. Va 726  
Army of the James  
Intro files. Dec. 26, 1864.  
Respectfully returned  
to the Adj. General  
of the Army. Captain  
Carl Von Heintze 5th  
U. S. C. T. was dishonorably  
discharged the service  
by Special Order No. 206  
Par. 14. from there Std 2a  
July. 29th 1864. subject to  
the approval of the President.  
No order confirming  
the above has been  
received at the  
Head Quarters.

Ben. F. Williams  
May. 1865

Cincinnati Ohio  
Dec. 13<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Col. Geo. W. Foster  
A. A. Gen. Vols.  
Washington D.C.  
Sir.

Some months ago  
I petitioned you for the order  
confirming my dismissal, in re-  
ply to it you directed me to  
apply to the Comdg Officer of the  
5<sup>th</sup> Inf. Col. & Troops. Having follow-  
ed your advice but waited in vain  
I take liberty again to beg you  
to furnish me with a copy of  
said order.

Very Respectfully  
Yours obed. serv.

Carl von Heintze  
Cincinnati.



Make official copy  
for the Clerk &

Send it to

him - put copy  
on file & send one  
to the Rep Com -  
cannot wait

V. 10 E. 22 1/2 N. 10. 3° 0' 18" a.e.  
J. Adams. 23. 1870

# Surgeon Certificate

No 1 V 6. Ad 2. 2<sup>d</sup> Brig 3<sup>d</sup> Div 18<sup>th</sup> Feb 1864

V. 10 E. 22 1/2 N. 10. 3° 0' 18" a.e. J. Adams. 23. 1870



Capt. Carl Von Reintz, of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regt. of  
U. S. C. Troops, having applied for a certificate  
upon <sup>which</sup> to ground a resignation, I certify,  
that I have carefully examined this Officer,  
~~and~~ find that he has a constitution weakened  
by his manner of life before entering the service,  
~~and~~ by advanced years, that he has little energy or  
endurance, that he has always failed to discharge  
his duty when the Regt. has been actively em-  
ployed, that, on the only occasion when he was  
with the Regt. under fire, he was brought to me  
on a stretcher, unable to stand, or to converse with  
common reason, while his sudden illness ~~and~~ rapid re-  
covery made it probable that his sickness was the  
effect on his nerves of the excitement of the battle,  
that he is, consequently, in my opinion, totally  
unable to perform the duty of an Officer in  
his position during the present campaign, ~~and~~  
that he should leave the service.

Symon Allen  
Surge, 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. T.

Page 23. 10.

General Hospital 18 A.C.

Near Broadway<sup>rd</sup> July 8-64

The Board of Examination

convened in accordance  
with Gen. Order #78 of  
Head Quarters 1864. It has  
made a careful ex-  
amination of Capt.  
Von-Heintze, and  
find him physically  
sound.

Norman S. Barnes  
Surgeon U.S. Army,  
Pres. Board



V.2 Hd. Co. Brigade U.S.C.T. 1864  
no 3

Camp near Yorktown Va.

February 22<sup>nd</sup> 1864

V.9. Hd. Co. U.S.T. Yorktown 1864

Jon Krantz.

Comd.  
Capt. Co. B. S. T. U.S.C.T. Corps

Application for Leave of  
Absence

Company Officers

Present for duty  
Absent on leave.  
Applications for  
leave forwarded.

27  
2  
1

S.O. 56-6

Recd Hd. Co. B. S. T. Feb 24<sup>th</sup> 1864

Recd Hd. Co. U.S.T. Yorktown, Feb 23<sup>rd</sup> 1864

Hd. Co. Brigade U.S.C.T. Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>

Recd Regt. Hd. Co. Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> 1864

Hd. Co. Brigade U.S.C.T.

Feb. 23. 1864

Approved and respectfully  
forwarded.

J. W. Corine

Levt. Leong

Adj. Quarter M. S. T.

Yorktown Va

February 23. 1864

Respectfully forwarded

Approved for fifteen  
(15) days

Robt W. West  
Commanding

Carl Von Heinz  
Capt 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.T.

Yorktown Va  
Febr. 22<sup>d</sup> 1864.

Sir.

I have the honor to request a leave of absence for twenty days from the time Lieut. B F Spangler has returned for duty, for the purpose of going to Cincinnati, Ohio, to attend a family affair which requires my immediate presence. I have not received a leave of absence since August last, when I entered service again.

Lieut's E F Bates and B F Spangler will both serve with the Company I command, and my service may be spared for the period desired.

Very Respectfully

Your obedient servant

Carl von Kienitz

Capt 5<sup>th</sup> U S Colored Troop,

Major R H Davis

A. Asst Gen.

Department of Virginia and  
North Carolina.



the  
order of dismissal in this case  
is fully justified by the evidence,  
This dismissed Officer appeals  
to The President to reinstate him  
in his late command, or, at least,  
to revoke his dismissal.

It is believed that no just ground  
is presented, by the applicant, for  
such action on the part of The  
President, and that no further  
proceedings in the case are  
called for.

R. G. 412.

J. D. Holt.

Judge Alder General,

St. Louis 22 Feb 1877

To His Excellency - }  
The President }

Adj. Gen.

Manuscript  
Ans. Dec. 31/64

Bureau of Military Justice  
War Dept. 23 Dec 1864

Respectfully returned to the President  
with the Report:

That Capt. Carl Von  
Heintze of Co. G. 5th U.S. C.  
was dishonorably dismissed the ser-  
vice of the U.S. by Special Order  
No. 206 from The Dept. of War.  
dated 29th July 1864. - it having  
been shown by the indorsements  
of his commanding officers, that  
he is worthless, unenergetic, debauched  
intoxicated by his own course of life,  
and a coward.

It appears that after charges of  
misconduct had been made against  
Captain Von Heintze, he tendered  
his resignation, the acceptance of  
which was made to depend on the  
Report of a Medical Board ordered  
to examine him. That Board report-  
ed that he was physically sound.  
Brig General Martin Duke - referring to  
that Report - recommended that  
as this officer had entirely attributed  
his non performance of duty to physic-  
al disability, his resignation should  
not

not be accepted, but that he should be dishonorably dismissed from the service.

Maj G. B. Terry Commanding his Regiment endorsed on the letter tendering his Resignation, the statement that Capt. Von Kemptze was utterly unfit to have charge of men being habitually negligent of them, that he was perfectly worthless as an Officer - never being able to do duty when the emergency demanded decision and determination of character. Always "falling out" on a march, and exhibiting unbecoming weakness in prospect of battle. It appears from the Certificate of the Surgeon of his Regiment that on the only occasion when he was under fire, he was brought off the field on a stretcher, unable to stand or to speak coherently. This sudden illness being followed by rapid recovery, left no doubt on the Surgeon's mind that it was occasioned by the nervous excitement of battle, and that he is totally unfit for, and unable to perform the duties of an Officer in the field.

It is believed that  
the

Carl von Heintze.

Muz. 58. B. 58.



W.D.  
M.C.

Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1867.

Sir,

I am directed by the Secy of War to acknowledge the receipt, by reference from the President, of your communication of the 6<sup>th</sup> ult, asking that <sup>the order for</sup> your dismissal may be revoked, and that you be reinstated in your former command, and in reply to say that on an examination of the facts of record and submitted by you, he finds no sufficient grounds for interference

Very resp<sup>y</sup>ly &c

Col & Ins Genl USA

Carl Von Heintze, Esq,  
late Capt 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.T.  
Cincinnati, Ohio.



Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

Mr. Ellertson

January 12<sup>th</sup>, 1876

Vol.

C. T., 187

Wanted in the case of

Capt. Carl Von Heintze, Co. B,  
5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U.S.C. Troops

Copy of Order

The following remark appears on Must Roll for July 8,  
Aug 64:

"Discontinued the service July 29, 64 for  
S.O. No 206 A.C. Dept. War N.C."

Respectfully,

W. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

J. H.

Adjutant General's Office,

Div. of Discontinued Service

Jan. 28<sup>th</sup>, 1876

Vol.

C. T., 187

Reply in case of

Capt. Carl Von Heintze, Co. B,  
5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U.S.C. Troops.

S.O. No. 206 A.C. Dept. War N.C. July 29, 1864  
IV From the facts set forth in the Surgeon's certificate for-  
warded by Carl Von Heintze, Capt. Co. B. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.T., the Comd.  
General finds no occasion for a personal hearing in  
his case, but from the Endorsements of all his Comman-  
ders, setting forth that he is worthless as an Officer,  
useless, unenergetic, debilitated by his own course of life,  
and a coward, he is hereby honorably discharged the  
service of the U.S. with forfeiture of all pay and allow-  
ances, subject to the approval of the President.

cap.



1406

Madsworth, Augustus

Co B, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	6265560	26
2	6265644	27
3	6265729	28
4	6265815	29
5	6265894	30
6	6265975	31
7	6266054	32
8	6266155	33
9	6266268	34
10	6266374	35
11	6266479	36
12	6266576	37
13	6266651	38
14	6266746	39
15	9063153	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*W. H.*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Augustus Wadsworth*

Co. *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion

*Yellow*

Eyes

*Blue*

; hair

*Brown*

Where born

*Columbus, Ga.*

Occupation

*Carpenter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*July 31*

, 18*63*.

Where

*Tazewell Co.*

By whom

; term

*3*

y'rs.

Remarks:

*From April 19, 1861, Detached from the Co. from June 1864 to Aug. 1865.*

(383g)

*M. C. Curthy*

Copyist.

74

5

U.S.C.T.

Augustus Hadsenorth  
Put, Co. A, 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

of Delaware Co., Aug. 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

July 31, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 31, 1863

Where

Fayette Co. A.

Period

3 years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. A 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

S. W. Williams

(356)

Copyist.

11

5

U.S.C.T.

Augustus Haasworth  
Pat, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 6 to Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. V. Williams

(858)

Copyist

H

5

U.S.C.T.

Augustus Hadsworth

Priv

, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. W. Williams

(358)

Copyist



4

5

U.S.C.T.

Augustus Hadsworth  
Put, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. M. Williams

(358)

Copyist

11

5

U.S.C.T.

Augustus Hadsworth  
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. W. Williams

(358)

Copyist

*A*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Augustus Hadsworth*  
*Pvt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *On detached*  
*Service at Div Hd. Qrs.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Cameron*

(358)

Copyist

*A*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Augustus Hadsworth*  
*Pvt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Detailed as*  
*Teamster Dir. Hqd Qrs.*  
*April 19<sup>th</sup> April 1861.*

Book mark:

*Cameron*

(358)

Copyist



*A*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Augustus Hadsorth*  
*Pr*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: *On detached*  
*duty as Dir Teamster*  
*Due H. P. Elias Cutler*  
*5" U. S. C. T. \$ 8. Entitled*  
*to Bounty and back pay.*

Book mark:

*Cameron*

(358)

Copyist

*M*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Augustus Hadsorth*  
*Plt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Remarks: *Free on or before*  
*April 19<sup>th</sup> 1861. Detached*  
*Teamster. Am Train*  
*3<sup>d</sup> Div. 25<sup>th</sup> A. Co.*

Book mark: .....

*Cameron*

(358)

Copyist

*A*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Augustus Hadsworth*  
*Art*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: *Detached as*  
*Teamster. at Am Train*  
*3rd Div 25th A.C.*

Book mark:

*Cameron*

(358)

Copyist

*A*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Augustus Hadsworth.*  
*Pvt.*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 1865

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: *Transfer at Div. Am*  
*Train.*

Book mark:

*J. F. Evans*

(358)

Copyist



*N.*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Augustus Hadsornth.*  
*Punt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*May and June*, 1865

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

*True prior before*  
*April 19, 1861. and has pay*  
*due him from date of enlist-*  
*ment to Feby 29th, 1864*  
*at the rate of \$6.00 per*  
*month*

Book mark:

*P. J. Evans.*

(358)

Copyist

*H*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Augustus Hadsworth*  
*Quirk*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*July and Aug*, 1865

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

*Free April 19th,*  
*1861.*

Book mark:

*P. F. Evans.*

(358)

Copyist

*A*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Augustus Hadsoworth*  
*Pvt. Co. A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Carolina City A.C. Sept 20*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Sept 20*, 1865.

Last paid to *Febry 29th*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Mar 2*, 1865; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *17* 50/100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ *none* 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Due R.D. Kubs Sutler*  
*5th U.S.C.T. \$23.00. Free*  
*April 19. 1861. Back pay due*  
*from enlistment to Febry 23/64.*

Book mark:

(361)

*C. J. Evans*

Copyist.

1407  
Wagner Ephraim  
Co B, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Corporal.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



1408

Wagner, James

Co D, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6 2 7 3 4 6 7	26
2	6 2 7 3 5 4 6	27
3	6 2 7 3 6 2 5	28
4	6 2 7 3 7 1 0	29
5	6 2 7 3 7 8 7	30
6	6 2 7 3 8 6 1	31
7	6 2 7 3 9 3 1	32
8	6 2 7 4 0 3 4	33
9	6 2 7 4 1 5 7	34
10	6 2 7 4 2 5 2	35
11	6 2 7 4 3 5 0	36
12	6 2 7 4 4 4 3	37
13	6 2 7 4 5 1 0	38
14	6 2 7 4 5 9 1	39
15	9 0 6 3 7 6 9	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Ar 1 5

U.S.C.T.

James Wagner

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Dark.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark.

Where born Adams Co. Ohio.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When June 9, 1863.

Where Cincinnati Ohio.

By whom Unknown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

P. P. Rankin

(383g)

Copyist.

W

5

U.S.C.T.

James Wagner

Co., 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

## Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Delaware O July 23, 1863.

Muster-in to date

June 9, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 9, 1863.

Where Cincinnati O

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

A. H. Hubbell

(356)

Copyist.

71-

5

U.S.C.T.

James Wagner

Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Oct-3/1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hubbelle

(858)

Copyist



W

5

U.S.C.T.

James Wagner  
Plt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1863, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

W. L. Tubbs

Copyist

74

5

U.S.C.T.

*James Wagner*  
*Plt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*A. L. Tubbee*

Copyist

71T

5

U.S.C.T.

James Wagner

Doc., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. Hibben*

(858)

Copyist

*A*

5

U.S.C.T.

*James Hagner*  
*Co. G*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May - June*, 186 *4*  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Washington*

(358)

Copyist



*A*

5

U.S.C.T.

*James Magnus*

*Co. G*

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July + August*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free April 19*

*1861*

Book mark:

*Washington*

(358)

Copyist

11

5

U.S.C.T.

James Wagner  
Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: In Hospital  
Free on or before  
April 19 1864.

Book mark:

Washington

(858)

Copyist

*James Haynes*  
*Chk*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *\$6 per month due*

*In arrest*

Book mark:

*Washington*  
(858) Copyist

*A*

5

U.S.C.T.

*James Wagner*

*Pat*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y + Feby*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Was free on or before April 19, 1861.*

Book mark:

*Washington*

(358)

Copyist



14

5

U.S.C.T.

James Wagner

RC

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

\$6.00 per month due from  
date of Enlistment to March 1 1864

Book mark:

Abbott

(858)

Copyist

W

5

U.S.C.T.

James Wagner

Pvt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Free on or before April 19/1861  
\$6.00 per month due from date  
of Enlistment to March/1864

Book mark:

Abbott

(358)

Copyist

14

5

U.S.C.T.

James Wagner

Pvt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Free on or before April 19-1861

Absent Sick

Book mark:

Abbott

(358)

Copyist

W

5

U.S.C.T.

James Wagner

Pot

E

, Co., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Carolina City N.C., Sept 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date Sept 20, 1865.

Last paid to April 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled June 30, 1864; drawn since \$ 116  $\frac{93}{100}$ 

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 6  $\frac{100}{100}$ Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100  $\frac{100}{100}$ 

Remarks: Free April 19-1861

Due R D Kuhn Sutler \$25.00

Book mark:

Abbott

(361)

Copyist.



Wagner, James  
P. G. 5 Reg't 100th

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Hospital Number

306

Name

James Wagner

Age

23

Nativity

Ohio

~~Married or Single~~

Single

Residence

Brown Co. Ohio

Post Office address of wife

Sligo Clinton

or nearest relative

Co. Ohio Field Peter Wagner

Rank

Priv

Co.

9

Regiment

5th S.C.V.

When admitted

July 22d

From what source

Regt Hos

Diagnosis:

(in simplest case state explicitly the kind and character of wound or injury.)

Int. Fer. (Linton)

Post Hospital,

New Berne, N. C.

On what occasion wounded

Date

Nature of missile or weapon

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

RESULT and DATE.

Returned to duty  
July 27th 65

X

1409  
Wagonett, Chruam  
Co D, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6266892	26
2	62669103	27
3	6267056	28
4	6268091	29
5	9063243	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: E.B. N. 11. p. 544.

See also



5

U.S.C.T.

*Phraim Wagner*  
Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

## DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.Complexion *Dark*Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*Where born *Clinton Ohio*Occupation *Farmer*

## ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 14*, 18*63*.Where *Yellow Springs*By whom *James H. H. term**3* y'rs.Remarks: *Dr. of West*  
*18. 1863 at Dela-*  
*ware Ohio*

(383g)

*McCarty*

Copyist.

W

5

U.S.C.T.

*Ephraim Wagner*  
Pvt, Co....., 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware Co, July 23, 1863.*

Muster-in to date

*June 14, 1863*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 14*, 186*3*.

Where

*Yellow Springs Co*

Period *2* years.

Remarks:

*Filed with Ephraim Wagner*

\* This organization subsequently became Co *B*, 5 Reg't U. S Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

*Bradshaw*

(856)

Copyist.

W

5

U.S.C.T.

Ephraim Waggoner  
Corp., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for enlistment to Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lamb

(358)

Copyist.

W

5

U.S.C.T.

Ephraim Wagone  
Coop, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks: Died the 18th day  
of Nov. 1863

Book mark: Died Nov 20/63  
(over)

Lauch

(858)

Copyist.



JAN. 19

6267056

☆1891☆

E. B. S. 11. P. 544

*W*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Epheiam Wagoner*  
Corp, Co *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Carlin City N. Mex. Sept 25*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Last paid to

*Never paid*, 186

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

*Died November*  
*18/1863 of disease at*  
*Delaware Ohio.*

Book mark:

*80.881. Died Nov.*

(861)

*G. Fox*  
*(over)*

Copyist.

JAN. 19

6268091

☆1891☆

20/63 EPV. 11 P. 5-44

Waynet. Ephraim  
P, Co. B, 5 Regt. U. S. C. Inf.

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



SEC. 12. And be it further enacted, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. And be it further enacted, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Pt. Ephraim Wagoner*  
Reg't of *1st Colored*

VOLUNTEERS.

*Dud Nov 20 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN" (or RECRUIT,) the words as a *veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

*Final Statement have been sent before for this man - but I not having all the necessary papers (he having died before I joined the Regt) - I was obliged to make them out to the best of my knowledge*

*B. S. Spangler*  
*Lt Comdg Co B.*

*Md. July 3 1865,*  
*D. S. sent to (Washington)*  
*B.*



I certify, on honor, that Ephraim Hagonet, a Private of  
Captain C Von Heintze Company (B) of the 5th Regiment of Colored  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Ohio, born in Clinton, State  
of Ohio, aged 24 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; OK complexion,  
Bek eyes, Bek hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 14 day of June, 1863, at Yellow Springs Ohio  
by Capt Von Heintze, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 25<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863 at  
Delaware O. by Capt A & Bond; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

The said Ephraim Hagonet was last paid by Paymaster  
Walker, to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October, 1863, and  
has pay due him from that time to the 18<sup>th</sup> Nov 1863 ~~present date~~; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 37<sup>th</sup> 100 dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October,  
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
2<sup>+</sup> 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Newbern NC, this 20<sup>th</sup> day  
of June, 1865.

Paul B. Spangler  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut

Commanding Company B

# FINAL STATEMENT 26

OF

*Private Ephraim Vagor*  
*5th*  
*Reg't of U.S.T. Co B*

## VOLUNTEERS.

*Died Nov 18, 1863*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

*Ephraim Vagor*



I certify, on honor, that Ephraim Wagnet, a Private of  
Captain B. S. Spangler's Company (B) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U.S.C. Troops  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Clinton, State  
of Ohio, aged 20 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1863, at Yellow Springs Ohio  
by J. Horsey, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of July, 1863, at  
Delaware, by Capt. Band; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of He died Nov. 18<sup>th</sup> 1863.

The said Ephraim Wagnet <sup>was never paid</sup> was last paid by Paymaster  
\_\_\_\_\_, to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  , and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 43 <sup>30</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the Date of enlistment day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186  , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>30</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>30</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>30</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>30</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>30</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Raleigh N.C., this 22<sup>nd</sup> day  
of April, 1865.

Basil J. Spangler

1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant

Commanding Company.





WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

WASHINGTON, *March 25*, 1867.

SIR:

Final Statements in the cases of deceased soldiers are required to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office in duplicate, with one copy of the Inventory of Effects. The Descriptive List should also be sent to this Office in cases where the soldier was absent from his Company at the time of his death. Where there were no effects, it should be so stated on a blank Inventory, properly signed.

Certificates of Disability should be sent in duplicate. Special care should be taken that the date of discharge and signature of the discharging officer should be affixed.

*No* of the Final Statement *or* Inventory, has been received in the case of *Ephraim D. Stagoner*, of Co. *5*, *5*th Regiment of *U.S. V.* Volunteers, whose papers were forwarded to this Office. You will please forward the missing papers without delay.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

*Recd*  
*(Bd) Columbus,*  
*Ohio*

*Frederick Hazzard*

Assistant Adjutant General.  
(110)

COMMANDING OFFICER

*J. J. Woodward*  
*ass. sec.*

*aff. B.*

Sent for Mar. 25. 67

CASUALTY SHEET

No. ....

*Ephraim D. Stagoner*

..... of Company .....

*5<sup>th</sup>* Regiment of *USCV*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Killed*



# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Ephraim D. Stagoner.*

Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ Company: \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment: *5<sup>th</sup>*

Arm: *U.S. Art.* State: \_\_\_\_\_

Nature of Casualty: *Death.*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*(Buried) Columbus Ohio* *A. F. Ball*  
Clerk.



# War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

January 26, 1876,

The South of Alabama  
Magnum, Co. 12, 5 Reg't U.S.  
Colored Inf, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.  
For Dec 1, 1863, Jan 15, 1864,  
Company Muster-out Roll.  
Jan 15, 1864,  
Company Descriptive Book.  
....., 186  
Company Morning Reports.  
....., 186  
Soldier's Final Statement,  
Jan 15 1864, 186  
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.  
....., 186  
Soldier's Inventory of Effects.  
....., 186  
Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.  
....., 186  
Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.  
....., 186  
Regimental Return.  
For Dec, 1863, Jan 15, 186  
Regimental Quarterly Returns.  
Jan 15, 186  
Regimental Descriptive Book.  
....., 186  
By Surgeon General.  
(Magnum) Jan 20, 1864  
Nov 20, 1863, is held to be  
the correct date, and the Company ~~Muster~~.....  
Rolls will be amended accordingly.

*Thomas D. L. L...*  
C.B. 3444. Assistant Adjutant General.  
Noted H.M. of Feby 5. 1876.

1410

Waldon, George

Co D, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6266891	26
2	6266975	27
3	6267052	28
4	6267134	29
5	6267210	30
6	6267287	31
7	6267360	32
8	6267455	33
9	6267566	34
10	6267677	35
11	6268093	36
12	9063242	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: ENB.V.11 P. 536

See also

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Walden*  
Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

## DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *9 1/4* inches.

Complexion

*Black*

Eyes

; hair

Where born

*Marrison City, Ky.*

Occupation

*Farmer*

## ENLISTMENT.

When

*July 3*, 18*63*.

Where

*New Richmond*

By whom

*W. H. Kinn*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Died in Hospital*  
*cut*

(383g)

*W. H. Kinn*  
Copyist.



W

5

U.S.C.T.

Geo Waldon

Priv, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for enlistment to Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lamb

(358)

Copyist.



W

5

U.S.C.T.

George Waldon

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lamb

(358)

Copyist.

W

5

U.S.C.T.

George Waldon

Priv, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y 8 Feby, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lamb

(358)

Copyist.

W

5

U.S.C.T.

George Walden

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lamb

(358)

Copy st.

W

5

U.S.C.T.

George Walden  
Priv, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Feb 29 to June 30, 1864

Present or absent

#

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital  
Point of Rocks Va

\* Name appears in column  
"Names Present" lined out

Book mark:

Brads-haw

(358)

Copyist.



*M*

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Walden*  
*Pvt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Sick in Hosptl.*

Book mark:

*Bradshaw*

(858)

Copyist.

W

5

U.S.C.T.

George Waldon  
Priv, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept & Oct, 1864  
Present or absent Absent  
Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: In Hospital  
sick.  
Due Sutler 9.00

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(358)

Copyist.

W

5

U.S.C.T.

George Waldon

Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks In Hospital.

Free April 19, 1861.

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(858)

Copyist.

W

5

U.S.C.T.

George Walden

Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Died in Hospital  
no final account  
received.

The difference between  
\$7.00 per month and  
a soldier's pay due  
from enlistment  
to the 30th of March 1864.

Book mark:

Died Jan'y 12/65  
(over)

Bradshaw

(858)

Copyist.



*M*

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Walden*  
*Bot*, Co. ...., 127 Reg't Ohio Col'd Infantry.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Delaware Co. July 23*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

*July 7*, 186*3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 7*, 186*3*.

Where *New Richmond Co.*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S Colored Infantry.

Book mark:

*Bradshaw*

(856)

Copyist.

W

5

U.S.C.T.

George Walden  
Priv. Co., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Carolina City, N. C., Sept. 25, 1864.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Last paid to

Feb. 29, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1864; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

Died Nov. 18<sup>th</sup>  
1863, at Point of Rocks  
Hospital Va. Date  
unknown.

Book mark:

Died Jan. 12/65

(361)

G. Fox

Copyist.

JAN. 19

6268092

☆T681☆

EBV. 110536

Walden, George

P, Co. I, 5 Regt. 1st

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects 2	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1847

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH  
THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS (USCT)  
5TH REGIMENT OF INFANTRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 4 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

# Inventory

of the Effects of

late of Co.

Regt.

, who died

at U. S. General Hospital, Fortress Monroe, Va.,

, 1865



# U. S. General Hospital,

Fortress Monroe, Va.

January 12<sup>th</sup>, 1865.

Commanding Officer,

Co. B, 5<sup>th</sup> Regt. U. S. Col.

I have the honor to inform you that Private George Nelson

of your Co., died in this Hospital, on Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1865.

of Pneumonia, and to forward  
Inventory of his Effects.

HATS. ....	/	SHOES. Prs. ....	/
CAPS. ....	/	STOCKINGS. Prs. ....	/
DRESS COATS. ....	/	BLANKETS. ....	/
OVERCOATS. ....	/	KNAPSACKS. ....	/
JACKETS. ....	/	CANTEENS. ....	/
BLOUSES. ....	/	HAVERSACKS. ....	/
TROUSERS. ....	/	MONEY. ....	/
SHIRTS. ....	/		
DRAWERS. ....	/		
BOOTS. Prs. ....	/		

Very Respectfully, Yours, &c.,

E. M. Cullen

Assistant Surgeon, U. S. Army,  
In Charge Hospital.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF  
*Private George Walden*

Late of Company *B*

*5* Reg't of *U.S.A.*

Volunteers, who died at

*U.S.A. of Monroe Pa*

on the *12<sup>th</sup>* day of *Jan* 1865.

*Duplicate Copy with Certificate  
given to A. L. O. Wash D.C.  
Jan 17/65*



Inventory of the effects of George Walden late  
a Private of Captain U.S.A. Company B of  
the 5 Regiment of U.S.A. Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at U.S.A. in the State of U.S.A. on  
the 12 day of Jan 1865, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 12 day of Jan 1865, at U.S.A.  
in Company U.S.A. Regiment of U.S.A. Volunteers, to serve U.S.A.  
years or during the war; he was born in U.S.A. in the State  
of U.S.A.; he was U.S.A. years of age, U.S.A. feet U.S.A. inches  
high, U.S.A. complexion, U.S.A. eyes, U.S.A. hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a U.S.A.; he died in U.S.A. Hospital, at  
U.S.A. Va on the 12 day of Jan 1865, by  
reason of Phthisis

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....	/	Pairs trousers.....	/	Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....	/	Cotton shirts.....	/		
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....	/	Blankets.....	/	MONEY.	Specie..... \$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			Notes..... \$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of  
George Walden, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of U.S.A. Hospital at U.S.A. Hospital  
U.S.A. Va to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.  
Returned over to legal representatives of Demand

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION:

DATE:

Commanding the Company.

## War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

January 20, 1876,

The *South* of *Georgia*  
*Hollen*, Co. *1st*, *8th* Reg't U.S.  
 Colored *Inf.*, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For ..... 186, ..... 186

Company Muster-out Roll.

..... 186

Company Descriptive Book.

..... 186

Company Morning Reports.

..... 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

..... 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

..... 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

..... 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

..... 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

..... 186

Regimental Return.

For *January*, 186, *1865*, 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

..... 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

..... 186

By Surgeon General.

(.....) ..... 186

*January 17*, 1865, is held to be  
 the correct date, and the Company Muster-out  
 Roll will be amended accordingly.

*Thomas A. Spencer*  
*Assistant Adjutant General.*  
*336*  
*Voted H.M.* *8 Feb'y 5. 1876.*



SEC. 12. And be it further enacted, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars: which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth.] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. And be it further enacted, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1861.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Mar 17<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

George Hadden Private  
5th Reg't of U.S. Col'd Sharp

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service.) That he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words as a *veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



I certify, on honor, that George Walden, a Private of  
Captain L. S. Spangler Company (D) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of W. Colored Troops  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Ohio, born in Haradison City, State  
of Kentucky, aged 23 years; 5 feet 9 1/2 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Blue eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863, at Richmond O  
by Unknown, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of July, 1863, at  
Delaware O, by Capt Bond; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the <sup>January 12<sup>th</sup> 1865</sup> present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death.

Died at Federal Monroe Gen Hospital January 12<sup>th</sup> 1865  
The said Geo Walden was last paid by Paymaster  
Holmes, to include the 24<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1864, and  
has pay due him from that time to <sup>January 12<sup>th</sup> 1865</sup> the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 21 13/100 dollars, since the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
2 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been SUBSISTED for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to H. P. Ellis, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 9 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Camp Near Wilmington N.C., this 9<sup>th</sup> day  
of March, 1865.

Basil. S. Spangler  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant

Commanding Company.



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*George Walden*  
*5th* Reg't of *U. S. C.*

## VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service.) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the instalments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that George Walden, a Private of  
Lieut Captain B. S. Spangler's Company (B) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of M. S. Troops  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Harrison City, State  
of Kentucky, aged 23 years; 5 feet 9 1/4 inches high; Black complexion,  
\_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863, at Richmond Ohio  
by James Harney, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 23 day of July, 1863, at  
Edmon Ohio, by Capt. Band; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of He died in hospital at  
St. Maur Va

The said George Walden was last paid by Paymaster  
Wm. Holmes, to include the 29<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1864, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 24 31/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 5<sup>th</sup> day of January,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Raleigh N.C., this 22<sup>nd</sup> day  
of April, 1865.

Basil S. Spangler  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant

Commanding Company.



1411.

Walker, George W.

Co D, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6264J-3J	26
2	62674J-9	27
3	6267J-7/0	28
4	6267669	29
5	6267767	30
6	62678J-8	31
7	62679J-J	32
8	6268063	33
9	626J-21	34
10	9063278	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark. WB.V.11.P.526.

See also

*18* **5** **U.S.C.T.**  
*George W. Walker*  
*C. B.*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *28* years ; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue* ; hair *Black*

Where born *Tilledon, Va*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 13*, 18*64*.

Where *Frankfort, O.*

By whom ; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(383g)

*McQuay*  
Copyist.



N

5

U.S.C.T.

George W. Walker

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**for the *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry. Roll dated*Circleville, O Aug 29* 1864.Where born *Giles Co, Va.*Age *28* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*When enlisted *Aug. 13*, 1864.Where enlisted *Frankfort*

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Black*Complexion *Mulatto*; height *6* ft. \_\_\_\_\_ in.When mustered in *Aug. 29*, 1864.Where mustered in *Circleville*Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ *100* 100Where credited *Concord Tp., Ross Co.,**Sub. Dist. 69, 12 Dist, Ohio!*  
Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Daxton*

(340)

Copyist.

W

5

U.S.C.T.

George Walker

Pvt

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

In Hospital  
wounded.

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(358)

Copyst.

W

5

U.S.C.T.

George Walker

Pvt

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

In Hospital

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(858)

Copyist.

W

5

U.S.C.T.

George Walker

Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(858)

Copyist.



97

5

U.S.C.T.

George Walker  
Capt

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1862

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Was paid by  
Maj. Herbert in Ho-  
pital, for the months  
of Sept. & Oct 1864

Book mark:

(358)

G. Fox

Copyist.

*H*

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Walker*

*Co. B*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*0*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*G. W.*  
Copyist.

*Q*

5

U.S.C.T.

*George Walker*  
*Qvt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: *Discharged by*  
*expiration term of*  
*service, Aug. 29/1865*

Book mark:

(858)

*G. F. M.*

Copyist.

W | 5 U.S.C.T.

George W. Walker  
Pt B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Berne N. C. Aug 29, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Aug 29, 1865.

Last paid to

Apr 30, 1865

**Clothing account:**

Last settled *never*, 186 ; drawn since \$ 56 <sup>47</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *Stop for one Springfield  
musket retained.*

*Mustered out by reason of  
expiration of term of  
service. Transportation  
is due him from place*

Book mark: *14 11, 1878  
(over)*

*J. H. Stewart*



JAN. 19

6265211

AT 6814

*of discharge to place  
of enlistment*

*George Walker*  
*Priv. Co. B.*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Provincetown, Sept 20*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Last paid to *Apr. 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

' Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged*  
*Aug. 22 '1865, by expi-*  
*ration, term of service*  
*New Berne N.C.*

Book mark: *1411 1878 Mus-*

(361)

*G. Fox*  
*(per)* Copyist.

JAN. 19

6268063

☆1891☆

*Tired out Aug. 29'*  
*1868. ~~EPD~~ 110536*

*257.417*

Walker Geo W.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Reg't \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards _____	Final Statements _____
Burial Records _____	Furloughs or L. of A. _____
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge _____	Med. Certificates _____
C. M. Charges _____	Med. Des. Lists _____
Descriptive Lists _____	Orders _____
Discharge Certificates _____	Pris. of War Record _____
Enlistment Papers _____/_____	Resignations _____

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l _____	Furlough or L. of A. _____
Casualty Sheet _____	Med. Examination _____
Confinement _____	Misc. Information _____
Contracts _____	Pay or Clothing _____
Death or Effects _____	Personal Reports _____
Desertion _____	Rank _____
Discharge from Hosp'l _____	Transfer to Hosp'l _____
Discharge from Service _____	Transfer to V. R. C. _____
Duty _____	Transportation _____
_____	_____



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George Washington Walker, desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of one YEAR,  
Do Declare, That I am Twenty eight years and three months months  
of age, that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for one year.

GIVEN at Frankfort Popo County Ohio  
the 13<sup>th</sup> day of August AD 1864

Witness:

J. A. Brown

George W. Walker  
mark

*Credited to General's bounty  
Popo County Ohio Sub. Paid No 69  
12th Aug. 1864*

Discharged

, 18

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

W. J. A. J.

18th Regiment of

By Charles W. Brown 2nd Lt.  
Recruiting Officer

Ohio August 13<sup>th</sup>, 1864.

Volunteered at Frankfort Popo County

George W. Walker

No.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED  
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

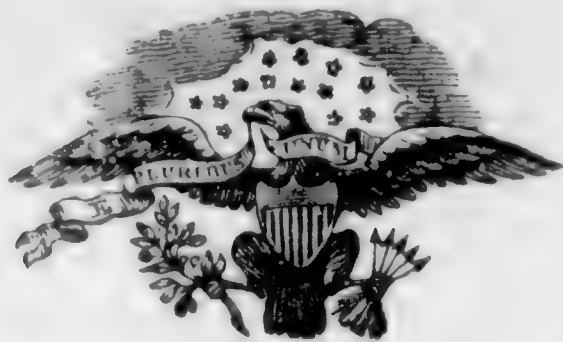
GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Ohio*

*Frankfort*

I, *George Washington Walker*, born in *Giles County*  
in the State of *Virginia*, aged *Twenty eight* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Thirtieth* day of *August*, 1864,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for  
the period of ~~THREE~~ <sup>one</sup> ~~YEARS~~, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, *George W Walker*, do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Frankfort*  
this *13<sup>th</sup>* day of *August*, 1864, } *George W. Walker*  
BEFORE *Robert Fulton J.P.* } *mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*[Signature]*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *George W Walker*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has *dark* eyes, *Black* hair, *Mulatto* complexion, is *Six*  
feet *—* inches high.

*Charles Lawrence 2nd Lt.*  
*184* Regiment of *Ohio* Volunteers,

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for ~~three~~ <sup>one</sup> year or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *—*  
Regiment of *U.S.A.* Volunteers, on the *13<sup>th</sup>* day of *August*, 1864, at *Frankfort Ohio*

*[Signature]*  
*1st Dist of Ohio*

1412

*Walker, Henry*

---

Co *K*, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

---

*Private*      *Private*

---

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6 2 6 4 7 4 4	26
2	6 2 7 7 8 8 9	27
3	6 2 7 7 9 9 4	28
4	6 2 7 8 0 9 6	29
5	6 2 7 8 1 9 5	30
6	6 2 7 8 2 8 8	31
7	6 2 7 8 3 6 9	32
8	6 2 7 8 4 5 7	33
9	9 0 6 4 5 3 3	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



*N*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Walker*

*OW*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Prince Co. Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 25*, 18*64*.

Where *Columbus. O.*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *From 7th Enrollment*

*Dist. substitute for*  
*Henry L. Whitehead to*  
*for draft*

*O Leary*

(383g)

Copyist.



W. | 5 | U.S.C.T.

Henry Walker  
Appears with rank of *Priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the *5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf. Roll dated

*Columbus Ohio Aug. 25<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Where born *Prince George Co. Virginia*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Aug. 25<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Columbus Ohio*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *Aug 25<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Columbus O.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7 Cong Dist Pleasant, Frank  
Lin Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Argitive Contraband  
from Virginia. Substitute  
before draft for 3 years for*

Book mark:

*H. P. Brandon*

JAN. 19

6264744

★  
C1891★

Henry L. Whitehead,  
of Pleasant Township  
Franklin County  
Ohio Not entitled to  
bounty. Detachment  
forwarded to General  
Pendegone Columbus  
Ohio Aug. 25 64

10 | 5 | U.S.C.T.

Henry Walker  
Pri, Co. K 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep to Oct, 186 X

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Pay due from

date of enlistment

Book mark:

Tralle

(358)

Copyist

W

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Walker  
Pn

, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Pay due from  
enlistment. Free Apr 19/  
61

Book mark:

Sincerely

(858)

Copyist



W

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Walker  
Pri

, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Pay due from  
date of enlistment.  
Free Apl 19. 61

Book mark:

Smelly

(358)

Copyist

W

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Walker  
Pr

, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 186 5.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Absent sick

Free Apr 19. 61

Book mark:

Donnelly

(258)

Copyist

24

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Walker  
Priv

Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Free April 19, '61,  
Absent sick.

Book mark:

O. T. Taylor

(358)

Copyist

*H*

5

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Walker*

*Priv*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Free April 19, 1866*

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

(358)

Copyist



W

5

U.S.C.T.

Henry Walker

Priv. Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Carolina City Mo. Sept. 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Sept. 20, 1865.

Last paid to

Never Paid, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled *Never*, 186 ; drawn since \$ *64* <sup>*23*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *6* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Due R. D. Kane, Sutter*  
*\$35.00. Free April 19/61.*

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(861)

Copyist.

Walker, Henry

Co. K, 5 Reg't US Cal Inf

(Philippine Insurrection.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Ex. Preliminary to M. O.
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Fines
C. M. Charges	Furloughs or L. of A.
Descriptive Lists	Med. Certificates
Descriptive and Assign- ment Cards }	Med. Des. Lists
Discharge Certificates	Orders
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Confinement	Med. Examination
Contracts	Misc. Information
Death or Effects	Pay or Clothing
Desertion	Personal Reports
Discharge from Hosp'l	Rank
Discharge from Service /	Transfer to Hosp'l
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1847

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH  
THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS (USCT)  
5TH REGIMENT OF INFANTRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

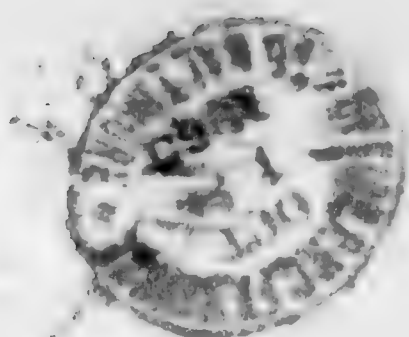
PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



Wm. A. M. J. in  
front Butts. to

Columbus, O.

Dec 19/65.

Albany  
Capt. A. M. J.



U. S. General Hospital,

Fortress Monroe, Va., Oct 2 18<sup>th</sup> 1863.

SPECIAL ORDER  
No. 60.

[EXTRACT]

In compliance with instructions from  
War. Dept. dated Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1863. the following named  
enlisted man is hereby ordered to report to <sup>Surgeon</sup> ~~Chief~~  
in charge ~~General Hospital~~ ~~Mustering Office~~ Columbus Ohio.

Lat Henry Walker Co. "K" 5<sup>th</sup> Regt I.

W. D. Wolverson  
Asst. Surg. U.S.A.  
in chg. pro. Tem.

Henry Walker  
Co. "H" 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C.S.

Discharge granted  
Sept. 20<sup>th</sup> 1865, by  
St David L. May  
"U.S. Capt. A. C. M."

10<sup>th</sup> U. S. Discharge  
issued by Genl Rowley  
Oct. 21<sup>st</sup> 1865.

2



General Head Quarters, State of Ohio,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Columbus,

Oct 21

, 1865.

It is Hereby Certified, that the Muster-out Roll of Co. K, 5  
Reg't O. W. U. S. I. shows that Henry Walker was  
enlisted on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , at \_\_\_\_\_

Ohio, by \_\_\_\_\_, and was mustered into the

U. S. service as a Substitute in said Company, for the

period of 3 years, from the 25 day of Aug 1864,  
at Columbus, Ohio, by Pro Mar 7<sup>th</sup> Dist Ohio

U. S. A., Mustering Officer; that he was last paid by Maj.

Never Paid to include \_\_\_\_\_ 186 ;

that the distance from place of discharge home is \_\_\_\_\_ miles;

that his clothing account was ~~last settled~~ Never settled 186 ;

that he has since drawn clothing to the amount of \$ 64.23;

that the amount of bounty due him is \$ \_\_\_\_\_, and that there is to be

stopped against his pay the amount of \$ 35 00 for due sutler

The remark opposite his name is Free April 19<sup>th</sup> 1861 \$6.00  
per Month due from enlistment to March 1<sup>st</sup>

Mustered out

20<sup>th</sup> 1865

Assistant Adjutant General, Ohio.

1413  
Walker, James H.

Co D, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6 2 7 6 7 4 3	26
2	6 2 7 6 8 5 7	27
3	6 2 7 7 3 7 8	28
4	9 0 6 4 4 1 9	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: EB. V. 12. P. 38

See also



*H*

5

U.S.C.T.

*James H. Walker*  
Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Kenahung Va*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 15*, 18*64*.

Where *Columbus O*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_; term *1* y'r.

Remarks: *Died of Disease*  
*Nov 15 1864*

*O. Leary*

(383g)

Copyist.

24

5

U.S.C.T.

James H. Walker.

Pvt

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept 7 Oct

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Free

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.

24

5

U.S.C.T.

James H. Walker.

Pvt Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Died Nov 12<sup>th</sup> 1864 in  
Hospital Point of Rocks Va.

Book mark: Died Nov. 14/64 E.B. U. 12. P. 38.

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.

115

U.S.C.T.

James H. Walker  
Capt. Co. C, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Carolina City, N.C., Sept. 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Died Nov. 11/64. at  
H. of Rocks Va. of disease  
(Enrolled Aug 1/64 at Columbus Ohio  
Must in Aug 15/64 " " "  
for 1 yr)

Book mark: Feb. - Died Nov. 14/64. E. 13.  
P. 12 P. 38

(861)

Seherich

Copyist.



Walker, James  
P. Co. I, B. Reg't 1st Cold

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

## War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

May 6, 1876,

The Death of James H  
Walker, Co. B, 5th Reg't U. S.Colored Infantry, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For Jan 12, 1864, Number 15, 1864

Company Muster-out Roll.

Number 15, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

Number 15, 1864

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For Jan 12, 1864, Number 15, 1864

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

(Not by 15) Number 15, 1864Nov 14, 1864, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster

Roll will be amended accordingly.

*Thomas O. Sargent*  
*E.B. 12 Dec 1875 to 2 Auditor*  
 Assistant Adjutant General.  
 Noted 38, May 27, 1876.



Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. And be it further enacted, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. And be it further enacted, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

April 4<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Enclose with inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private James H. Walker  
54<sup>th</sup> Reg't of M.D.C. Troops

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service.) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words as a *veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

The amount of clothing noted on the within includes only what was drawn while the soldier was serving with his Co. The Co. Commander has never received any account of what was drawn previous to his joining the Co.

W. L. Marwin  
Capt. Commanding  
20<sup>th</sup> 54<sup>th</sup> M.D.C. Troops



I certify, on honor, that James H. Walker, a Private of  
Captain M. L. Marwin Company (2) of the 75th Regiment of U.S. Colored Troops,  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Bedford Co., State  
of Virginia, aged 19 years; 5 feet 4 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 26th day of August, 1864, at Ripley Ohio  
by Capt Marley, for the period of one years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 26th day of August, 1864, at  
Ripley O., by Capt. Marley; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Disease he died in 18th Co Base Hospital  
at Painted Rocks Va Nov 4th 1864 of Typhoid Malarial Fever

The said Private James H. Walker was last paid by Paymaster  
never paid to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , and  
has pay due him from ~~that time~~ of enlistment to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Seventeen  $\frac{2}{100}$  dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of enlistment,  
186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, No  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, No  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Fusion's Station N.C., this 3rd day  
of March, 1865.

M. L. Marwin  
Captain



Medical Director's Office,  
Dept of the Potomac,  
Richmond Va. Octy. 1866.

Respectfully adv. There  
is no record of the Soldier  
within described. It appears  
that Priv. J. Walker, Co. D,  
5 reg. A.T. Died Nov. 4, 1864,  
of Typho malarial fever,  
at Point of Rocks Hospital.

~~John J. Walker~~  
Priv. Col. U. S. Army  
Medical Director

5-

R/

1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6 - 7 - 8 - 9 - 10 - 11 - 12

WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

WASHINGTON, *Oct. 6*, 1866.

SIR:

Final Statements in the cases of deceased soldiers are required to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office in duplicate, with one copy of the Inventory of Effects. The Descriptive List should also be sent to this Office in cases where the soldier was absent from his Company at the time of his death. Where there were no effects, it should be so stated on a blank Inventory, properly signed.

Certificates of Disability should be sent in duplicate. Special care should be taken that the date of discharge and signature of the discharging officer should be affixed.

*No* of the Final Statement *or* Inventory, has been received in the case of *James Wether*, of Co. *C*, *5<sup>th</sup>* Regiment of *U. C. S.* Volunteers, whose papers were forwarded to this Office. You will please forward the missing papers without delay.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

*Unofficially Reported  
Buried Point of Rocks Va*

*W. H. Hazard*  
Assistant Adjutant General.  
(110)

~~COMMANDING OFFICER~~

*Medical Director  
Dept. of the Potomac*

*J. L.*

26.9 inv sent for MHN Pol Oct. 6. 1866

# CASUALTY SHEET

No. \_\_\_\_\_

James Mathew  
\_\_\_\_\_ of Company I

5 Regiment of Misses

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Death



# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: James Mather  
 Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ Company: I Regiment: 5<sup>th</sup>  
 Arm: U.S.A. State: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Record furnished by US  
Christian Com. Pg. 58,  
 REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Unofficial

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Point of Rocks, Va.

[Signature]

Clerk.



# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*James Walker*

Late of Company *D*

*5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't of *US Col'd Troops*

Volunteers, who died at *18<sup>th</sup> Ab. B. H.*

on the *14* day of *November* 186*4*.

*Retained*

2, or be  
ficer of  
ssioned  
ove his  
the De-  
paid to  
soldier.  
e effects  
nted to  
ment or  
itted to  
r of the  
ssioned  
and paid

l officers  
arded to  
hich the  
the regi-  
be sent  
a soldier  
duty of  
nd final  
g officer  
ath, spe-  
and the  
; which  
hich the  
y of the  
represen-  
soldier

officer or  
decease,  
nder the  
s depos-  
ntil they

ration, a  
l by the  
s receipt  
r to the  
t of the  
regi-

e turned  
the Ad-  
es of the  
ral, their  
er cases,  
Adjutant

uplicate  
y should  
ficer.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION :c

DATE:

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

Dr. J. J. Jones  
City Staff Surg. Col.  
Commanding the Company.  
In charge 48th Ab. B. Co.

1464  
Walker, William

Co H, 5 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6 2 6 4 4 6 7	26
2	6 2 7 5 1 8 5	27
3	6 2 7 5 2 7 8	28
4	6 2 7 5 3 8 1	29
5	6 2 7 5 4 9 9	30
6	6 2 7 5 6 0 0	31
7	6 2 7 5 7 0 0	32
8	6 2 7 5 7 8 8	33
9	6 2 7 5 8 6 7	34
10	6 2 7 5 9 5 2	35
11	9 0 6 4 2 7 5	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



S-753872 - Paul  
S-787790 - 2. And. Per Des  
S-2090090 P. H. H. H.

R.P. 744581

P 2331008 and

L.P. Muller 9/2



24

5

U.S.C.T.

William Walker

Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 4 1/2 inches.

Complexion

Dark

Eyes

Blk

; hair

Blk

Where born

Mechinburg Co. Va

Occupation

farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When

May 18

, 1864.

Where

City Point Va

By whom

Lieut Scroggs

term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

O. Leary.

(383g)

Copyist.

77

5

U.S.C.T.

William Walker

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

## Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry. Roll dated

*City Point, Va., May 25, 1864.*Where born *Mecklenburg, Va.*Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*When enlisted *May 18*, 1864.Where enlisted *City Point, Va.*For what period enlisted *3* years.Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *4½* in.When mustered in *May 25*, 1864.Where mustered in *City Point, Va.*Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Daxton*

(339)

Copyist.

74

5

U.S.C.T.

William Walker

Ort, Co. 16, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Nesbitt

(358)

Copyist

71

5

U.S.C.T.

William Walker

Pr

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Nesbitt

(358)

Copyist.



74

5

U.S.C.T.

William Walker

Pvt

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept + Oct

, 1864

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Absent sick

Book mark :

Nesbitt

(358)

Copyist.

*H*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Walker*  
*Pvt*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hesbitt*

Copyist.

74

5

U.S.C.T

William Walker  
Pvt. Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Nesbitt

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Walker*

*Plt*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Wm H Scott*

(358)

Copyist.



*M*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Walker*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Wm. B. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*W*

5

U.S.C.T.

*William Walker*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*Due U.S. for transportation on furlough \$2.50.*

Book mark:

*Wm H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

W

5

U.S.C.T.

William Walker  
Pot., Co. H., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Carolina City, N.C., Sept. 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date Sept. 20, 1865.

Last paid to April 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Mar 2*, 1865; drawn since \$ <sup>36</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for trans-  
portation \$ 2.50.

Due R. D. Kahn, Sutler  
\$ 5.00.

\* First figure torn from  
Roll.

Book mark: 328/78 1195 78

Wm. B. Scott

(361)

Copyist.



**MICROCOPY**

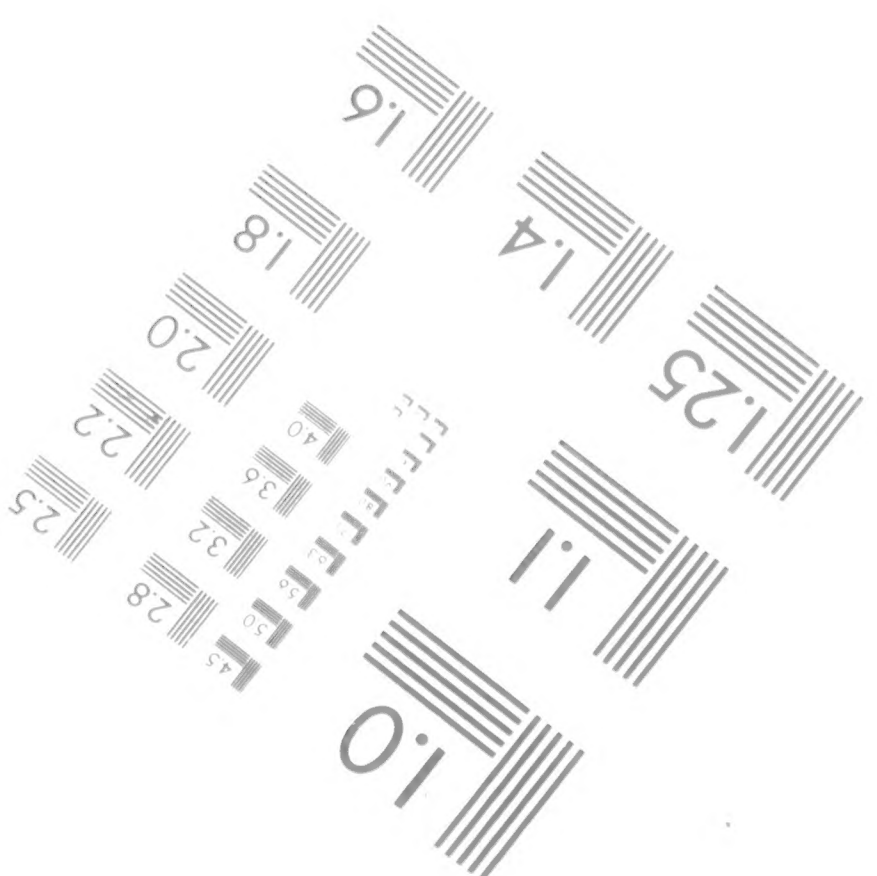
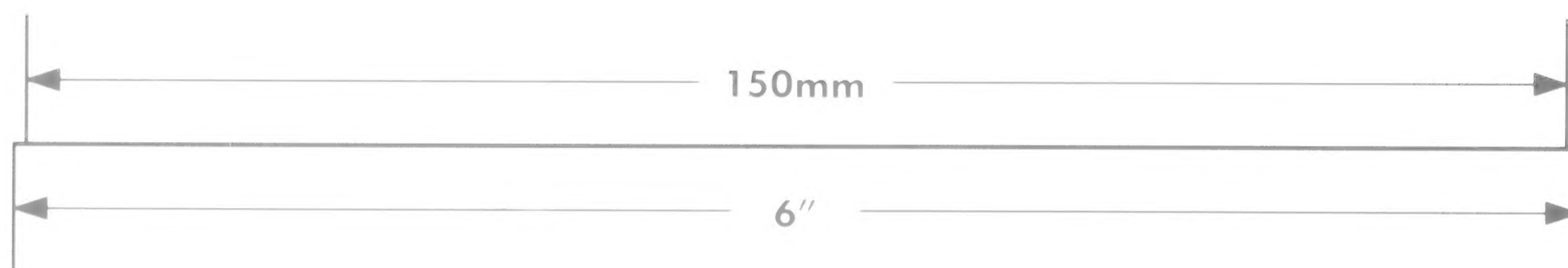
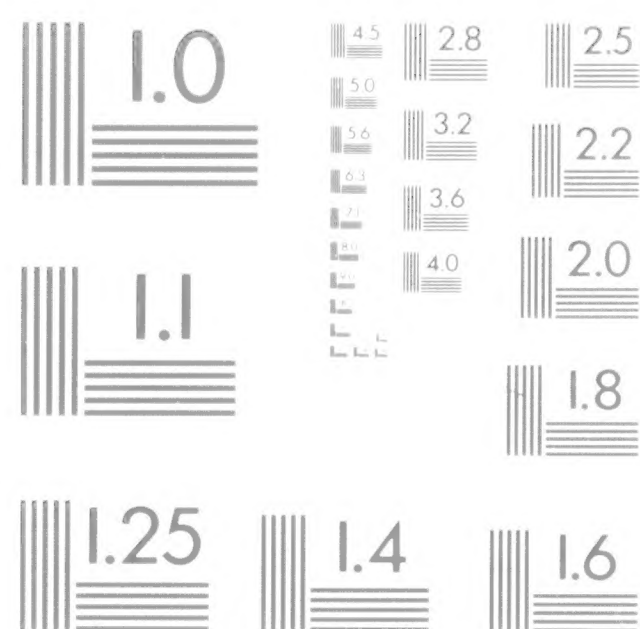
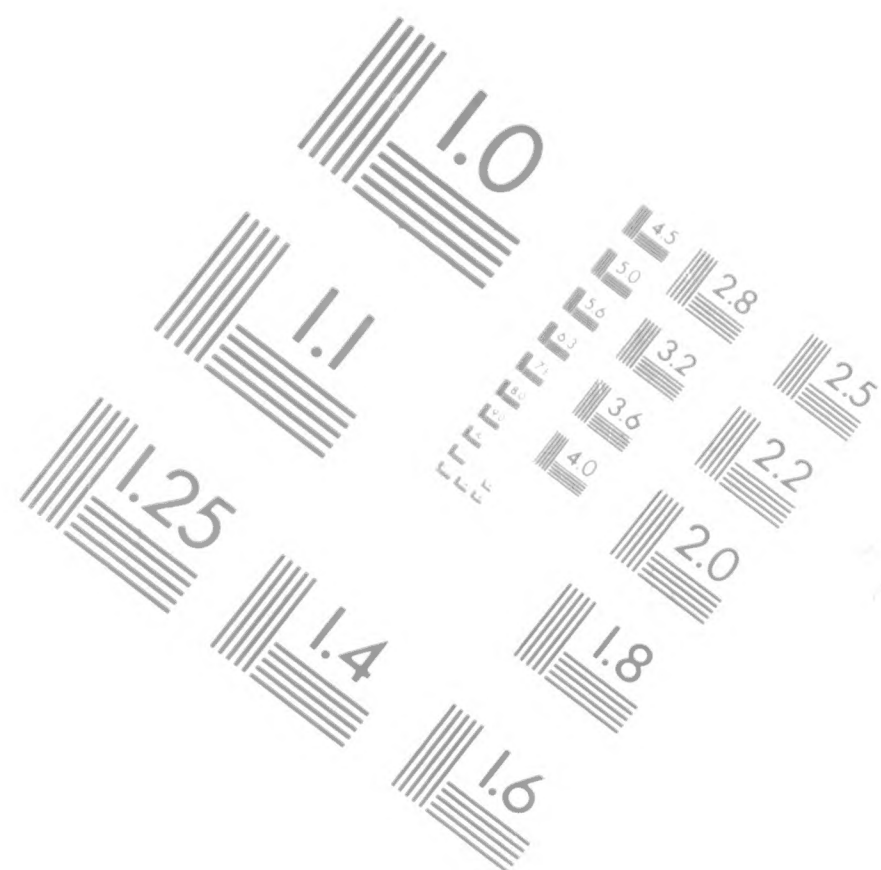
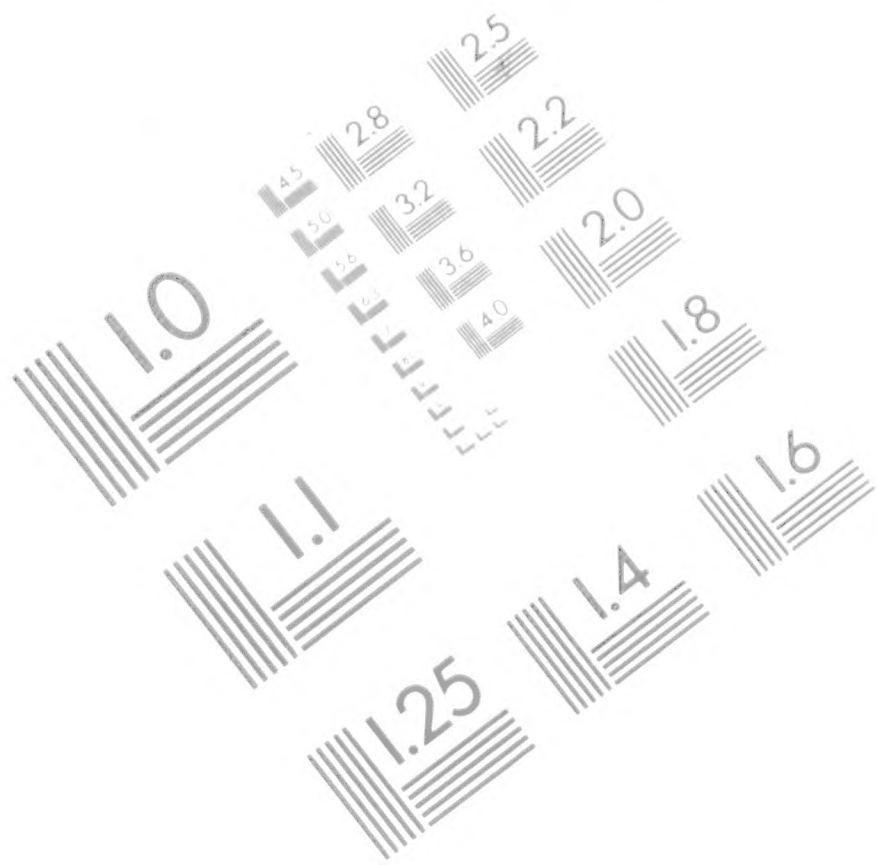
**182**

**ROLL**

**64**

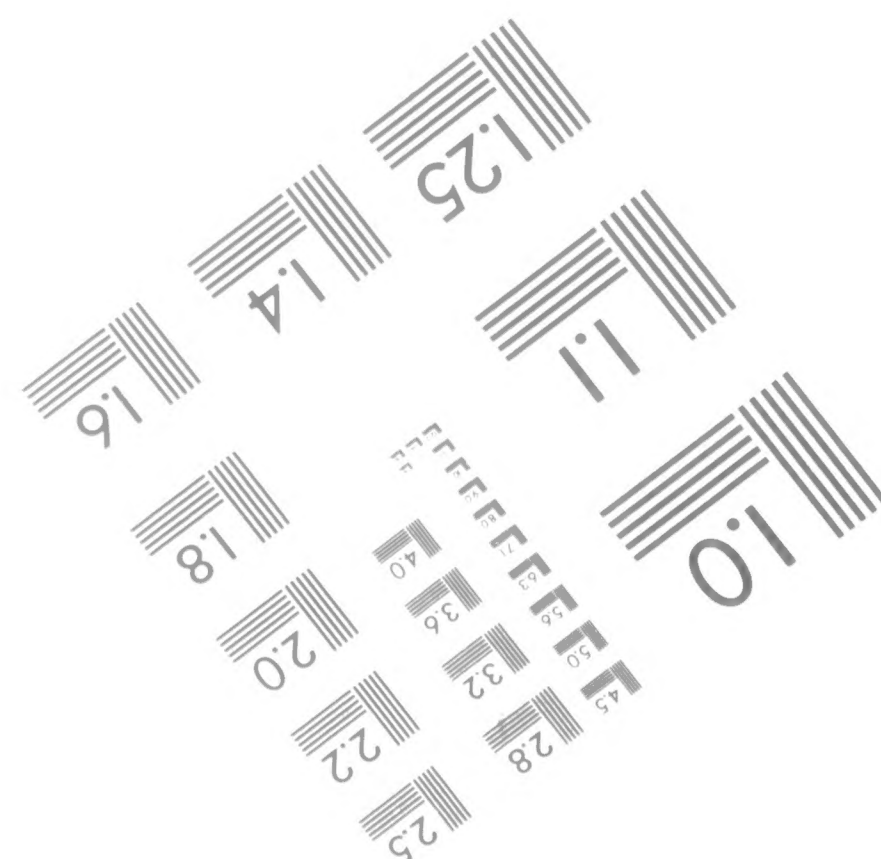


# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc  
1653 East Main Street  
Rochester, NY 14609 USA  
Phone: 716/482-0300  
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



**THE END**

**PLEASE**

**REWIND**

